

## **Draft for Consultation**

# **Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015**

Consolidating all proposed amendments

### **Contents**

- [Draft] Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015
- [Draft] Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015 – identifying proposed amendments as track changes

The reasons supporting the draft amendments are outlined in the consultation paper - Proposed amendments for 2015 to information disclosure determinations for electricity distribution and gas pipelines services, [XX XXXX] 2015

**Date of publication:** 22 October 2014

## **[Draft] Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015**

Consolidating all amendments as of [XX XXXX] 2015

Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination under Part 4 of the Commerce Act 1986. The reasons supporting the determination are outlined in the Information Disclosure for Electricity Distribution Businesses and Gas Pipeline Businesses: Final Reasons Paper, 1 October 2012 and the [Information Disclosure Amendments for Electricity Distribution Businesses and Gas Pipeline Businesses: Final Reasons Paper], [XX XXXX] 2015.

**The Commerce Commission:**

- Dr M Berry**
- S Begg**
- P Duignan**
- S Gale**

[XX XXXX] 2015

Date of Original Determination, Decision No. NZCC 22: 1 October 2012

Consolidating all amendments as of [XX XXXX] 2015

<b>Determination version history</b>		
<b>Determination date</b>	<b>Decision number</b>	<b>Determination name</b>
1 October 2012	NZCC 22	Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination ('principal determination').
[XX XXXX] 2015	[XXXX]	Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination Amendments (No. 1) 2015

Regulation Branch, Commerce Commission

Wellington, NEW ZEALAND

[XX XXXX] 2015

ISBN: [XXXX]

# **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INFORMATION DISCLOSURE DETERMINATION 2015**

<b>PART 1</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.1</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>COMMENCEMENT DATE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.3</b>	<b>APPLICATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.4</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>PART 2</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>APPLICABLE INPUT METHODOLOGIES</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>2.3</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>2.4</b>	<b>PRICING AND RELATED INFORMATION</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>2.5</b>	<b>NON-FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO NETWORK ASSETS</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>2.6</b>	<b>ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS AND FORECAST INFORMATION</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>2.7</b>	<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES TO DISCLOSED INFORMATION</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>2.8</b>	<b>ASSURANCE REPORTS</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>2.9</b>	<b>CERTIFICATES</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.10</b>	<b>RETENTION AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.11</b>	<b>EXEMPTIONS</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.12</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE OF ERRORS IN PREVIOUSLY DISCLOSED INFORMATION</b>	<b>58</b>
	<b>ATTACHMENT A ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS</b>	<b>61</b>
	<b>ATTACHMENT B CALCULATION OF NORMALISED SAIDI AND SAIFI</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 1</b>	<b>ANALYTICAL RATIOS</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2</b>	<b>REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 3</b>	<b>REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT</b>	<b>80</b>

<b>SCHEDULE 4</b>	<b>REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD)</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5A</b>	<b>REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5B</b>	<b>REPORT ON RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5C</b>	<b>REPORT ON TERM CREDIT SPREAD DIFFERENTIAL ALLOWANCE</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5D</b>	<b>REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5E</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5F</b>	<b>REPORT SUPPORTING COST ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5G</b>	<b>REPORT SUPPORTING ASSET ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6A</b>	<b>REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6B</b>	<b>REPORT ON OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 7</b>	<b>COMPARISON OF FORECASTS TO ACTUAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 8</b>	<b>REPORT ON BILLED QUANTITIES AND LINE CHARGE REVENUES</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9A</b>	<b>ASSET REGISTER</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9B</b>	<b>ASSET AGE PROFILE</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9C</b>	<b>REPORT ON OVERHEAD LINES AND UNDERGROUND CABLES</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9D</b>	<b>REPORT ON EMBEDDED NETWORKS</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9E</b>	<b>REPORT ON NETWORK DEMAND</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 10</b>	<b>REPORT ON NETWORK RELIABILITY</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 11A</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 11B</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12A</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12B</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12C</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12D</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 13</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 14</b>	<b>MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>	<b>138</b>

<b>SCHEDULE 14A MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES ON FORECAST INFORMATION</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 15 VOLUNTARY EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 16 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN SCHEDULES 1 TO 15</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 17 CERTIFICATION FOR YEAR-BEGINNING DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 18 CERTIFICATION FOR YEAR-END DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>171</b>

Pursuant to Part 4 of the Commerce Act 1986, the Commerce Commission makes the following determination:

## **PART 1      GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **1.1      TITLE**

1.1.1 This Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination consolidates all amendments to [XX XXXX] 2015.

### **1.2      COMMENCEMENT DATE**

1.2.1 This determination comes into force on [XX XXXX] 2015.

### **1.3      APPLICATION**

1.3.1 This determination applies to **electricity distribution businesses** as suppliers of regulated goods and services under Part 4 of the **Act**.

### **1.4      INTERPRETATION**

1.4.1 In this determination, unless the context otherwise requires—

- (1) Terms in bold type in the main body of this determination (including the attachments) have the meaning given to those terms in this section 1.4. Terms used in the schedules are defined in Schedule 16;
- (2) Terms used in this determination that are defined in the **Act** but not in this determination, have the same meanings as in the **Act**;
- (3) Terms used in this determination that are defined in the **IM determination** but not in this determination have the same meanings as in the **IM determination**;
- (4) A word which denotes the singular also denotes the plural and vice versa;
- (5) An obligation to do something is deemed to include an obligation to cause that thing to be done;
- (6) Financial items must be measured and disclosed in accordance with **GAAP** or the **IM determination**, unless otherwise required in this determination;
- (7) Non-financial items must be measured and disclosed in accordance with standard industry practice unless otherwise required in this determination.

1.4.2 If there is any inconsistency between the main body of this determination (this includes the attachments) and any schedule to this determination, the main body of this determination prevails.

1.4.3 In this determination the words or phrases in bold type bear the following meanings-

#### **A**

<b>Act</b>	means the Commerce Act 1986
<b>Allocated works under construction</b>	means, for the components of the works under construction roll-forward, the works under construction values after the application of clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Allocation methodology type</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Allocator</b>	means the measure used to allocate <b>operating costs</b> or <b>regulated service asset values</b> that are <b>not directly attributable</b> as set out in clause 2.1.3 or clause 2.1.5 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>AMP</b>	means <b>asset management plan</b>
<b>AMP planning period</b>	has the meaning specified in subclause 3.4 of Attachment A to this determination
<b>AMP update</b>	has the meaning specified in clause 2.6.4 of this determination
<b>Assessed values</b>	means the aggregate <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for an assessment period, which are derived from a <b>normalised assessment dataset</b>
<b>Assessment dataset</b>	means the set of daily <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for a <b>disclosure year</b> , with <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for an <b>interruption</b> that spans multiple calendar days accrued to the day on which the <b>interruption</b> began



<b>Asset disposals</b>	means- (a) in relation to the <b>unallocated RAB</b> , the sum of unallocated opening <b>RAB</b> values less regulatory depreciation of disposed assets, as determined in accordance with input methodologies applicable to that asset in the <b>IM determination</b> ; (b) in relation to the <b>RAB</b> , the value (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which was allocated to <b>electricity distribution services</b> in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Asset disposals to a regulated supplier</b>	means <b>asset disposals</b> disposed of to a regulated supplier
<b>Asset disposals to a related party</b>	means <b>asset disposals</b> disposed of to a <b>related party</b>
<b>Asset management plan</b>	has the meaning specified in clause 2.6.1 of this determination
<b>Asset relocations</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>expenditure on assets</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is the need to relocate assets due to third party requests, such as for the purpose of allowing road widening or similar needs. This expenditure category includes <b>expenditure on assets</b> relating to the undergrounding of previously aboveground assets at the request of a third party
<b>Asset replacement and renewal</b>	means- (a) in relation to <b>capital expenditure, expenditure on assets</b> (b) in relation to <b>operational expenditure, operational expenditure</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is the need to maintain <b>network</b> asset integrity so as to maintain current security and/or quality of supply standards and includes expenditure to replace or renew assets incurred as a

result of-

- the progressive physical deterioration of the condition of **network** assets or their immediate surrounds;
- the obsolescence of **network** assets;
- preventative replacement programmes, consistent with asset life-cycle management policies; or
- the need to ensure the ongoing physical security of the **network** assets

**Assets commissioned**

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB** or **unallocated works under construction**, the sum of value of **commissioned** assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11 of the **IM determination**;
- (b) in relation to the **RAB** or **allocated works under construction**, the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**;
- (c) in relation to forecast information, a forecast of the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (b)) for a future **disclosure year**

**Audited disclosure information**

means information disclosed under any of clauses 2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.12.2 of this determination, the **SAIDI** and **SAIFI** information disclosed under clause 2.5.1, and the explanatory notes disclosed in boxes 1 to 12 and 16 of Schedule 14 under clause 2.7

**B**

**C**

**Capital contributions** has the meaning given in the **IM determination**

**Capital expenditure** means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated works under construction**, costs-
  - (i) incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
  - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the **unallocated RAB**;
- (b) in relation to the Report on **related party transactions**, costs-
  - (i) incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
  - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the **RAB**; and
  - (iii) that are as a result of **related party transactions**;
- (c) in all other instances, costs-
  - (i) incurred or forecast to be incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
  - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the **RAB**

**Class B (planned interruptions on the network)** means a **planned interruption** initiated by the **EDB**

<b>Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)</b>	means an <b>unplanned interruption</b> originating within the <b>network</b> of the <b>EDB</b>
<b>Commencement date</b>	means the date specified in clause 1.2.1 of this determination
<b>Commission</b>	means the Commerce Commission
<b>Commissioned</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Community trust</b>	has the meaning given in s 54D(2) of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Connection point</b>	see the definition of <b>ICP</b>
<b>Constant prices</b>	means, in relation to the prospective disclosures made under clauses 2.6.1 and 2.6.3, and subclause 2.6.5(1) of this determination, prices expressed in New Zealand dollars as at the mid-point of the <b>current year</b> . Constant price expenditure forecasts are forecasts based on constant price assumptions.
<b>Consumer</b>	means- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to clauses 2.4.23 and 2.4.24 of this determination, the definition given in s 54D(2) of the <b>Act</b>; and</li> <li>(b) in all other instances, a <b>person</b> that consumes or acquires <b>electricity lines services</b></li> </ul>
<b>Consumer connection</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>expenditure on assets</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is the establishment of a new customer <b>connection point</b> or alterations to an existing customer <b>connection point</b> . This expenditure category includes <b>expenditure on assets</b> relating to- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) connection assets and/or parts of the <b>network</b> for which the expenditure is recoverable in total, or in part, by a contribution from the customer requesting the new or altered <b>connection point</b>; and</li> <li>(b) both electricity injection and offtake points of connection</li> </ul>

<b>Consumer connections</b>	in relation to the number of connections, means the number of new customer <b>connection points</b> established and alterations made to an existing customer <b>connection point</b> during the year, and includes both electricity injection and offtake points of connection
<b>Consumer-controlled</b>	means an <b>EDB</b> that is a <b>community trust</b> , <b>customer co-operative</b> , or <b>customer trust</b> or is controlled by 1 or more such <b>community trust</b> , <b>customer co-operative</b> , or <b>customer trust</b> ; and, for the purposes of this definition, a <b>EDB</b> is controlled by 1 or more such <b>community trust</b> , <b>customer co-operative</b> , or <b>customer trust</b> if it or they together directly or indirectly— <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) control the composition of the board or other governing body of the <b>EDB</b>; or</li><li>(b) are in a position to exercise, or control the exercise of, more than one-half the maximum number of votes that can be exercised at a meeting of the shareholders or members or beneficiaries of the <b>EDB</b>; or</li><li>(c) hold more than one-half of the issued capital of the <b>EDB</b>; or</li><li>(d) are entitled to receive more than one-half of every dividend or other distribution paid by the <b>EDB</b></li></ul>
<b>Consumer group</b>	means the category of <b>consumer</b> used by the <b>EDB</b> for the purposes of setting <b>prices</b>
<b>Contract</b>	means a contract for the supply of goods or services (or both) whether or not the contract, or any part of the contract, is in writing and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes— <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) a contract under which goods or services (or both) are being supplied, although some or all of the terms and conditions in relation to the supply of those goods or services have not been settled; and</li><li>(b) any operating agreement, side letter, or documentation that influences, adjusts or</li></ul>

	amends the terms and conditions of the contract
<b>Controlling consumers</b>	in relation to a <b>consumer-controlled EDB</b> , means all the income beneficiaries or shareholders, as the case may be, of the <b>community trusts, customer co-operatives, or customer trusts</b> that constitute or control that <b>EDB</b>
<b>Cost of financing</b>	means the cost of financing incurred by an <b>EDB</b> and accumulated during the construction phase of a project that creates a new <b>network asset</b> , determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11(2) of the <b>IM determination</b> and allocated to the <b>electricity distribution services</b> in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>CPP</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Current year or CY</b>	means- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to the historic disclosures made under clause 2.3.1 of this determination, the <b>disclosure year</b> of the report</li> <li>(b) in relation to the prospective disclosures made under clauses 2.6.1 and 2.6.3, and subclause 2.6.5(1) of this determination, the <b>disclosure year</b> in which the report is prepared</li> </ul>
<b>Customer co-operative</b>	has the meaning given in s 54D(2) of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Customer trust</b>	has the meaning given in s 54D(2) of the <b>Act</b>
<b>CY, CY-X or CY+X</b>	means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the <b>current year</b>; or</li> <li>(b) where a '-' precedes 'X', the Xth year preceding the <b>current year</b>; or</li> <li>(c) where a '+' precedes the 'X', the Xth year following the <b>current year</b></li> </ul>

**D**

<b>Direct billing</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>operational expenditure</b> associated with directly billing end <b>consumers</b> and recovering payments due. This includes billing services, credit and debtor management, associated customer call centres, and customer account management
<b>Directly attributable</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Director</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Disclosure year</b>	means the 12 month period ending on 31 March of the year the disclosure relates to or, if the term disclosure year is combined with a year, the 12 month period ended on 31 March of that year
<b>Discretionary discounts and customer rebates</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Distributed generation</b>	has the meaning given in the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010 and includes equipment used for generating electricity on the <b>EDB's network</b> that is connected and operated by the <b>EDB</b> .
<b>Distribution and LV cables</b>	means all underground power cables operated at <b>distribution voltage</b> or <b>low voltage</b>
<b>Distribution and LV lines</b>	means all overhead power lines operated at <b>distribution voltage</b> or <b>low voltage</b> .
<b>Distribution substations and transformers</b>	means- (a) substations, including all associated pole mountings, ground pads and covers, and kiosks and components used to install transformers; and (b) transformers used to convert between <b>distribution voltage</b> and <b>low voltage</b> . For the purpose of the <b>RAB</b> disclosure this

excludes **distribution switchgear** installed at distribution substations but includes surge arrestors

**Distribution switchgear** means all switchgear operated at **distribution voltage**. This includes disconnectors, fuses (including drop outs and fuse switches), circuit breakers, reclosers, sectionalisers, ring main units and voltage regulators. For the purpose of **RAB**, the value of the switchgear includes the value of protection and controls equipment installed on the switchgear.

**Distribution voltage** means 3 phase nominal voltage-

- (a) over 1 **kV** and up to and including 30 **kV**;  
and
- (b) excludes those voltages used within the **network** in the role or manner of a **subtransmission voltage**.

**DPP regulatory period** means the regulatory period that generally applies to suppliers that are subject to DPP regulation

## E

**EDB (or electricity distribution business)** means a supplier of **electricity distribution services**

**Electrical contracting services** means the following services, when provided under a **contract** between the **EDB** and a **related party**-

- (a) construction and maintenance
- (b) **network** management
- (c) vegetation management
- (d) connection and disconnection services
- (e) load control.

**Electricity distribution services** has the meaning given in the **IM determination**



<b>Electricity lines services</b>	has the meaning given in s 54C of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Electricity retailer</b>	means a <b>person</b> who supplies electricity to another <b>person(s)</b> for any purpose other than for re-supply by the other <b>person(s)</b>
<b>Embedded network</b>	has the meaning given in Part 1 of the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010
<b>Error</b>	<p>means-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the base data was incorrect;</li> <li>(b) a factual statement was incorrect; or</li> <li>(c) the compilation of disclosed information was inconsistent with the information disclosure requirements in place at the time of disclosure; and</li> </ul> <p>is not where-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(d) the correction is to the <b>initial RAB</b>;</li> <li>(e) an estimate has changed due to new information becoming available;</li> <li>(f) the change is a <b>lost and found assets adjustment</b>;</li> </ul>
<b>Expenditure on assets</b>	<p>means the expenditure relating to costs included or expected to be included in a closing <b>RAB</b> value and is equal to <b>capital expenditure</b> plus <b>value of capital contributions</b> less <b>value of vested assets</b> less <b>cost of financing</b>, where <b>capital expenditure</b> has meaning (b) or, in respect of <b>related party transactions</b>, meaning (c) as set out in this determination</p>
<b>F</b>	
<b>Fault</b>	means a physical condition that causes a device, component or <b>network</b> element to fail to perform in the required manner
<b>Financial distribution</b>	<p>means-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>discretionary discounts and customer rebates</b>; or</li> <li>(b) dividend or equivalent owner payment to a <b>community trust</b>, <b>customer trust</b> or <b>co-operative</b> where the <b>EDB</b> recommends</li> </ul>

how the payment should be allocated amongst **consumers** and includes where the **EDB** makes the allocation on behalf of the **community trust, customer trust or customer co-operative**

**Forecast expenditure**

means, in relation to-

- (a) current **disclosure year**, the forecast expenditure for the current **disclosure year** disclosed under subclauses 2.6.5(1)(a) and 2.6.5(1)(b) of this determination immediately prior to the start of the current **disclosure year**
- (b) **regulatory period**, the forecast expenditure for the **disclosure years** from the start of the **regulatory period** to the current **disclosure year** disclosed under Part 5 of the **IM determination** where a **CPP** is in place for the current **disclosure year** or disclosed under subclauses 2.6.5(1)(a) and 2.6.5(1)(b) of this determination prior to the start of the **disclosure year** preceding the **regulatory period** where a **CPP** is not in place for the current **disclosure year**

**G**

**GAAP**

means generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand, as defined in the **IM determination**

**Gains / (losses) on asset disposals**

means, in relation to-

- (a) **asset disposals to a related party**, nil;
- (b) **asset disposals to a regulated supplier**, nil;
- (c) asset disposals (other), the values determined in accordance with **GAAP** and clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**GDB**

has the meaning given in the input methodology relating to gas distribution

	services determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the <b>Act</b> , as in effect at any given time
<b>GTB</b>	has the meaning given in the input methodology relating to gas transmission services determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the <b>Act</b> , as in effect at any given time
<b>GWh</b>	means gigawatt-hour
	<b>H</b>
	<b>I</b>
<b>ICP (or connection point)</b>	means a point of connection on a local <b>network</b> or <b>embedded network</b> which the <b>EDB</b> nominates as the point at which an <b>electricity retailer</b> will be deemed to supply electricity to a <b>consumer</b>
<b>IM determination</b>	means the input methodology relating to electricity distribution services determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the <b>Act</b> , as in effect at any given time)
<b>Independent auditor</b>	means a <b>person</b> who- (a) is qualified for appointment as auditor of a company under the Companies Act 1993 or, where the <b>EDB</b> is a public entity (as defined in s 4 of the Public Audit Act 2001), is the Auditor-General; (b) has no relationship with, or interest in, the <b>EDB</b> that is likely to involve a conflict of interest; (c) has not assisted with the compilation of the information or provided advice or opinions (other than in relation to audit reports) on the methodologies or processes used in compiling the information; and (d) is not associated with nor directed by any <b>person</b> who has provided any such assistance, advice, or opinion

<b>Initial RAB</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Interruption</b>	<p>in relation to the supply of <b>electricity lines services</b> to a <b>consumer</b> by means of a prescribed voltage electric line, means the cessation of supply of <b>electricity lines services</b> to that <b>consumer</b> for a period of 1 minute or longer, other than by reason of disconnection of that <b>consumer</b>-</p> <p>(a) for breach of the <b>contract</b> under which the <b>electricity lines services</b> are provided;</p> <p>(b) as a result of a request from the <b>consumer</b>; or</p> <p>(c) as a result of a request from the <b>consumer's electricity retailer</b>; or for the purpose of isolating an unsafe installation.</p>
	<b>J</b>
	<b>K</b>
<b>km</b>	means kilometre
<b>kV</b>	means kilovolt
<b>kVA</b>	means kilovolt ampere
	<b>L</b>
<b>Legislative and regulatory</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>expenditure on assets</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is a new regulatory or legal requirement that results in the creation of, or modification to, <b>network assets</b>
<b>Line charge revenue</b>	means revenue from <b>prices</b>
<b>Lost and found assets adjustment</b>	<p>means-</p> <p>(a) in relation to the <b>unallocated RAB</b>, the value of found assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.12 of the <b>IM determination</b>, less the value of lost</p>

assets. The value of a lost asset is the unallocated opening **RAB** value of the asset less regulatory depreciation as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**;

- (b) in relation to the **RAB**, the value of the asset (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**
- (c) in relation to the regulatory tax asset base roll-forward, means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for found assets less the regulatory tax asset values of lost assets. The definition of 'found assets' and 'lost assets' are outlined in the **IM determination**

**Low voltage (LV)**

means the nominal Alternating Current (AC) voltage of less than 1000 volts or the assets of the **EDB** that are directly associated with the transport or delivery of electricity at those voltages

**M**

**Mark-up**

means the percentage margin charged on the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party** in providing a good or service which is included in the price of the good or service

**Material projects and programmes**

means projects or programmes with actual or forecast total expenditure greater than the materiality threshold that is developed and applied by the **EDB**

**N**

**Network**

means the fixed assets used by a **EDB** to provide **electricity lines services**

<b>Nominal New Zealand dollars</b>	in relation to an expenditure or revenue forecast, means the New Zealand dollar prices expected to apply in the year of the transaction
<b>Non-network assets</b>	means assets related to the provision of <b>electricity lines services</b> but that are not a <b>network</b> asset, and include- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) information and technology systems;</li> <li>(b) asset management systems;</li> <li>(c) office buildings, depots and workshops;</li> <li>(d) office furniture and equipment</li> <li>(e) motor vehicles; and</li> <li>(f) tools, plant and machinery.</li> </ul>
<b>Non-standard contract</b>	means a <b>contract</b> for <b>electricity distribution services</b> that is not a <b>standard contract</b>
<b>Normalised assessment dataset</b>	means an <b>assessment dataset</b> normalised in accordance with the calculations set out in Attachment B
<b>Not directly attributable</b>	means- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to <b>operating costs, operating costs</b> that are not <b>directly attributable</b>;</li> <li>(b) in relation to <b>regulated service asset values, regulated service asset values</b> that are not <b>directly attributable</b></li> </ul>
<b>Notional net cash flows</b>	means <b>line charge revenue</b> less monthly net cash outflows
	<b>O</b>
<b>Operating cost</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Operational expenditure</b>	means <b>operating costs</b> after applying clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b> , except in relation to the Report on <b>related party transactions</b> where it means <b>operating costs</b> from <b>related party transactions</b> as determined after applying clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b> and clause 2.3.6 of this determination

<b>Other regulated income</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Other reliability, safety and environment</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>expenditure on assets</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is to improve <b>network</b> reliability or safety or to mitigate the environmental impacts of the <b>network</b> , but is not included in either of the <b>quality of supply</b> or <b>legislative and regulatory</b> categories. For example, this category may include <b>expenditure on assets</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is to ensure staff safety or meet the <b>EDB's</b> environmental policies.
<b>P</b>	
<b>Person</b>	has the same meaning as defined in s 2 of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Planned interruption</b>	means any <b>interruption</b> in respect of which not less than 24 hours notice was given, either to the public or to all electricity <b>consumers</b> affected by the <b>interruption</b>
<b>Prescribed contract</b>	means - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a <b>contract</b> under which the <b>EDB</b> supplies <b>electricity lines services</b>; or</li> <li>(b) a <b>contract</b> for <b>related services</b>, if goods or services are to be supplied under the <b>contract</b> by— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the <b>EDB</b>; or</li> <li>(ii) a <b>person</b> that is a <b>related party</b> of the <b>EDB</b>; or</li> <li>(iii) a <b>person</b> that supplies <b>electricity lines services</b> by means of works owned by the <b>EDB</b>; or</li> <li>(iv) a <b>person</b> that is a <b>related party</b> of a person of the kind referred to in subclause (iii)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Prescribed terms and conditions</b>	<p>means, in relation to a <b>contract</b> for the supply of <b>electricity lines services</b> or for <b>related services</b>, the terms and conditions of the <b>contract</b> that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) describe the goods or services to be supplied under the <b>contract</b>;</li> <li>(b) determine, or provide for the determination of, the quantity or amount of those goods or services;</li> <li>(c) specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>price</b> at which those goods or services are to be supplied;</li> <li>(ii) timing of payment for those goods or services;</li> <li>(iii) security for payment for those goods or services; and</li> <li>(iv) <b>EDB's</b> obligations and responsibilities (if any) to <b>consumers</b> in the event that the supply of <b>electricity lines services</b> to <b>consumers</b> is interrupted.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Price component</b>	means the various tariffs, fees and charges that constitute the components of the total <b>price</b> paid, or payable, by a <b>consumer</b>
<b>Prices</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Pricing principles</b>	means, in relation to the supply of <b>electricity distribution services</b> , the distribution pricing principles as published by the Electricity Commission in March 2010, adopted by the Electricity Authority, and amended by the Electricity Authority from time to time
<b>Pricing strategy</b>	means a decision made by the <b>Directors</b> of the <b>EDB</b> on the <b>EDB's</b> plans or strategy to amend or develop <b>prices</b> in the future, and recorded in writing.



**Primary driver**

means the primary reason for a decision to incur a cost in the year the cost was incurred or forecast to be incurred.

For example, an asset may be relocated at the request of a third party and, at the same time, capacity on the asset increased to take account of expected future demand. If it is the third party request that required the asset to be relocated at that time, then the **expenditure on assets** would be allocated to **asset relocation**. If the deadline for relocating the asset was not imminent, but the project had to be completed to allow for the increase in capacity, then the **expenditure on assets** would be allocated to **system growth**.

Where there is more than one driver for a cost, and the cost is a significant proportion of **operational expenditure** or **expenditure on assets**, expenditure may be apportioned between expenditure categories according to the relative importance of each driver to the decision, or the project divided into cost categories

**Publicly disclose**

means to-

- (a) disclose the information to the public on the Internet at the **EDB**'s usual publicly accessible website;
- (b) make copies of the information available for inspection by any **person** during ordinary office hours, at the principal office of the **EDB** making the public disclosure and
- (c) within 10 working days of being requested to do so by any **person**, provide that **person** with a copy of the information, either by post or for collection (during ordinary office hours) from that principal office, whichever the **person** prefers; and
- (d) within 5 working days after the information is disclosed to the public, provide a copy of

the information to the **Commission** in the form that it is disclosed to the public and in an electronic format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word (as the case may be),  
and **public disclosure** and **publicly disclosing** have corresponding meanings

## Q

### Quality of supply

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is the need to meet improved security and/or quality of supply standards. This may include expenditure to-

- (a) reduce the overall **interruption/fault** rate of the **network**;
- (b) reduce the average time that **consumers** are affected by **planned interruptions** and/or **unplanned interruptions**; or
- (c) reduce the average number of **consumers** affected by **planned interruptions** and/or **unplanned interruptions**

## R

### RAB

means regulatory asset base and for the components of the RAB roll-forward, the values after applying clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

### Record

has the meaning given in section 4 of the Public Records Act 2005

### Reference dataset

means the set of daily **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for the **reference period**, with **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for an **interruption** that spans multiple calendar days accrued to the day on which the **interruption** began

### Reference period

means the period 1 April 2004 to 31 March 2009

<b>Regulated service</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Regulated service asset values</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Regulatory period</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Related party</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Related party transaction</b>	means a transaction with a <b>related party</b>
<b>Related services</b>	<p>means goods or services (other than the supply or conveyance of electricity or electrical appliances) supplied or to be supplied under a <b>contract</b> in any case where-</p> <p>(a) there is a linkage between-</p> <p>(i) that <b>contract</b>; and</p> <p>(ii) a <b>contract</b> for the supply or conveyance of electricity</p> <p>by reason that the consideration for the supply of those goods or services is linked to, or combined with, payment for the supply or conveyance of that electricity; and</p> <p>(b) the monetary value of the goods or services supplied, or to be supplied, under the <b>contract</b> referred to in (a)(i), in respect of-</p> <p>(i) the period of 12 months immediately before the information relating to the <b>contract</b> for the supply or conveyance of electricity referred to in (a)(ii) is <b>publicly disclosed</b> as required by clauses 2.4.9 or 2.4.12 of this determination; or</p> <p>(ii) the period of 12 months immediately after that information is <b>publicly disclosed</b>-</p> <p>amounts to or will amount to more than 1% of the monetary value or projected monetary value of the <b>contract</b> referred to in (a)(ii)</p>
<b>Routine and corrective</b>	in relation to expenditure, means <b>operational</b>

**maintenance and inspection**

**expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the activities specified in planned or programmed inspection, testing and maintenance work schedules and includes-

- (a) **fault** rectification work that is undertaken at a time or date subsequent to any initial **fault** response and restoration activities
- (b) routine inspection
- (c) functional and intrusive testing of assets, plant and equipment including critical spares and equipment
- (d) helicopter, vehicle and foot patrols, including negotiation of landowner access
- (e) asset surveys
- (f) environmental response
- (g) painting of **network** assets
- (h) outdoor and indoor maintenance of substations, including weed and vegetation clearance, lawn mowing and fencing
- (i) maintenance of access tracks, including associated security structures and weed and vegetation clearance
- (j) customer-driven maintenance
- (k) notices issued

**S**

**SAIDI** (System Average Interruption Duration Index)

means the average forced sustained **interruption** duration per **connection point** served per year, measured in minutes. **Connection point** numbers are to be the average for the **disclosure year**

**SAIDI values**

means system average interruption duration index values based on **Class B (planned interruptions on the network)** and **Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)**

**SAIFI** (System Average Interruption Frequency Index)

means the average forced sustained **interruption** frequency per **connection point** served per year, measured in frequency per year. **Connection point** numbers are to be the

	average for the <b>disclosure year</b>
<b>SAIFI values</b>	means system average interruption frequency index values based on <b>Class B (planned interruptions on the network)</b> and <b>Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)</b>
<b>Service interruptions and emergencies</b>	<p>In relation to expenditure, means <b>operational expenditure</b> where the <b>primary driver</b> is an unplanned instantaneous event or incident that impairs the normal operation of <b>network</b> assets. This relates to reactive work (either temporary or permanent) undertaken in the immediate or short term in response to an unplanned event. Includes back-up assistance required to restore supply, repair leaks or make safe. It also includes operational support such as mobile generation used during the outage or emergency response. It also includes any necessary response to events arising in the <b>transmission system</b>. It does not include expenditure on activities performed proactively to mitigate the impact such an event would have should it occur.</p> <p>Planned follow-up activities resulting from an event which were unable to be permanently repaired in the short term are to be included under <b>routine and corrective maintenance and inspection</b></p>
<b>Shared asset</b>	means a <b>network</b> asset used by more than one <b>consumer</b> in order to receive <b>electricity lines services</b>
<b>Sole use assets</b>	means assets connected to the <b>network</b> for use by only 1 connecting <b>consumer</b> in order to receive <b>electricity lines services</b>
<b>Special contract term</b>	<p>means -</p> <p>(a) a non-price term in a <b>contract</b> which materially differs from the terms which the parties in their respective positions would usually include in an arm's length <b>contract</b>;</p> <p>or</p>

- (b) the omission of a material non-price term from a **contract**, when the parties in their respective positions would usually include that term in an arm's length **contract**; or
- (c) a non-price term in a **contract** resulting from a tender process, which materially varies from, or was not included in, the contractual basis on which the tender proposals were requested or the terms proposed by the lowest qualifying tender from an unrelated party, which credibly could have performed the services.

### **Standard contract**

means any **contract** (being a **contract** for the provision of **electricity line services**) between an **EDB** and any other **person** where-

- (a) the **price** at which the **electricity line services** are to be provided under the **contract** is determined solely by reference to a schedule of **prescribed terms and conditions**, being a schedule that is **publicly disclosed**; and
- (b) at least 4 other **persons** have such **contracts** with the **EDB**, and none of those other **persons** is a **related party** of the **EDB**, or is a **related party** of those other **persons**

### **Sub-network**

means, in relation to **network** assets of a supplier that is-

- (a) **consumer-controlled** and the number of **controlling consumers** is less than 90% of the total number of **consumers** of the services provided by the **EDB**; the part of the **network** assets owned by the **EDB** that is substantially used to provide services to—
  - (i) **consumers** that are **controlling consumers**; or
  - (ii) **consumers** that are not **controlling consumers**; or

- (b) a part of the **network** that is geographically separate from all other parts of the **network**; and, for the purposes of this definition, -
- (c) the existence of **electricity distribution service** activities supplied by another supplier that are between different **electricity distribution service** activities supplied by the supplier is to be regarded as a geographical separation; but
- (d) parts of the **network** of the supplier are not to be regarded as geographically separate from all other parts of the **network** of the supplier if -
- (e) the total circuit length of the electric lines that are used in supplying the **electricity distribution services** and are capable of conveying electricity at a voltage equal to or greater than 3.3 **kV** is less than 25 **km**; or
- (f) the electricity conveyed is less than 20 **GWh** per annum; or
- (g) the **electricity distribution services** are provided to fewer than 2000 **ICPs**.

### Subtransmission

means-

- (a) in relation to **AMPs**, the transport or delivery of electricity at the following voltages: 110 **kV**, 66 **kV**, 33 **kV** and other voltages within this range (*note: whilst voltages outside this range (eg, 22 **kV**) may be used for the purposes of sub-transmission, they are not to be included in the sub-transmission reporting category*); or
- (b) for any other purpose, any of the electric lines, cables, plant and equipment, operated at any **subtransmission voltage**, that are not installed in any **zone substation**. The assets include associated pilot and communication cables, switches and surge arrestors or other overhead lines

and cable components installed outside of any **zone substation**

**Subtransmission voltage**

means 3 phase nominal voltage-

- (a) over 30 **kV** and up to and including 110 **kV**;  
or
- (b) 22**kV**, if that voltage is used within the **network** in the role or manner of a sub-transmission voltage

**System growth**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is a change in demand or generation on a part of the **network** which results in a requirement for either additional capacity to meet this demand or additional investment to maintain current security and/or quality of supply standards due to the increased demand. This expenditure category includes **expenditure on assets** associated with SCADA and telecommunications assets.

**System operations and network support**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the management of the **network** and includes expenditure relating to control centre and office-based system operations, including-

- (a) asset management planning including preparation of the **AMP**, load forecasting, **network** modelling
- (b) **network** and engineering design (excluding design costs capitalised for capital projects)
- (c) **network** policy development (including the development of environmental, technical and engineering policies)
- (d) standards and manuals for **network** management
- (e) **network record** keeping and asset management databases including GIS
- (f) outage recording
- (g) connection and customer **records**/customer management databases



- (including distributed generators)
- (h) customer queries and call centres (not associated with **direct billing**)
- (i) operational training for **network** management and field staff
- (j) operational vehicles and transport
- (k) IT & telecoms for **network** management (including IT support for asset management systems)
- (l) day to day customer management including responding to queries on new connections, disconnections and reconnections, distributed generators
- (m) engineering and technical consulting
- (n) **network** planning and system studies
- (o) logistics (procurement) and stores
- (p) **network** asset site expenses and leases
- (q) route/easement management (including locating cables and pipelines for third parties, mark cuts, stand-overs, high-load escorts, obstructions, plans and permits)
- (r) surveying of new sites to identify work requirements
- (s) engineering/technical consulting services (excluding costs)

**T**

**Target revenue**

means the revenue that the **EDB** expects to obtain from **prices**

**Total opening RAB value**

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB**, the sum of unallocated opening **RAB** values as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**;
- (b) in relation to the **RAB**, the sum of opening **RAB** values as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**

**Total regulatory income**

means-

- (a) in relation to the Report on Regulatory

	Profit, the sum of <b>line charge revenue, gains / (losses) on asset disposals and other regulated income</b>
	(b) in relation to the Report on Related Party Transactions, the income from <b>related party transactions</b> after applying clauses 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of this determination
<b>Transmission charge</b>	has the meaning given in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Transmission system</b>	means the national grid
<b>U</b>	
<b>Unallocated RAB</b>	means for the components of the <b>RAB</b> roll-forward, the values before the application of clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Unallocated works under construction</b>	means for the components of the works under construction roll-forward, the works under construction values before the application of clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Unplanned interruption</b>	means any <b>interruption</b> that is not a <b>planned interruption</b>
<b>V</b>	
<b>Value of capital contributions</b>	means the value of capital contributions received or expected to be received by an <b>EDB</b> in respect of the cost of assets accumulated during the construction phase of a project that creates a new <b>network</b> asset, and is determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11(1)(h) of the <b>IM determination</b> and allocated to the <b>electricity distribution services</b> in accordance with the allocation of the regulated service asset values set out in clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Value of vested assets</b>	means the consideration incurred or expected to be incurred by an <b>EDB</b> in respect of <b>vested</b>

**assets** that are or are expected to be accumulated during the construction phase of a project that creates a new **network** asset, and is determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11(1)(i) of the **IM determination** and allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

### **Vegetation management**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the need to physically fell, remove or trim vegetation (including root management) that is in the proximity of overhead lines or cables. It includes expenditure arising from the following activities-

- (a) inspection of affected lines and cables where the inspection is substantially or wholly directed to vegetation management (e.g., as part of a vegetation management **contract**). Includes pre-trim inspections as well as well as inspections of vegetation cut for the primary purpose of ensuring the work has been undertaken in an appropriate manner;
- (b) liaison with landowners including the issue of trim/cut notices, and follow up calls on notices;
- (c) the felling or trimming of vegetation to meet externally imposed requirements or internal policy, including operational support such as any mobile generation used during the activity.

The following activities and related costs are excluded from this category-

- (a) general inspection costs of assets subject to vegetation where this is not substantially directed to vegetation management (include in **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection**);
- (b) costs of assessing and reviewing the

- vegetation management policy (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (c) data collection relating to vegetation (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (d) the cost of managing a vegetation management **contract**, except as stated above (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (e) emergency work (include in **service interruptions and emergencies**)

**Vested asset** has the meaning given in the **IM determination**

## **W**

**Works under construction** means-

- (a) in relation to **unallocated works under construction**, the value of  $q$  calculated using the following formula:

$$q = a + b - c + d$$

where-

- $a$  = **unallocated works under construction** - preceding **disclosure year**
- $b$  = **unallocated RAB capital expenditure**
- $c$  = **unallocated RAB assets commissioned**
- $d$  = adjustment resulting from asset allocation

- (b) in relation to **allocated works under construction**, the value (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which was allocated to **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

36

**X**

**Y**

**Z**

**Zone substation**

means the transformers, switchgear, protection and control and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) equipment, **low voltage** and station direct current systems, other secondary systems, ripple injection plant and outdoor structure installed in an electrical power substation primarily used to convert any **subtransmission voltage** to any **distribution voltage**. Zone substation assets include the land, any buildings and the value of site developments.

## **PART 2 DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

### **2.1 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE**

2.1.1 Subject to section 2.11, from the **commencement date** every **EDB** must comply with the information disclosure requirements set out in this determination and, in particular, must comply with-

- (1) The requirements to disclose financial information in section 2.3;
- (2) The requirement to disclose pricing and related information in section 2.4;
- (3) The requirement to disclose non-financial information relating to network assets in section 2.5;
- (4) The requirement to disclose asset management plans and forecast information in section 2.6;
- (5) The requirement to disclose explanatory notes in relation to disclosed information in section 2.7;
- (6) The audit, certification and verification requirements in sections 2.8 and 2.9;
- (7) The retention and continuous disclosure requirements in section 2.10.

### **2.2 APPLICABLE INPUT METHODOLOGIES**

2.2.1 Every **EDB** must apply the requirements set out in the following subparts of the **IM determination** as applicable, when complying with this determination-

- (1) Subpart 1 of part 2, cost allocation;
- (2) Subpart 2 of part 2, asset valuation;
- (3) Subpart 3 of part 2, treatment of taxation.

### **2.3 FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR**

*Annual disclosure relating to financial information for the disclosure year*

2.3.1 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must disclose information relating to its financial position by-

- (1) Completing each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity lines services** supplied by the **EDB** for that **disclosure year**-

- (a) the Analytical Ratios set out in Schedule 1;
- (b) the Report on Return on Investment set out in Schedule 2;
- (c) the Report on Regulatory Profit set out in Schedule 3;
- (d) the Report on Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Rolled Forward) set out in Schedule 4;
- (e) the Report on Regulatory Tax Allowance set out in Schedule 5a;
- (f) the Report on Related Party Transactions set out in Schedule 5b;
- (g) the Report on Term Credit Spread Differential Allowance set out in Schedule 5c;
- (h) the Report on Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5d;
- (i) the Report on Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5e;
- (j) the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6a;
- (k) the Report on Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6b;
- (l) the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure set out in Schedule 7;and

(2) **Publicly disclosing** each of those reports.

2.3.2 Within 5 months and 5 working days after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must disclose to the **Commission** information supporting the information disclosed in accordance with clause 2.3.1 by completing each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the information supplied by the **EDB** in Schedules 5d and 5e for that **disclosure year**-

- (1) the Report Supporting Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5f;
- (2) the Report Supporting Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5g.

*Alternative method for return on investment information*

## 2.3.3 In completing the Report on Return on Investment in Schedule 2-

- (1) Each **EDB** must disclose information in accordance with part 2(iii) of Schedule 2 if during the first three months or last three months of the **disclosure year**-
  - (a) the value of **assets commissioned** by the **EDB** exceeds 10% of the **total opening RAB values**; or
  - (b) the **notional net cash flows** exceed 40% of the annual **notional net cash flows**;
- (2) Otherwise an **EDB** may elect to disclose information in accordance with part 2(iii) of Schedule 2.

*Term credit spread differential allowance*

2.3.4 The Report on Term Credit Spread Differential Allowance in Schedule 5c is only required to be completed by qualifying suppliers as qualifying suppliers is defined in the **IM determination**.

*Allocation of assets and operating costs*

2.3.5 In completing the Report on Cost Allocations in Schedule 5d and the Report on Asset Allocations in Schedule 5e every **EDB** must **publicly disclose**, for each **operational expenditure** category in Schedule 5d and each asset category in Schedule 5e that has **not directly attributable** costs-

- (1) A description of the **not directly attributable** costs or assets;
- (2) The **allocation methodology types** used to allocate the **not directly attributable** costs or assets;
- (3) Where more than one **allocation methodology type** is used, the percentage of **not directly attributable** costs or assets allocated using each method;
- (4) Where ABAA or OVABAA methodologies are used, whether the **allocators** are proxy asset allocators, proxy cost allocators or causal allocators, as ABAA, OVABAA, proxy assets allocator, proxy cost allocator and causal are defined in the **IM determination**; and
- (5) The **allocators** used and the rationale for using each **allocator**.



*Related party transactions*

2.3.6 For the purpose of clause 2.3.1, the cost of any service, good, or asset from a **related party** must be-

- (1) For the cost of a **commissioned** asset or a component of a **commissioned** asset acquired from a **related party**, as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(e)–(g) of the **IM determination** for services or goods, other than assets, acquired from a **related party**, one of the following-
  - (a) at the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party** in accordance with the cost allocation process set out in clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**, provided that the cost incurred by the **related party** in providing the service to the **EDB**-
    - (i) is fair and reasonable to the **EDB**, and
    - (ii) is substantially the same as the cost incurred by the **related party** in providing the same type of services to third parties; or
  - (b) for **electrical contracting services** to maintain or develop the **network**, at the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party**, determined in accordance with the cost allocation process set out in clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**, plus a **mark-up** which does not exceed 17.2%; or
  - (c) the price paid by the **EDB**, where-
    - (i) at least 50% of the **related party's** sales of services or, goods, are to third parties, and third parties may purchase the same or similar services or, goods, from the **related party** on substantially the same terms and conditions, including price; or
    - (ii) that price is substantially the same as the price paid for the same or substantially similar services or goods (including any adjustments for inflation using CPI or an appropriate input price index) on substantially the same terms and conditions in the preceding 3 **disclosure years** from a party other than a **related party**; or
  - (d) at the price paid by the **EDB**, where-

- (i) the price paid for all services, goods, and assets acquired from that **related party** is less than 1% of the **EDB's** total revenue from the **regulated service** for that year; and
  - (ii) the total price paid for all **related party transactions** is less than 5% of the **EDB's** total revenue from the **regulated service**; or
- (e) at the price paid by the **EDB** to the **related party** following a competitive tender process, provided that-
  - (i) the price is no more than 5% higher than the price of the lowest conforming tender received;
  - (ii) all relevant information material to consideration of a proposal was provided to third parties, or made available upon request;
  - (iii) at least one other qualifying proposal was received;
  - (iv) the final agreement for the provision of the services or goods by the **related party** does not include any **special contract terms**;
  - (v) the **EDB** retains for a period of 7 years following the closing date of tender proposals a **record** of the tender and tender process, including request for information and/or proposal, the criteria used for the assessment of proposals, reasons for acceptance or rejection of proposals, and all proposals and requests for information on the tender for the purposes of making proposals; and
- (f) the price paid by the **EDB**, provided-
  - (i) the price cannot otherwise be determined under subclauses (a) to (e); and
  - (ii) no fewer than 2 **directors** of the **EDB** provide a written certification that they are satisfied that the price or prices paid for all services and, goods, determined in accordance with this paragraph reflect the price or prices that would be paid in an arm's-length transaction; or
- (g) nil.

2.3.7 For the purpose of clause 2.3.1, the price received for any sale or supply of services, goods, or assets to a **related party**, must be one of the following-

- (1) If the **related party** is another **EDB**, a **GDB**, or **GTB** required to **publicly disclose** the price paid or cost incurred in accordance with another **Commission** determination, then the price received must be that disclosed by the **related party**; or
- (2) If the price received cannot be determined under subclause (1), then-
  - (a) at the price received from the **related party**, where the **EDB** makes at least 50% of its revenue from the provision of similar services to unrelated parties, and the price charged by the **EDB** to the **related party** is substantially the same as the price charged to third parties for similar services, goods, or assets on substantially the same terms and conditions; or
  - (b) at the **price** received from the **related party**, provided that no fewer than 2 directors of the **EDB** provide a written certification that they are satisfied that the **prices** received for all services, goods, or assets provided to **related parties** reflect the **price** or **prices** that would be received in an arm's length transaction; or
  - (c) at the cost incurred by the **EDB** in providing the service, good, or asset.

*Information on capital expenditure projects*

2.3.8 In completing the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year in Schedule 6a, every **EDB** must disclose the following information in relation to **material projects and programmes**-

- (1) Separately disclose **consumer connection** expenditure for each **consumer** type defined by the **EDB** in 6a(iii) of Schedule 6a;
- (2) For each material **asset relocation** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(v) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets relocated for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (3) For each material **quality of supply** project in Schedule 6a-

- (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(vi) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (4) For each material **legislative and regulatory** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the **legislative and regulatory** requirement and the value of the project in 6a(vii) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the projects and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (5) For each material **other reliability, safety and environment** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(viii) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (6) For each material **non-network assets** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(ix) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

*Information on physical service life potential*

2.3.9 For all assets or groups of assets where the supplier has changed the asset(s)' depreciation profile or the asset(s) was **commissioned** during the **disclosure year**, and the asset(s)' life service potential was determined by an engineer in accordance with clause 2.2.8 of the **IM determination**, within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, the **EDB** must **publicly disclose** the report written by the engineer which was prepared in accordance with clause 2.2.8(3)(b) of the **IM determination**.

**2.4 PRICING AND RELATED INFORMATION***Disclosure of pricing methodologies*

2.4.1 Every **EDB** must **publicly disclose**, before the start of each **disclosure year**, a pricing methodology which-

- (1) Describes the methodology, in accordance with clause 2.4.3, used to calculate the **prices** payable or to be payable;
- (2) Describes any changes in **prices** and **target revenues**;
- (3) Explains, in accordance with clause 2.4.5, the approach taken with respect to pricing in **non-standard contracts** and **distributed generation** (if any);
- (4) Explains whether, and if so how, the **EDB** has sought the views of **consumers**, including their expectations in terms of **price** and quality, and reflected those views in calculating the **prices** payable or to be payable. If the **EDB** has not sought the views of **consumers**, the reasons for not doing so must be disclosed.

2.4.2 Any change in the pricing methodology or adoption of a different pricing methodology, must be **publicly disclosed** at least 20 working days before **prices** determined in accordance with the change or the different pricing methodology take effect.

2.4.3 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 must-

- (1) Include sufficient information and commentary to enable interested **persons** to understand how **prices** were set for each **consumer group**, including the assumptions and statistics used to determine **prices** for each **consumer group**;
- (2) Demonstrate the extent to which the pricing methodology is consistent with the **pricing principles** and explain the reasons for any inconsistency between the pricing methodology and the **pricing principles**;

- (3) State the **target revenue** expected to be collected for the **disclosure year** to which the pricing methodology applies;
- (4) Where applicable, identify the key components of **target revenue** required to cover the costs and return on investment associated with the **EDB's** provision of **electricity lines services**. Disclosure must include the numerical value of each of the components;
- (5) State the **consumer groups** for whom **prices** have been set, and describe-
  - (a) the rationale for grouping **consumers** in this way;
  - (b) the method and the criteria used by the **EDB** to allocate **consumers** to each of the **consumer groups**;
- (6) If **prices** have changed from **prices** disclosed for the immediately preceding **disclosure year**, explain the reasons for changes, and quantify the difference in respect of each of those reasons;
- (7) Where applicable, describe the method used by the **EDB** to allocate the **target revenue** among **consumer groups**, including the numerical values of the **target revenue** allocated to each **consumer group**, and the rationale for allocating it in this way;
- (8) State the proportion of **target revenue** (if applicable) that is collected through each **price component** as **publicly disclosed** under clause 2.4.18.

2.4.4 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 must, if the **EDB** has a **pricing strategy**-

- (1) Explain the **pricing strategy** for the next 5 **disclosure years** (or as close to 5 years as the **pricing strategy** allows), including the current **disclosure year** for which **prices** are set;
- (2) Explain how and why **prices** for each **consumer group** are expected to change as a result of the **pricing strategy**;
- (3) If the **pricing strategy** has changed from the preceding **disclosure year**, identify the changes and explain the reasons for the changes.

2.4.5 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 must-

- (1) Describe the approach to setting **prices** for **non-standard contracts**, including-

- (a) the extent of **non-standard contract** use, including the number of **ICPs** represented by **non-standard contracts** and the value of **target revenue** expected to be collected from **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts**;
  - (b) how the **EDB** determines whether to use a **non-standard contract**, including any criteria used;
  - (c) any specific criteria or methodology used for determining **prices** for **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts** and the extent to which these criteria or that methodology are consistent with the **pricing principles**;
- (2) Describe the **EDB's** obligations and responsibilities (if any) to **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts** in the event that the supply of **electricity lines services** to the **consumer** is interrupted. This description must explain-
- (a) the extent of the differences in the relevant terms between **standard contracts** and **non-standard contracts**;
  - (b) any implications of this approach for determining **prices** for **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts**;
- (3) Describe the **EDB's** approach to developing **prices** for **electricity distribution services** provided to **consumers** that own **distributed generation**, including any payments made by the **EDB** to the owner of any **distributed generation**, and including the-
- (a) **prices**; and
  - (b) value, structure and rationale for any payments to the owner of the **distributed generation**.

#### *Disclosure of capital contributions*

##### 2.4.6 Every **EDB** must at all times **publicly disclose**-

- (1) A description of its current policy or methodology for determining **capital contributions**, including-
  - (a) the circumstances (or how to determine the circumstances) under which the **EDB** may require a **capital contribution**;
  - (b) how the amount payable of any **capital contribution** is determined. Disclosure must include a description of how the costs of any assets (if

applicable), including any **shared assets** and any **sole use assets** that are included in the amount of the **capital contribution**, are calculated;

- (c) the extent to which any policy or methodology applied is consistent with the relevant **pricing principles**;
- (2) A statement of whether a **person** can use an independent contractor to undertake some or all of the work covered by the **capital contribution** sought by the **EDB**;
- (3) If the **EDB** has a standard schedule of **capital contribution** charges, the current version of that standard schedule.

2.4.7 When a **consumer** or other **person** from whom the **EDB** seeks a **capital contribution**, queries the **capital contribution** charge, (and when the charge is not covered in the standard schedule of **capital contribution** charges, or no such schedule exists) the **EDB** must, within 10 working days of receiving the request, provide reasonable explanation to any reasonable query from that **consumer** or other **person** of the components of that charge and how these were determined.

2.4.8 The requirements in clauses 2.4.6 and 2.4.7 apply if-

- (1) The **EDB** determines the amount of **capital contributions**; or
- (2) The **EDB** has or can obtain information about the policy or methodology used by another **person** to determine **capital contributions** where the **EDB** receives those **capital contributions**.

*Disclosure of prescribed terms and conditions of contracts*

2.4.9 Every **EDB** must, within 20 working days of entering into a **prescribed contract**, that is a **standard contract**, **publicly disclose**-

- (1) If the other party to the **contract** is an **electricity retailer**, the name of that **electricity retailer**;
- (2) In any other case, the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract**.

2.4.10 Subject to section 53C(4) of the **Act**, if any **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **prescribed contract** that is also a **standard contract** (including a **prescribed contract** that was entered into before 1 October 2012) are modified, the **EDB** must, not later than 20 working days after those modifications take effect, **publicly disclose**-

- (1) The **prescribed contract** concerned;



(2) The modifications made to the **prescribed terms and conditions**.

2.4.11 For the purposes of this section, **public disclosure** by an **EDB** of the **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **standard contract** is to be regarded as **public disclosure** by that **EDB** in relation to all of its **standard contracts** with the same **prescribed terms and conditions**.

2.4.12 Subject to section 53C(4) of the **Act**, every **EDB** must, in respect of all **prescribed contracts** that are **non-standard contracts** entered into during the **disclosure year**, no earlier than 5 months after the end of that **disclosure year**, either-

(1) If the other party to the **contract** is an **electricity retailer**, **publicly disclose** the name of that **electricity retailer**;

(2) In any other case, either-

(a) **publicly disclose** a description of the goods or services to be supplied under the **prescribed contract** and the quantity or amount of those goods or services; or

(b) **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of each **prescribed contract**, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods or services are to be supplied.

2.4.13 For any **contract** for which information is **publicly disclosed** under clause 2.4.12, unless **prescribed terms and conditions** have been **publicly disclosed** under subclause 2.4.12(2)(b), every **EDB** must, within 20 working days of a request by any **person**, provide to that **person** and **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract**, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods or services are to be supplied.

2.4.14 Clauses 2.4.15 and 2.4.16 apply to **prescribed contracts**-

(1) For which information was disclosed in any previous **disclosure year** under clause 2.4.12 or clause 2.4.13; or

(2) Which were entered into before 1 October 2012.

2.4.15 Subject to section 53C(4) of the **Act**, if any **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **prescribed contract** described under clause 2.4.14 are modified, every **EDB** must immediately **publicly disclose**, no earlier than 5 months after the end of the **disclosure year** in which the **prescribed contract** was modified-

- (1) The existence of the **prescribed contract** described in clause 2.4.14 that has been modified; and
- (2) The fact of its modification.

2.4.16 Within 20 working days of a request by any **person**, the **EDB** must provide to the **person** and **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract** described in clause 2.4.15, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods and services are to be supplied.

2.4.17 Every **EDB** must, when **publicly disclosing** the **prescribed terms and conditions** under any of clauses 2.4.12, 2.4.13, or 2.4.16, include the following information-

- (1) The electricity supply capacity (in **kVA**) of the assets used for the purposes of conveying electricity under the **contract**-
  - (a) at the **ICP**, if the electricity is conveyed to a **consumer**; or
  - (b) at the point at which the electricity is supplied to any **person** other than a **consumer**;
- (2) The voltage at which the electricity is to be supplied or conveyed under the **non-standard contract**.

#### *Disclosure of prices*

2.4.18 Every **EDB** must at all times **publicly disclose**-

- (1) Each current **price** expressed in a manner that enables **consumers** to determine-
  - (a) the **consumer group** or **consumer groups** applicable to them;
  - (b) the total **price** for **electricity lines services** applicable to them;
  - (c) the **prices** represented by each **price component** applicable to them;
  - (d) the amount of each current **price** that is attributable to **transmission charges**;

- (2) The number (or estimated number) of **consumers** which must pay each **price**;
- (3) The date at which each **price** was or will be first introduced;
- (4) The **price** that was payable immediately before each current **price** (if any) expressed in the manner referred to in subclause (1).

2.4.19 Every **EDB** must, at least 20 working days before changing or withdrawing a **price** or introducing a new **price** that is payable by 5 or more **consumers**-

- (1) **Publicly disclose**-
  - (a) the information specified in clause 2.4.18 in respect of that **price**;
  - (b) an explanation of the reasons for the new **price** or the changed or withdrawn **price**;
- (2) In addition, either-
  - (a) give written notice to each **consumer** by whom that **price** is, or in the case of a withdrawn **price** would have been, payable, including the information specified in clause 2.4.18 in respect of that **price**; or
  - (b) notify **consumers** in the news section of either-
    - (i) 2 separate editions of each newspaper; or
    - (ii) news media accessible using the internet that is widely read by **consumers** connected to **EDB's network**;
  - (c) notification under subclause (2)(b) must provide details of the **price**, including-
    - (i) the changed **price** alongside the immediately preceding **price** applicable; and
    - (ii) contact details where further details of the new or changed **price** can be found including the URL of the **EDB's** publicly accessible website.

2.4.20 Every **EDB** must, in respect of-

- (1) All new **prices** payable; or
- (2) In the case of withdrawn **prices**, the **prices** which would have been payable;

by 4 or fewer **consumers**, at least 20 working days before introducing a new **price**, give written notice to each **consumer** by whom that **price** is payable, the information specified in clause 2.4.18 in respect of that **price**.

*Annual disclosure of information on quantities and revenues billed*

2.4.21 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must **publicly disclose** the Report on Billed Quantities and Line Charge Revenues in Schedule 8.

2.4.22 If **prices** differ between **sub-networks**, a separate Schedule 8 must be completed and **publicly disclosed** for each **sub-network**.

*Disclosure of financial distributions arising from ownership interest*

2.4.23 At the time an **EDB** makes a **financial distribution**, , the **EDB** must **publicly disclose** -

- (1) the allocation methodology it used to make the recommendation or allocation
- (2) the value of the **financial distribution**; and
- (3) whether the **EDB** or the **community trust, customer trust** or **customer cooperative** made the allocation.

2.4.24 The description in clause 2.4.23 must provide sufficient detail that **consumers** can accurately determine their entitlement.

## **2.5 NON-FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO NETWORK ASSETS**

2.5.1 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must—

- (1) Complete each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports-
  - (a) the Asset Register set out in Schedule 9a;
  - (b) the Asset Age Profile set out in Schedule 9b;
  - (c) the Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables set out in Schedule 9c;
  - (d) the Report on Embedded Networks set out in Schedule 9d;
  - (e) the Report on Network Demand set out in Schedule 9e;
  - (f) the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10; and

(2) **publicly disclose** each of these reports.

2.5.2 If an **EDB** has **sub-networks**, within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, an **EDB** must—

(1) complete each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** in relation to each **sub-network** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports—

- (a) the Assets Register set out in Schedule 9a;
- (b) the Report on Asset Age Profile set out in Schedule 9b;
- (c) the Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables set out in Schedule 9c;
- (d) the Report on Network Demand set out in Schedule 9e;
- (e) the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10; and

(2) **publicly disclose** each of these reports.

## 2.6 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS AND FORECAST INFORMATION

*Disclosure relating to asset management plans and forecast information*

2.6.1 Subject to clause 2.6.3, before the start of each **disclosure year** commencing with the **disclosure year** 2014, every **EDB** must—

(1) Complete an **AMP** that—

- (a) relates to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB**;
- (b) meets the purposes of **AMP** disclosure set out in clause 2.6.2;
- (c) has been prepared in accordance with Attachment A to this determination;
- (d) contains the information set out in the schedules described in clause 2.6.5;
- (e) contains the Report on Asset Management Maturity as described in clause 3.5 of Schedule 13;

(2) Complete the Report on Asset Management Maturity in accordance with the requirements specified in Schedule 13; and

- (3) **Publicly disclose the AMP.**

2.6.2 The purposes of **AMP** disclosure referred to in subclause 2.6.1(1)(b) are that the **AMP**—

- (1) Must provide sufficient information for interested **persons** to assess whether-
  - (a) assets are being managed for the long term;
  - (b) the required level of performance is being delivered; and
  - (c) costs are efficient and performance efficiencies are being achieved;
- (2) Must be capable of being understood by interested **persons** with a reasonable understanding of the management of infrastructure assets;
- (3) Should provide a sound basis for the ongoing assessment of asset-related risks, particularly high impact asset-related risks.

2.6.3 An **EDB** may elect to not comply with clause 2.6.1 in the current **disclosure year** if -

- (1) the start of the **disclosure year** described in clause 2.6.1 is not either;
  - (a) one year after the start of the **DPP regulatory period**; or
  - (b) two years before the start of the next **DPP regulatory period**; and
- (2) the **EDB** has **publicly disclosed** an **AMP** under clause 2.6.1 in respect of the prior **disclosure year**; and
- (3) the **EDB** completes and **publicly discloses**, before the start of the **disclosure year**, an **AMP update** as described under clause 2.6.4.

2.6.4 For the purpose of subclause 2.6.3(3), the **AMP update** must—

- (1) Relate to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB**;
- (2) Identify any material changes to the **network** development plans disclosed in the last **AMP** under clause 11 of Attachment A or in the last **AMP update** disclosed under this section;
- (3) Identify any material changes to the lifecycle asset management (maintenance and renewal) plans disclosed in the last **AMP** pursuant to clause 12 of Attachment A or in the last **AMP update** disclosed under this section;

- (4) Provide the reasons for any material changes to the previous disclosures in the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure set out in Schedule 11a and Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure set out in Schedule 11b;
- (5) Identify any changes to the asset management practices of the **EDB** that would affect a Schedule 13 Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure; and
- (6) Contains the information set out in the schedules described in subclause 2.6.5(1).

2.6.5 Every **EDB** must—

- (1) Before the start of each **disclosure year**, complete and **publicly disclose** each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports—
  - (a) the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure in Schedule 11a;
  - (b) the Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure in Schedule 11b;
  - (c) the Report on Asset Condition in Schedule 12a;
  - (d) the Report on Forecast Capacity in Schedule 12b;
  - (e) the Report on Forecast Network Demand in Schedule 12c;
  - (f) the Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration in Schedule 12d;
- (2) If the **EDB** has **sub-networks**, complete and **publicly disclose** the Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration set out in Schedule 12d by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** in relation to each **sub-network** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the report.

## 2.7 EXPLANATORY NOTES TO DISCLOSED INFORMATION

2.7.1 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must complete and **publicly disclose** the Schedule of Mandatory Explanatory Notes (Schedule 14) by inserting all information relating to information disclosed in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, subclauses 2.5.1(1)(f) and 2.5.2(1)(e), and clause 2.12.2-

- (1) In relation to details of any insurance cover for the assets used to provide **electricity distribution services**, the explanatory notes in Schedule 14 must include-
  - (a) the **EDB's** approaches and practices in regard to the insurance of assets, including the level of insurance;
  - (b) in respect of any self insurance, the level of reserves, details of how reserves are managed and invested, and details of any reinsurance;
- (2) Where an item disclosed in accordance with clause 2.3.1 is classified differently from the previous year, the explanatory notes in Schedule 14 must include the-
  - (a) nature of the item reclassified;
  - (b) value of the item in the current **disclosure year** and in the previous **disclosure year**;
  - (c) classification of the item in the previous **disclosure year**;
  - (d) classification of the item in the current **disclosure year**; and
  - (e) reason why the item has been reclassified.



2.7.2 Before the start of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must complete and **publicly disclose** the Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information in Schedule 14a by inserting all relevant information relating to information disclosed in accordance with clause 2.6.5.

2.7.3 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** may **publicly disclose** any further comments on the information disclosed in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2, in Schedule 15.

## 2.8 ASSURANCE REPORTS

2.8.1 Where an **EDB** is required to **publicly disclose** any **audited disclosure information**, the **EDB** must-

(1) Procure an assurance report by an **independent auditor** in respect of that **audited disclosure information**, that is prepared in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements 3100 – Compliance Engagements (SAE 3100) and International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (ISAE (NZ) 3000) or their successor standards, signed by the **independent auditor** (either in his or her own name or that of his or her firm), that-

(a) is addressed to the **directors** of the **EDB** and to the **Commission** as the intended users of the assurance report;

(b) states-

(i) that it has been prepared in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements 3100 – Compliance Engagements (SAE 3100) and International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (ISAE (NZ) 3000) or their successor standards; and

(ii) the work done by the **independent auditor**; and

(iii) the scope and limitations of the assurance engagement; and

(iv) the existence of any relationship (other than that of auditor) which the **independent auditor** has with, or any interests which the **independent auditor** has in, the **EDB** or any of its subsidiaries; and

(v) whether the **independent auditor** has obtained sufficient recorded evidence and explanations that he or she required and, if not, the information and explanations not obtained; and

- (vi) whether, in the **independent auditor's** opinion, as far as appears from an examination, the information used in the preparation of the **audited disclosure information** has been properly extracted from the **EDB's** accounting and other **records**, sourced from its financial and non-financial systems; and
    - (vii) whether, in the **independent auditor's** opinion, as far as appears from an examination of them, proper **records** to enable the complete and accurate compilation of the **audited disclosure information** required by the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015 have been kept by the **EDB** and, if not, the **records** not so kept; and
  - (c) states whether (and, if not, the respects in which it has not), in the **independent auditor's** opinion, the **EDB** has complied, in all material respects, with the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015 in preparing the **audited disclosure information**; and
- (2) **Publicly disclose** the **independent auditor's** assurance report prepared in accordance with subclause (1) at the same time as the **EDB publicly discloses** the **audited disclosure information**.

## 2.9 CERTIFICATES

- 2.9.1 Where an **EDB** is required to **publicly disclose** any information under clauses 2.4.1 and 2.6.1, subclause 2.6.3(3), and clauses 2.6.5 and 2.7.2, the **EDB** must at that time **publicly disclose** a certificate in the form set out in Schedule 17 in respect of that information, duly signed by 2 **directors** of the **EDB**.
- 2.9.2 Where an **EDB** is required to **publicly disclose**, or disclose to the **Commission**, any information under any of clauses 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.7.1 and 2.12.2, the **EDB** must at that time **publicly disclose** a certificate in the form set out in Schedule 18 in respect of that information, duly signed by 2 **directors** of the **EDB**.

## 2.10 RETENTION AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURES

- 2.10.1 An **EDB** that is required by this determination to **publicly disclose** any information must retain, and continuously **publicly disclose**, that information for at least 7 years from the date that information is first required to be **publicly disclosed**.

## 2.11 EXEMPTIONS

- 2.11.1 The **Commission** may at any time, by written notice to an **EDB**-
- (1) Exempt the **EDB** from any or all of the requirements of this determination, for a period and on such terms and conditions as the **Commission** specifies in the notice; and
  - (2) Amend or revoke any such exemption.

## 2.12 DISCLOSURE OF ERRORS IN PREVIOUSLY DISCLOSED INFORMATION

- 2.12.1 Where an **error** is identified in previous information disclosures under clauses 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.7.1, 2.7.2 and 2.7.3 an **EDB** must-
- (1) within 1 month of identifying the **error**, provide the **Commission** with-
    - (a) a description of the **error**;
    - (b) the disclosure and data point the **error** has an effect on; and
    - (c) an explanation of the effect on each of the previous disclosures, including an indication of the materiality of that effect.
  - (2) after disclosing the **error** to the **Commission** in accordance with subclause (1), disclose alongside the original disclosure-
    - (a) a description of the **error**;

- (b) the schedules and data points the **error** effects; and
- (c) where a disclosure relating to the **error** -
  - (i) has been made in accordance with clause 2.12.2, reference to the disclosure made in accordance with 2.12.2; or
  - (ii) in all other instances, an indication of the effect on each of the disclosures.

2.12.2 For each material **error** identified in clause 2.12.1, every **EDB** must -

- (1) Include in the next Schedule 14 disclosed in accordance with clause 2.7.1-
  - (a) a description of the **error**;
  - (b) the previous and revised disclosures for each affected data point;
  - (c) the reason for the **error**; and
- (2) certify and audit the disclosure in accordance with the certification and audit requirement of the original disclosure.

2.12.3 Where a material **error** is identified in previous information disclosures under clauses 2.4.1 and 2.6.1, subclause 2.6.3(3) and clause 2.6.5 an **EDB** must-

- (1) disclose a new version of the disclosure in accordance with the requirement;
- (2) certify the revised disclosure in accordance with the requirement of the original disclosure;
- (3) disclose on the front page of the disclosure made in accordance with subclause (1);
  - (a) that the disclosure is a revised disclosure;
  - (b) the date of the original disclosure and date of the revised disclosure; and
  - (c) reference to the information required to be disclosed in accordance with subclause (4);
- (4) include in the revised disclosure, near to where the effected information is disclosed, a description of the amendment that is sufficient for interested **persons** to understand the effect of the amendment on the disclosure; and

- (5) **publicly disclose** the revised disclosure.

2.12.4 Information, disclosed in accordance with any requirement of this determination, that refers to information previously disclosed must-

- (1) where a disclosure has been made in accordance with clauses 2.12.2 or 2.12.3, be consistent with the information disclosed under clauses 2.12.2 or 2.12.3 ; or
- (2) in all other instances, be consistent with the original disclosure.

*Sue Begg, Deputy Chair*

Dated at Wellington this                      day of    2015.

COMMERCE COMMISSION

## Attachment A Asset Management Plans

*This attachment sets out the mandatory disclosure requirements with respect to AMPs. The text in italics provides a commentary on those requirements. The purpose of the commentary is to provide guidance on the expected content of disclosed AMPs. The commentary has been prepared on the basis that EDBs will implement best practice asset management processes.*

### AMP design

1. The core elements of asset management—
  - 1.1 A focus on measuring **network** performance, and managing the assets to achieve service targets;
  - 1.2 Monitoring and continuously improving asset management practices;
  - 1.3 Close alignment with corporate vision and strategy;
  - 1.4 That asset management is driven by clearly defined strategies, business objectives and service level targets;
  - 1.5 That responsibilities and accountabilities for asset management are clearly assigned;
  - 1.6 An emphasis on knowledge of what assets are owned and why, the location of the assets and the condition of the assets;
  - 1.7 An emphasis on optimising asset utilisation and performance;
  - 1.8 That a total life cycle approach should be taken to asset management;
  - 1.9 That the use of ‘non-network’ solutions and demand management techniques as alternatives to asset acquisition is considered.
2. The disclosure requirements are designed to produce **AMPs** that—
  - 2.1 Are based on, but are not limited to, the core elements of asset management identified in clause 1;
  - 2.2 Are clearly documented and made available to all stakeholders;
  - 2.3 Contain sufficient information to allow interested **persons** to make an informed judgement about the extent to which the **EDB’s** asset management processes meet best practice criteria and outcomes are consistent with outcomes produced in competitive markets;
  - 2.4 Specifically support the achievement of disclosed service level targets;
  - 2.5 Emphasise knowledge of the performance and risks of assets and identify opportunities to improve performance and provide a sound basis for ongoing risk assessment;

- 2.6 Consider the mechanics of delivery including resourcing;
- 2.7 Consider the organisational structure and capability necessary to deliver the **AMP**;
- 2.8 Consider the organisational and contractor competencies and any training requirements;
- 2.9 Consider the systems, integration and information management necessary to deliver the plans;
- 2.10 To the extent practical, use unambiguous and consistent definitions of asset management processes and terminology consistent with the terms used in this attachment to enhance comparability of asset management practices over time and between **EDBs**; and
- 2.11 Promote continual improvements to asset management practices.

*Disclosing an **AMP** does not constrain an **EDB** from managing its assets in a way that differs from the **AMP** if its circumstances change after preparing the plan or if the **EDB** adopts improved asset management practices.*

### Contents of the **AMP**

3. The **AMP** must include the following-
  - 3.1 A summary that provides a brief overview of the contents and highlights information that the **EDB** considers significant;
  - 3.2 Details of the background and objectives of the **EDB's** asset management and planning processes;
  - 3.3 A purpose statement which-
    - 3.3.1 makes clear the purpose and status of the **AMP** in the **EDB's** asset management practices. The purpose statement must also include a statement of the objectives of the asset management and planning processes;
    - 3.3.2 states the corporate mission or vision as it relates to asset management;
    - 3.3.3 identifies the documented plans produced as outputs of the annual business planning process adopted by the **EDB**;
    - 3.3.4 states how the different documented plans relate to one another, with particular reference to any plans specifically dealing with asset management; and
    - 3.3.5 includes a description of the interaction between the objectives of the **AMP** and other corporate goals, business planning processes, and plans;

*The purpose statement should be consistent with the **EDB's** vision and mission statements, and show a clear recognition of stakeholder interest.*

- 3.4 Details of the **AMP planning period**, which must cover at least a projected period of 10 years commencing with the **disclosure year** following the date on which the **AMP** is disclosed;
- Good asset management practice recognises the greater accuracy of short-to-medium term planning, and will allow for this in the **AMP**. The asset management planning information for the second 5 years of the **AMP planning period** need not be presented in the same detail as the first 5 years.*
- 3.5 The date that it was approved by the **directors**;
- 3.6 A description of stakeholder interests (owners, **consumers** etc) which identifies important stakeholders and indicates-
- 3.6.1 how the interests of stakeholders are identified
- 3.6.2 what these interests are;
- 3.6.3 how these interests are accommodated in asset management practices; and
- 3.6.4 how conflicting interests are managed;
- 3.7 A description of the accountabilities and responsibilities for asset management on at least 3 levels, including-
- 3.7.1 **governance**—a description of the extent of **director** approval required for key asset management decisions and the extent to which asset management outcomes are regularly reported to **directors**;
- 3.7.2 **executive**—an indication of how the in-house asset management and planning organisation is structured; and
- 3.7.3 **field operations**—an overview of how field operations are managed, including a description of the extent to which field work is undertaken in-house and the areas where outsourced contractors are used;
- 3.8 All significant assumptions-
- 3.8.1 quantified where possible;
- 3.8.2 clearly identified in a manner that makes their significance understandable to interested **persons**, including-



- 3.8.3 a description of changes proposed where the information is not based on the **EDB's** existing business;
  - 3.8.4 the sources of uncertainty and the potential effect of the uncertainty on the prospective information; and
  - 3.8.5 the price inflator assumptions used to prepare the financial information disclosed in **nominal New Zealand dollars** in the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure set out in Schedule 11a and the Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure set out in Schedule 11b;
- 3.9 A description of the factors that may lead to a material difference between the prospective information disclosed and the corresponding actual information recorded in future disclosures;
- 3.10 An overview of asset management strategy and delivery;

*To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of asset management strategy and delivery, the **AMP** should identify-*

- *how the asset management strategy is consistent with the **EDB's** other strategy and policies;*
- *how the asset strategy takes into account the life cycle of the assets;*
- *the link between the asset management strategy and the **AMP**; and*
- *processes that ensure costs, risks and system performance will be effectively controlled when the **AMP** is implemented.*

- 3.11 An overview of systems and information management data;

*To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of systems and information management, the **AMP** should describe-*

- *the processes used to identify asset management data requirements that cover the whole of life cycle of the assets;*
- *the systems used to manage asset data and where the data is used, including an overview of the systems to record asset conditions and operation capacity and to monitor the performance of assets;*
- *the systems and controls to ensure the quality and accuracy of asset management information; and*

- *the extent to which these systems, processes and controls are integrated.*

3.12 A statement covering any limitations in the availability or completeness of asset management data and disclose any initiatives intended to improve the quality of this data;

*Discussion of the limitations of asset management data is intended to enhance the transparency of the **AMP** and identify gaps in the asset management system.*

3.13 A description of the processes used within the **EDB** for-

3.13.1 managing routine asset inspections and **network** maintenance;

3.13.2 planning and implementing **network** development projects;  
and

3.13.3 measuring **network** performance;

3.14 An overview of asset management documentation, controls and review processes.

*To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of asset management documentation, controls and review processes, the **AMP** should-*

- (i) identify the documentation that describes the key components of the asset management system and the links between the key components;*
- (ii) describe the processes developed around documentation, control and review of key components of the asset management system;*
- (iii) where the **EDB** outsources components of the asset management system, the processes and controls that the **EDB** uses to ensure efficient and cost effective delivery of its asset management strategy;*
- (iv) where the **EDB** outsources components of the asset management system, the systems it uses to retain core asset knowledge in-house; and*
- (v) audit or review procedures undertaken in respect of the asset management system.*

3.15 An overview of communication and participation processes;

*To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of asset management documentation, controls and review processes, the **AMP** should-*

- (i) communicate asset management strategies, objectives, policies and plans to stakeholders involved in the delivery of the asset management requirements, including contractors and consultants; and*
  - (ii) demonstrate staff engagement in the efficient and cost effective delivery of the asset management requirements.*
- 3.16 The **AMP** must present all financial values in **constant price** New Zealand dollars except where specified otherwise; and
- 3.17 The **AMP** must be structured and presented in a way that the **EDB** considers will support the purposes of **AMP** disclosure set out in clause 2.6.2 of the determination.

#### Assets covered

4. The **AMP** must provide details of the assets covered, including-
- 4.1 a high-level description of the service areas covered by the **EDB** and the degree to which these are interlinked, including-
    - 4.1.1 the region(s) covered;
    - 4.1.2 identification of large **consumers** that have a significant impact on **network** operations or asset management priorities;
    - 4.1.3 description of the load characteristics for different parts of the **network**;
    - 4.1.4 peak demand and total energy delivered in the previous year, broken down by **sub-network**, if any.
  - 4.2 a description of the **network** configuration, including-
    - 4.2.1 identifying bulk electricity supply points and any **distributed generation** with a capacity greater than 1 MW. State the existing firm supply capacity and current peak load of each bulk electricity supply point;
    - 4.2.2 a description of the **subtransmission** system fed from the bulk electricity supply points, including the capacity of **zone substations** and the voltage(s) of the **subtransmission network(s)**. The **AMP** must identify the supply security provided at individual **zone substations**, by describing the

extent to which each has n-x **subtransmission** security or by providing alternative security class ratings;

- 4.2.3 a description of the distribution system, including the extent to which it is underground;
- 4.2.4 a brief description of the **network's** distribution substation arrangements;
- 4.2.5 a description of the **low voltage network** including the extent to which it is underground; and
- 4.2.6 an overview of secondary assets such as protection relays, ripple injection systems, SCADA and telecommunications systems.

*To help clarify the **network** descriptions, **network** maps and a single line diagram of the **subtransmission network** should be made available to interested **persons**. These may be provided in the **AMP** or, alternatively, made available upon request with a statement to this effect made in the **AMP**.*

- 4.3 If **sub-networks** exist, the **network** configuration information referred to in subclause 4.2 must be disclosed for each **sub-network**.

#### Network assets by category

- 4.4 The **AMP** must describe the **network** assets by providing the following information for each asset category-
  - 4.4.1 voltage levels;
  - 4.4.2 description and quantity of assets;
  - 4.4.3 age profiles; and
  - 4.4.4 a discussion of the condition of the assets, further broken down into more detailed categories as considered appropriate. Systemic issues leading to the premature replacement of assets or parts of assets should be discussed.
- 4.5 The asset categories discussed in subclause 4.4 should include at least the following-
  - 4.5.1 **Subtransmission;**
  - 4.5.2 **Zone substations;**
  - 4.5.3 **Distribution and LV lines;**
  - 4.5.4 **Distribution and LV cables;**

- 4.5.5 **Distribution substations and transformers;**
- 4.5.6 **Distribution switchgear;**
- 4.5.7 Other system fixed assets;
- 4.5.8 Other assets;
- 4.5.9 assets owned by the **EDB** but installed at bulk electricity supply points owned by others;
- 4.5.10 **EDB** owned mobile substations and generators whose function is to increase supply reliability or reduce peak demand; and
- 4.5.11 other generation plant owned by the **EDB**.

#### Service Levels

5. The **AMP** must clearly identify or define a set of performance indicators for which annual performance targets have been defined. The annual performance targets must be consistent with business strategies and asset management objectives and be provided for each year of the **AMP planning period**. The targets should reflect what is practically achievable given the current **network** configuration, condition and planned expenditure levels. The targets should be disclosed for each year of the **AMP planning period**.
6. Performance indicators for which targets have been defined in clause 5 must include **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for the next 5 **disclosure years**.
7. Performance indicators for which targets have been defined in clause 5 should also include-
  - 7.1 **Consumer** oriented indicators that preferably differentiate between different consumer types; and
  - 7.2 Indicators of asset performance, asset efficiency and effectiveness, and service efficiency, such as technical and financial performance indicators related to the efficiency of asset utilisation and operation.
8. The **AMP** must describe the basis on which the target level for each performance indicator was determined. Justification for target levels of service includes **consumer** expectations or demands, legislative, regulatory, and other stakeholders' requirements or considerations. The **AMP** should demonstrate how stakeholder needs were ascertained and translated into service level targets.
9. Targets should be compared to historic values where available to provide context and scale to the reader.

10. Where forecast expenditure is expected to materially affect performance against a target defined in clause 5, the target should be consistent with the expected change in the level of performance.

*Performance against target must be monitored for disclosure in the Evaluation of Performance section of each subsequent AMP.*

#### Network Development Planning

11. **AMPs** must provide a detailed description of **network** development plans, including—
- 11.1 A description of the planning criteria and assumptions for **network** development;
- 11.2 Planning criteria for **network** developments should be described logically and succinctly. Where probabilistic or scenario-based planning techniques are used, this should be indicated and the methodology briefly described;
- 11.3 A description of strategies or processes (if any) used by the **EDB** that promote cost efficiency including through the use of standardised assets and designs;
- 11.4 The use of standardised designs may lead to improved cost efficiencies. This section should discuss-
- 11.4.1 the categories of assets and designs that are standardised; and
- 11.4.2 the approach used to identify standard designs;
- 11.5 A description of strategies or processes (if any) used by the **EDB** that promote the energy efficient operation of the **network**;
- The energy efficient operation of the **network** could be promoted, for example, through **network** design strategies, demand side management strategies and asset purchasing strategies.*
- 11.6 A description of the criteria used to determine the capacity of equipment for different types of assets or different parts of the **network**;
- The criteria described should relate to the **EDB's** philosophy in managing planning risks.*
- 11.7 A description of the process and criteria used to prioritise **network** development projects and how these processes and criteria align with the overall corporate goals and vision;
- 11.8 Details of demand forecasts, the basis on which they are derived, and the specific **network** locations where constraints are expected due to forecast increases in demand;

- 11.8.1 explain the load forecasting methodology and indicate all the factors used in preparing the load estimates;
- 11.8.2 provide separate forecasts to at least the **zone substation** level covering at least a minimum five year forecast period. Discuss how uncertain but substantial individual projects/developments that affect load are taken into account in the forecasts, making clear the extent to which these uncertain increases in demand are reflected in the forecasts;
- 11.8.3 identify any **network** or equipment constraints that may arise due to the anticipated growth in demand during the **AMP planning period**; and
- 11.8.4 discuss the impact on the load forecasts of any anticipated levels of **distributed generation** in a **network**, and the projected impact of any demand management initiatives;
- 11.9 Analysis of the significant **network** level development options identified and details of the decisions made to satisfy and meet target levels of service, including-
  - 11.9.1 the reasons for choosing a selected option for projects where decisions have been made;
  - 11.9.2 the alternative options considered for projects that are planned to start in the next five years and the potential for non-network solutions described; and
  - 11.9.3 consideration of planned innovations that improve efficiencies within the **network**, such as improved utilisation, extended asset lives, and deferred investment;
- 11.10 A description and identification of the **network** development programme including **distributed generation** and non-network solutions and actions to be taken, including associated expenditure projections. The **network** development plan must include-
  - 11.10.1 a detailed description of the material projects and a summary description of the non-material projects currently underway or planned to start within the next 12 months;
  - 11.10.2 a summary description of the programmes and projects planned for the following four years (where known); and
  - 11.10.3 an overview of the material projects being considered for the remainder of the **AMP planning period**;

*For projects included in the **AMP** where decisions have been made, the reasons for choosing the selected option should be stated which*

*should include how target levels of service will be impacted. For other projects planned to start in the next five years, alternative options should be discussed, including the potential for non-network approaches to be more cost effective than **network** augmentations.*

- 11.11 A description of the **EDB's** policies on **distributed generation**, including the policies for connecting **distributed generation**. The impact of such generation on **network** development plans must also be stated; and
- 11.12 A description of the **EDB's** policies on non-network solutions, including-
  - 11.12.1 economically feasible and practical alternatives to conventional **network** augmentation. These are typically approaches that would reduce **network** demand and/or improve asset utilisation; and
  - 11.12.2 the potential for non-network solutions to address **network** problems or constraints.

#### Lifecycle Asset Management Planning (Maintenance and Renewal)

- 12. The **AMP** must provide a detailed description of the lifecycle asset management processes, including—
  - 12.1 The key drivers for maintenance planning and assumptions;
  - 12.2 Identification of **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection** policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-
    - 12.2.1 the approach to inspecting and maintaining each category of assets, including a description of the types of inspections, tests and condition monitoring carried out and the intervals at which this is done;
    - 12.2.2 any systemic problems identified with any particular asset types and the proposed actions to address these problems; and
    - 12.2.3 budgets for maintenance activities broken down by asset category for the **AMP planning period**;
  - 12.3 Identification of **asset replacement and renewal** policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-
    - 12.3.1 the processes used to decide when and whether an asset is replaced or refurbished, including a description of the factors



on which decisions are based, and consideration of future demands on the **network** and the optimum use of existing **network** assets;

12.3.2 a description of innovations that have deferred asset replacements;

12.3.3 a description of the projects currently underway or planned for the next 12 months;

12.3.4 a summary of the projects planned for the following four years (where known); and

12.3.5 an overview of other work being considered for the remainder of the **AMP planning period**; and

12.4 The asset categories discussed in subclauses 12.2 and 12.3 should include at least the categories in subclause 4.5.

#### Non-Network Development, Maintenance and Renewal

13. **AMPs** must provide a summary description of material non-network development, maintenance and renewal plans, including—

13.1 a description of **non-network assets**;

13.2 development, maintenance and renewal policies that cover them;

13.3 a description of material **capital expenditure** projects (where known) planned for the next five years; and

13.4 a description of material maintenance and renewal projects (where known) planned for the next five years.

#### Risk Management

14. **AMPs** must provide details of risk policies, assessment, and mitigation, including—

14.1 Methods, details and conclusions of risk analysis;

14.2 Strategies used to identify areas of the **network** that are vulnerable to high impact low probability events and a description of the resilience of the **network** and asset management systems to such events;

14.3 A description of the policies to mitigate or manage the risks of events identified in subclause 14.2; and

14.4 Details of emergency response and contingency plans.

*Asset risk management forms a component of an **EDB's** overall risk management plan or policy, focusing on the risks to assets and*

*maintaining service levels. **AMPs** should demonstrate how the **EDB** identifies and assesses asset related risks and describe the main risks within the **network**. The focus should be on credible low-probability, high-impact risks. Risk evaluation may highlight the need for specific development projects or maintenance programmes. Where this is the case, the resulting projects or actions should be discussed, linking back to the development plan or maintenance programme.*

### Evaluation of performance

15. **AMPs** must provide details of performance measurement, evaluation, and improvement, including—
  - 15.1 A review of progress against plan, both physical and financial;
    - *referring to the most recent disclosures made under Section 2.6 of this determination, discussing any significant differences and highlighting reasons for substantial variances;*
    - *commenting on the progress of development projects against that planned in the previous **AMP** and provide reasons for substantial variances along with any significant construction or other problems experienced; and*
    - *commenting on progress against maintenance initiatives and programmes and discuss the effectiveness of these programmes noted.*
  - 15.2 An evaluation and comparison of actual service level performance against targeted performance;
    - *in particular, comparing the actual and target service level performance for all the targets discussed under the Service Levels section of the **AMP** in the previous **AMP** and explain any significant variances.*
  - 15.3 An evaluation and comparison of the results of the asset management maturity assessment disclosed in the Report on Asset Management Maturity set out in Schedule 13 against relevant objectives of the **EDB's** asset management and planning processes.
  - 15.4 An analysis of gaps identified in subclauses 15.2 and 15.3. Where significant gaps exist (not caused by one-off factors), the **AMP** must describe any planned initiatives to address the situation.

### Capability to deliver

16. **AMPs** must describe the processes used by the **EDB** to ensure that-
  - 16.1 The **AMP** is realistic and the objectives set out in the plan can be achieved; and

- 16.2 The organisation structure and the processes for authorisation and business capabilities will support the implementation of the **AMP** plans.

## Attachment B Calculation of Normalised SAIDI and SAIFI

1. This attachment sets out the calculation of normalised SAIDI and normalised SAIFI for use in calculating these statistics for disclosures under Schedule 10.
2. In order for an **EDB** to calculate its normalised SAIDI and normalised SAIFI, the **EDB** must undertake the steps set out below-

### Develop a non-zero dataset

3. Construct a non-zero dataset containing only those days from the **reference dataset** where the daily **SAIDI value** is greater than zero (i.e. exclude zero **SAIDI** days).

### Calculate boundary values

4. Using the non-zero dataset, calculate the **SAIDI** boundary value ( $B_{SAIDI}$ ) as follows-

5. 
$$B_{SAIDI} = e^{(\alpha_{SAIDI} + 2.5\beta_{SAIDI})}$$

6. where-

7.  $\alpha_{SAIDI}$  is the average of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIDI value** in the non-zero dataset;

8.  $\beta_{SAIDI}$  is the standard deviation of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIDI value** in the non-zero dataset.

9. Using the non-zero dataset, calculate the **SAIFI** boundary value ( $B_{SAIFI}$ ) as follows-

10. 
$$B_{SAIFI} = e^{(\alpha_{SAIFI} + 2.5\beta_{SAIFI})}$$

11. where-

12.  $\alpha_{SAIFI}$  is the average of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIFI value** in the non-zero dataset;

13.  $\beta_{SAIFI}$  is the standard deviation of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIFI value** in the non-zero dataset.

### Normalise the Assessment Dataset

14. For any day in the **assessment dataset** for the **disclosure year** where the daily **SAIDI value** is greater than  $B_{SAIDI}$  -
15. replace the daily **SAIDI value** with  $B_{SAIDI}$ ; and

16. replace the daily **SAIFI value** with  $B_{SAIFI}$  if the daily **SAIFI value** for that day exceeds  $B_{SAIFI}$ .

Calculate Assessed Values

17. The normalised SAIDI value is the sum of daily **SAIDI values** in the **normalised assessment dataset** for the **disclosure year**; and
18. The normalised SAIFI value is the sum of daily **SAIFI values** in the **normalised assessment dataset** for the **disclosure year**.

## Schedule 1 Analytical Ratios

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

### SCHEDULE 1: ANALYTICAL RATIOS

This schedule calculates expenditure, revenue and service ratios from the information disclosed. The disclosed ratios may vary for reasons that are company specific and, as a result, must be interpreted with care. The Commerce Commission will publish a summary and analysis of information disclosed in accordance with the ID determination. This will include information disclosed in accordance with this and other schedules, and information disclosed under the other requirements of the determination.

This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref					
7	<b>1(i): Expenditure metrics</b>				
8		Expenditure per GWh energy delivered to ICPs (\$/GWh)	Expenditure per average no. of ICPs (\$/ICP)	Expenditure per MW maximum coincident system demand (\$/MW)	Expenditure per km circuit length (\$/km)
9	Operational expenditure	-	-	-	-
10	Network	-	-	-	-
11	Non-network	-	-	-	-
12					
13	Expenditure on assets	-	-	-	-
14	Network	-	-	-	-
15	Non-network	-	-	-	-
16					
17	<b>1(ii): Revenue metrics</b>				
18		Revenue per GWh energy delivered to ICPs (\$/GWh)	Revenue per average no. of ICPs (\$/ICP)		
19	Total consumer line charge revenue	-	-		
20	Standard consumer line charge revenue	-	-		
21	Non-standard consumer line charge revenue	-	-		
22					
23	<b>1(iii): Service intensity measures</b>				
24					
25	Demand density	-	Maximum coincident system demand per km of circuit length (for supply) (kW/km)		
26	Volume density	-	Total energy delivered to ICPs per km of circuit length (for supply) (MWh/km)		
27	Connection point density	-	Average number of ICPs per km of circuit length (for supply) (ICPs/km)		
28	Energy intensity	-	Total energy delivered to ICPs per average number of ICPs (kWh/ICP)		
29					
30					
31	<b>1(iv): Composition of regulatory income</b>				
32		(\$000)	% of revenue		
33	Operational expenditure	-	-		
34	Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure	-	-		
35	Total depreciation	-	-		
36	Total revaluations	-	-		
37	Regulatory tax allowance	-	-		
38	Regulatory profit/loss	-	-		
39	Total regulatory income	-	-		
40					
41	<b>1(v): Reliability</b>				
42					
43	Interruption rate	-	Interruptions per 100 circuit km		

Schedule 2

Report on Return on Investment

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 2: REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT**

This schedule requires information on the Return on Investment (ROI) for the EDB relative to the Commerce Commission's estimates of post tax WACC and vanilla WACC. EDBs must calculate their ROI based on a monthly basis if required by clause 2.3.3 of the ID Determination or if they elect to. If an EDB makes this election, information supporting this calculation must be provided in 2(ii). EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their ROI in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref

		CY-2	CY-1	Current Year CY
7	<b>2(i): Return on Investment</b>			
8				
9	<b>Post tax WACC</b>	%	%	%
10	ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			
11				
12	<b>Mid-point estimate of post tax WACC</b>			
13	25th percentile estimate			
14	75th percentile estimate			
15				
16				
17	<b>Vanilla WACC</b>			
18	ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			
19				
20	<b>Mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC</b>			
21	25th percentile estimate			
22	75th percentile estimate			
23				
24	<b>2(ii): Information Supporting the ROI</b>			
25				
26	Total opening RAB value			
27	plus Opening deferred tax			
28	<b>Opening RIV</b>			
29				
30	Line charge revenue			
31				
32	Expenses cash outflow			
33	add Assets commissioned			
34	less Asset disposals			
35	add Tax payments			
36	less Other regulated income			
37	<b>Mid-year net cash outflows</b>			0
38				
39	Term credit spread differential allowance			
40				
41	Total closing RAB value			
42	less Adjustment resulting from asset allocation			
43	less Lost and found assets adjustment			
44	plus Closing deferred tax			
45	<b>Closing RIV</b>			
46				
47	ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			
48				
49	Leverage (%)			44%
50	Cost of debt assumption (%)			
51	Corporate tax rate (%)			
52				
53	ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 2: REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT (cont)**

**2(iii): Information Supporting the Monthly ROI**

		Line charge revenue	Expenses cash outflow	Assets commissioned	Asset Disposals	Other regulated income	Monthly net cash outflows
57	Opening RIV						N/A
59							
61	April						-
62	May						-
63	June						-
64	July						-
65	August						-
66	September						-
67	October						-
68	November						-
69	December						-
70	January						-
71	February						-
72	March						-
73	<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	Tax payments						N/A
77	Term credit spread differential allowance						N/A
79	Closing RIV						N/A
82	Monthly ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC						N/A
84	Monthly ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC						N/A

**2(iv): Year-End ROI Rates for Comparison Purposes**

Year-end ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC	-
Year-end ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC	-

\* these year-end ROI values are comparable to the ROI reported in pre 2012 disclosures by EDBs and do not represent the Commission's current view on ROI.

**2(v): Estimated Impact of Financial Incentives on ROI**

Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme		
Purchased assets - avoided transmission charge		
Energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance		
Quality incentive adjustment		
<b>Financial incentives</b>		-
ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)		-
<b>Estimated impact of financial incentives on ROI</b>		-



**Schedule 3**

**Report on Regulatory Profit**

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 3: REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT**

This schedule requires information on the calculation of regulatory profit for the EDB for the disclosure year. All EDBs must complete **all sections** and provide explanatory comment on their regulatory profit in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref		(\$000)
7	<b>3(i): Regulatory Profit</b>	
8	<b>Income</b>	
9	Line charge revenue	-
10	plus Gains / (losses) on asset disposals	-
11	plus Other regulated income (other than gains / (losses) on asset disposals)	-
12		
13	<b>Total regulatory income</b>	-
14	<b>Expenses</b>	
15	less Operational expenditure	-
16		
17	less Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure	-
18		
19	<b>Operating surplus / (deficit)</b>	-
20		
21	less Total depreciation	-
22		
23	plus Total revaluations	-
24		
25	<b>Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax</b>	-
26		
27	less Term credit spread differential allowance	-
28		
29	less Regulatory tax allowance	-
30		
31	<b>Regulatory profit / (loss)</b>	-
32		
33	<b>3(ii): Pass through and Recoverable Costs recognised in Information Disclosure</b>	(\$000)
34	<b>Pass through costs</b>	
35	Rates	-
36	Commerce Act levies	-
37	Industry levies	-
38	CPP specified pass through costs	-
39	<b>Recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</b>	
40	Electricity lines service charge payable to Transpower	-
41	Transpower new investment contract charges	-
42	System operator services	-
43	Distributed generation allowance	-
44	Extended reserves allowance	-
45	<b>Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</b>	-

Removed 'Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax' subtotal

SCHEDULE 3: REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended	
46	<b>3(iii): Incremental Rolling Incentive Scheme</b>		
47	Allowed controllable opex	CY-1	CY
48	Actual controllable opex		
49	Incremental change in year		
50			
51			
52			
53			
54	CY-5 [year]		Previous years' incremental change adjusted for inflation
55	CY-4 [year]		
56	CY-3 [year]		
57	CY-2 [year]		
58	CY-1 [year]		
59	Net incremental rolling incentive scheme		
60	Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme		
61			
62	<b>3(iv): Merger and Acquisition Expenditure</b>		
63	Merger and acquisition expenditure		
64	Provide commentary on the benefits of merger and acquisition expenditure to the electricity distribution business, including required disclosures in accordance with section 2.7, in Schedule 1.4 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes)		
65			
66	<b>3(v): Other Disclosures</b>		
67	Self-insurance allowance		

## Schedule 4 Report on Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Rolled Forward)

Company Name For Year Ended		RAB CY-4 (\$'000)	RAB CY-3 (\$'000)	RAB CY-2 (\$'000)	RAB CY-1 (\$'000)	RAB CY (\$'000)
<b>SCHEDULE 4: REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD)</b>						
This schedule requires information on the calculation of the Regulatory Asset Base (RAB) value to the end of this disclosure year. This informs the ROI calculation in Schedule 2. Entities must provide explanatory comment on the value of their RAB in Schedule 4. (Mandatory Top Line Only). This information is part of audited disclosure information as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination, and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.						
<b>4(i): Regulatory Asset Base Value (Rolled Forward)</b>						
7	Total opening RAB value					
8	less: Total depreciation					
9	plus: Total revaluations					
10	plus: Assets commissioned					
11	less: Asset disposals					
12	plus: Lost and found assets adjustment					
13	plus: Adjustment resulting from asset allocation					
14	Total closing RAB value					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30	Total opening RAB value					
31	less: Total depreciation					
32	plus: Total revaluations					
33	plus: Assets commissioned (other than below)					
34	Assets commissioned from a regulated supplier					
35	Assets acquired from a related party					
36	Assets commissioned					
37	less: Asset disposals (other than below)					
38	Asset disposals to a regulated supplier					
39	Asset disposals to a related party					
40	Asset disposals					
41	plus: Lost and found assets adjustment					
42	plus: Adjustment resulting from asset allocation					
43	Total closing RAB value					
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
* The 'Unallocated RAB' is the total value of those assets used wholly or partially to provide electricity distribution services without any allowance being made for the allocation of costs to services provided by the supplier that are not electricity distribution services. The RAB value represents the value of these assets after applying this cost allocation. Neither value includes works under construction.						

SCHEDULE 4: REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD) (cont)	
58	Company Name For Year Ended
59	
60	
61	CPA <sup>1</sup>
62	Revaluation rate (%)
63	
64	
65	
66	Total opening RAB value
67	Opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets
68	Total opening RAB value subject to revaluation
69	Total revaluations
70	
71	
72	
73	<b>4(iii): Calculation of Revaluation Rate and Revaluation of Assets</b>
74	Works under construction – preceding disclosure year
75	Capital expenditure
76	Assets commissioned
77	Adjustment resulting from asset allocation
78	Works under construction - current disclosure year
79	
80	Highest rate of capitalised finance applied
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	<b>4(iv): Regulatory Depreciation</b>
89	Depreciation - standard
90	Depreciation - no standard life assets
91	Depreciation - modified life assets
92	Depreciation - alternative depreciation in accordance with CPP
93	Total depreciation
94	
95	
96	
97	<b>4(v): Disclosure of Changes to Depreciation Profiles</b>
98	Asset or assets with change to depreciation*
99	
100	
101	
102	
103	
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	

## Schedule 5a Report on Regulatory Tax Allowance

		Company Name <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
		For Year Ended <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
<b>SCHEDULE 5a: REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE</b>		
<p>This schedule requires information on the calculation of the regulatory tax allowance. This information is used to calculate regulatory profit/loss in Schedule 3 (regulatory profit). EDBs must provide explanatory commentary on the information disclosed in this schedule, in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.</p>		
<i>sch ref</i>		
7	<b>5a(i): Regulatory Tax Allowance</b>	(\$000)
8	Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
9		
10	plus Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> *
11	Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> *
12	Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
13	Amortisation of revaluations	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
14		<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
15		
16	less Total revaluations	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
17	Other Income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> *
18	Discretionary discounts and customer rebates	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
19	Other expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> *
20	Notional deductible interest	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
21		<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
22		
23	<b>Regulatory taxable income</b>	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
24		
25	less Utilised tax losses	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
26	Regulatory net taxable income	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
27		
28	Corporate tax rate (%)	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
29	<b>Regulatory tax allowance</b>	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
30		
31	* Workings to be provided in Schedule 14	
32	<b>5a(ii): Disclosure of Permanent Differences</b>	
33	In Schedule 14, Box 5, provide descriptions and workings of items recorded in the asterisked categories in Schedule 5a(i).	
34	<b>5a(iii): Amortisation of Initial Difference in Asset Values</b>	(\$000)
35		
36	Opening unamortised initial differences in asset values	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
37	Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
38	Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets acquired	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
39	Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets disposed	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
40	Closing unamortised initial differences in asset values	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
41		
42	Opening weighted average remaining useful life of relevant assets (years)	<input style="width: 80px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>

		Company Name	
		For Year Ended	
<b>SCHEDULE 5a: REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE (cont)</b>			
43	<b>5a(iv): Amortisation of Revaluations</b>		(\$000)
44			
45	Opening Sum of RAB values without revaluations	<input type="text"/>	
46			
47	Adjusted depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
48	Total depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
49	Amortisation of revaluations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
57	<b>5a(v): Reconciliation of Tax Losses</b>		(\$000)
58			
59	Opening tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
60	plus Current period tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
61	less Utilised tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
62	Closing tax losses	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
63	<b>5a(vi): Calculation of Deferred Tax Balance</b>		(\$000)
64			
65	Opening deferred tax	<input type="text"/>	
66			
67	plus Tax effect of adjusted depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
68			
69	less Tax effect of tax depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
70			
71	plus Tax effect of other temporary differences*	<input type="text"/>	
72			
73	less Tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	
74			
75	plus Deferred tax balance relating to assets acquired in the disclosure year	<input type="text"/>	
76			
77	less Deferred tax balance relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year	<input type="text"/>	
78			
79	plus Deferred tax cost allocation adjustment	<input type="text"/>	
80			
81	Closing deferred tax	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
82			
83	<b>5a(vii): Disclosure of Temporary Differences</b>		
84	In Schedule 14, Box 6, provide descriptions and workings of items recorded in the asterisked category in Schedule 5a(vi) (Tax effect of other temporary differences).		
85			
86	<b>5a(viii): Regulatory Tax Asset Base Roll-Forward</b>		(\$000)
87			
88	Opening sum of regulatory tax asset values	<input type="text"/>	
89	less Tax depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
90	plus Regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned	<input type="text"/>	
91	less Regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals	<input type="text"/>	
92	plus Lost and found assets adjustment	<input type="text"/>	
93	plus Adjustment resulting from asset allocation	<input type="text"/>	
94	plus Other adjustments to the RAB tax value	<input type="text"/>	
95	Closing sum of regulatory tax asset values	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>







**Schedule 5d Report on Cost Allocations**

		Value allocated (\$'000s)			
		Arm's length deduction	Electricity distribution services/oes	Non-electricity distribution services	Total
		OVABAA allocation increase (\$'000s)			
<p><b>SCHEDULE 5d: REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS</b>                      This schedule provides information on the allocation of operational costs. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their cost allocation in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes), including on the impact of any reclassifications. This information is part of a audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.</p>					
<p>Company Name For Year Ended</p>					
7	<b>5d(i): Operating Cost Allocations</b>				
8					
9	<b>Service interruptions and emergencies</b>				
10	Directly attributable				
11	Not directly attributable				
12	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
13					
14	<b>Vegetation management</b>				
15	Directly attributable				
16	Not directly attributable				
17	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
18					
19	<b>Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection</b>				
20	Directly attributable				
21	Not directly attributable				
22	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
23					
24	<b>Asset replacement and renewal</b>				
25	Directly attributable				
26	Not directly attributable				
27	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
28					
29	<b>System operations and network support</b>				
30	Directly attributable				
31	Not directly attributable				
32	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
33					
34	<b>Business support</b>				
35	Directly attributable				
36	Not directly attributable				
37	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
	<b>Operating costs directly attributable</b>				
	<b>Operating costs not directly attributable</b>				
	<b>Operational expenditure</b>				

SCHEDULE 5d: REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended	
45	<b>5d(ii): Other Cost Allocations</b>		
46	Pass through and recoverable costs		
47	Pass through costs		
48	Directly attributable		
49	Not directly attributable		
50	Total attributable to regulated service		
51	<b>Recoverable costs</b>		
52	Directly attributable		
53	Not directly attributable		
54	Total attributable to regulated service		
55			
56	<b>5d(iii): Changes in Cost Allocations * †</b>		
57	Change in cost allocation 1		
58	Cost category		
59	Original allocator or line items		
60	New allocator or line items		
61			
62	Rationale for change		
63			
64			
65			
66	Change in cost allocation 2		
67	Cost category		
68	Original allocator or line items		
69	New allocator or line items		
70			
71	Rationale for change		
72			
73			
74	Change in cost allocation 3		
75	Cost category		
76	Original allocator or line items		
77	New allocator or line items		
78			
79	Rationale for change		
80			
81			
82			

\* a change in cost allocation must be completed for each cost allocator change that has occurred in the disclosure year. A movement in an allocator metric is not a change in allocator or component.  
† Individual financial rows if needed

## Schedule 5e Report on Asset Allocations

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 5e: REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS**

This schedule requires information on the allocation of asset values. This information supports the calculation of the RAB value in Schedule 4. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their cost allocation in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes), including on the impact of any changes in asset allocations. This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

ref

		Value allocated (\$000s) Electricity distribution services
7	<b>5e(i):Regulated Service Asset Values</b>	
8		
9		
10	<b>Subtransmission lines</b>	
11	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
12	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
13	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
14	<b>Subtransmission cables</b>	
15	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
16	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
17	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
18	<b>Zone substations</b>	
19	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
20	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
21	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
22	<b>Distribution and LV lines</b>	
23	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
24	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
25	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
26	<b>Distribution and LV cables</b>	
27	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
28	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
29	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
30	<b>Distribution substations and transformers</b>	
31	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
32	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
33	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
34	<b>Distribution switchgear</b>	
35	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
36	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
37	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
38	<b>Other network assets</b>	
39	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
40	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
41	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
42	<b>Non-network assets</b>	
43	Directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
44	Not directly attributable	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/>
45	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
46		
47	<b>Regulated service asset value directly attributable</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
48	<b>Regulated service asset value not directly attributable</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -
49	<b>Total closing RAB value</b>	<input style="width: 80%; height: 15px;" type="text"/> -

SCHEDULE 5e: REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended	
57	<b>5e(i): Changes in Asset Allocations* †</b>	(5000)	Current Year (CY)
58			
59			
60	<b>Change in asset value allocation 1</b>		
61	Asset category	Original allocation	
62	Original allocator or line items	New allocation	
63	New allocator or line items	Difference	
64			
65	Rationale for change		
66			
67			
68	<b>Change in asset value allocation 2</b>		
69	Asset category	Original allocation	
70	Original allocator or line items	New allocation	
71	New allocator or line items	Difference	
72			
73	Rationale for change		
74			
75			
76			
77	<b>Change in asset value allocation 3</b>		
78	Asset category	Original allocation	
79	Original allocator or line items	New allocation	
80	New allocator or line items	Difference	
81			
82	Rationale for change		
83			
84			
85			

\* a change in asset allocation must be completed for each allocator or component change that has occurred in the disclosure year. A movement in an allocator metric is not a change in allocator or component.  
† include additional rows, if needed

Schedule 5f Report Supporting Cost Allocations

Company Name For Year Ended											
Line Item*	Allocation methodology type	Cost allocator	Value allocated (\$000)		O/VABA Allocation Increase (\$000)						
			Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services							
<b>Service interruptions and emergencies</b>											
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 1	[Select one]	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	Arm's length deduction	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	Total			
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 2	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 3	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 4	[Select one]									
<b>Not directly attributable</b>											
<b>Vegetation management</b>											
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 1	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 2	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 3	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 4	[Select one]									
<b>Not directly attributable</b>											
<b>Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection</b>											
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 1	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 2	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 3	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 4	[Select one]									
<b>Not directly attributable</b>											
<b>Asset replacement and renewal</b>											
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 1	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 2	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 3	[Select one]									
Asset cost description	eg. ABA, Allocator 4	[Select one]									
<b>Not directly attributable</b>											

SCHEDULE 5F: REPORT SUPPORTING COST ALLOCATIONS (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended			
43					
44	<b>System operations and network support</b>				
45	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 1	Select one	
46	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 2	Select one	
47	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 3	Select one	
48	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 4	Select one	
49	<b>Not directly attributable</b>				
50	<b>Business support</b>				
51	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 1	Select one	
52	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 2	Select one	
53	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 3	Select one	
54	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 4	Select one	
55	<b>Not directly attributable</b>				
56	<b>Operating costs not directly attributable</b>				
57					
58	<b>Pass through and recoverable costs</b>				
59	<b>Pass through costs</b>				
60	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 1	Select one	
61	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 2	Select one	
62	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 3	Select one	
63	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 4	Select one	
64	<b>Not directly attributable</b>				
65	<b>Recoverable costs</b>				
66	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 1	Select one	
67	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 2	Select one	
68	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 3	Select one	
69	Insert cost description	e.g. ABAA	Allocator 4	Select one	
70	<b>Not directly attributable</b>				

\* include additional rows if needed

Schedule 5g Report Supporting Asset Allocations

Line Item*		Allocation methodology type	Allocator	Allocator metric (%)		Value allocated (\$000)		O/VABA allocation increase (\$000)
				Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	
<b>Subtransmission lines</b>								
12	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 1	[Select one]				
13	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 2	[Select one]				
14	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 3	[Select one]				
15	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
16	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
17	Net directly attributable							
<b>Subtransmission cables</b>								
18	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 1	[Select one]				
19	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 2	[Select one]				
20	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 3	[Select one]				
21	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
22	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
23	Net directly attributable							
<b>Zone substations</b>								
24	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 1	[Select one]				
25	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 2	[Select one]				
26	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 3	[Select one]				
27	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
28	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
29	Net directly attributable							
<b>Distribution and LV lines</b>								
30	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 1	[Select one]				
31	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 2	[Select one]				
32	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 3	[Select one]				
33	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
34	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
35	Net directly attributable							
<b>Distribution and LV cables</b>								
36	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 1	[Select one]				
37	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 2	[Select one]				
38	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 3	[Select one]				
39	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
40	Invent EASST description	E.g. OABA	Allocator 4	[Select one]				
41	Net directly attributable							

Company Name  
For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 5g: REPORT SUPPORTING ASSET ALLOCATIONS**  
This schedule requires additional detail on the asset allocation methodology applied in allocating asset values that are not directly attributable, to support the information provided in Schedule 5e (Report on Asset Allocations). This schedule is not required to be publicly disclosed, but must be disclosed to the Commission.  
This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 14 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 24.

[Select one]

Have assets been allocated in aggregate using ACIM in accordance with clause 2.1.1(B) of the ID Determination?

		Company Name For Year Ended			
<b>SCHEDULE 5g: REPORT SUPPORTING ASSET ALLOCATIONS (cont)</b>					
<b>Distribution substations and transformers</b>					
49	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
50	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
51	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
52	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
53	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
54	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
55	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
Not directly attributable					
<b>Distribution switchgear</b>					
56	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
57	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
58	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
59	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
60	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
61	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
Not directly attributable					
<b>Other network assets</b>					
62	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
63	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
64	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
65	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
66	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
67	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
Not directly attributable					
<b>Non-network assets</b>					
68	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
69	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
70	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
71	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
72	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
73	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
74	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
75	Asset description	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat	Allocat
Regulated service asset value not directly attributable					
* include additional rows if needed					



**Schedule 6a**

**Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year**

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 6a: REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR**

This schedule requires a breakdown of capital expenditure on assets incurred in the disclosure year, including any assets in respect of which capital contributions are received, but excluding assets that are vested assets. Information on expenditure on assets must be provided on an accounting accruals basis and must exclude finance costs. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their expenditure on assets in Schedule 14 (Explanatory Notes to Templates). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref		(\$000)	(\$000)
7	<b>6a(i): Expenditure on Assets</b>		
8	Consumer connection		-
9	System growth		-
10	Asset replacement and renewal		-
11	Asset relocations		-
12	Reliability, safety and environment:		
13	Quality of supply	-	-
14	Legislative and regulatory	-	-
15	Other reliability, safety and environment	-	-
16	<b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b>	-	-
17	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>		-
18	Expenditure on non-network assets		-
19			
20	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>		-
21	<i>plus</i> Cost of financing		-
22	<i>less</i> Value of capital contributions		-
23	<i>plus</i> Value of vested assets		-
24			
25	<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-
26	<b>6a(ii): Subcomponents of Expenditure on Assets (where known)</b>		(\$000)
27	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses		-
28	Overhead to underground conversion		-
29	Research and development		-
30	<b>6a(iii): Consumer Connection</b>		
31	Consumer types defined by EDB*	(\$000)	(\$000)
32	[EDB consumer type]		
33	[EDB consumer type]		
34	[EDB consumer type]		
35	[EDB consumer type]		
36	[EDB consumer type]		
37	* include additional rows if needed		
38	<b>Consumer connection expenditure</b>		-
39			
40	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding consumer connection expenditure		-
41	<b>Consumer connection less capital contributions</b>		-
42	<b>6a(iv): System Growth and Asset Replacement and Renewal</b>		
43		System Growth	Asset Replacement and Renewal
44		(\$000)	(\$000)
45	Subtransmission		
46	Zone substations		
47	Distribution and LV lines		
48	Distribution and LV cables		
49	Distribution substations and transformers		
50	Distribution switchgear		
51	Other network assets		
52	<b>System growth and asset replacement and renewal expenditure</b>	-	-
53	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding system growth and asset replacement and renewal		-
54	<b>System growth and asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions</b>		-
55			
56	<b>6a(v): Asset Relocations</b>		
57	Project or programme*	(\$000)	(\$000)
58	[Description of material project or programme]		
59	[Description of material project or programme]		
60	[Description of material project or programme]		
61	[Description of material project or programme]		
62	[Description of material project or programme]		
63	* include additional rows if needed		
64	All other projects or programmes - asset relocations		
65	<b>Asset relocations expenditure</b>		-
66	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding asset relocations		-
67	<b>Asset relocations less capital contributions</b>		-

		Company Name		
		For Year Ended		
<b>SCHEDULE 6a: REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR (cont)</b>				
sch ref				
75	<b>6a(vi): Quality of Supply</b>			
76	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(\$000)	(\$000)	
77	[Description of material project or programme]			
78	[Description of material project or programme]			
79	[Description of material project or programme]			
80	[Description of material project or programme]			
81	[Description of material project or programme]			
82	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>			
83	All other projects programmes - quality of supply			
84	<b>Quality of supply expenditure</b>			
85	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding quality of supply			
86	<b>Quality of supply less capital contributions</b>			
87	<b>6a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory</b>			
88	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(\$000)	(\$000)	
89	[Description of material project or programme]			
90	[Description of material project or programme]			
91	[Description of material project or programme]			
92	[Description of material project or programme]			
93	[Description of material project or programme]			
94	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>			
95	All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory			
96	<b>Legislative and regulatory expenditure</b>			
97	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory			
98	<b>Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions</b>			
99	<b>6a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment</b>			
100	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(\$000)	(\$000)	
101	[Description of material project or programme]			
102	[Description of material project or programme]			
103	[Description of material project or programme]			
104	[Description of material project or programme]			
105	[Description of material project or programme]			
106	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>			
107	All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and environment			
108	<b>Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure</b>			
109	<i>less</i> Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment			
110	<b>Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions</b>			
111				
112	<b>6a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b>			
113	<b>Routine expenditure</b>			
114	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(\$000)	(\$000)	
115	[Description of material project or programme]			
116	[Description of material project or programme]			
117	[Description of material project or programme]			
118	[Description of material project or programme]			
119	[Description of material project or programme]			
120	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>			
121	All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure			
122	<b>Routine expenditure</b>			
123	<b>Atypical expenditure</b>			
124	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(\$000)	(\$000)	
125	[Description of material project or programme]			
126	[Description of material project or programme]			
127	[Description of material project or programme]			
128	[Description of material project or programme]			
129	[Description of material project or programme]			
130	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>			
131	All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure			
132	<b>Atypical expenditure</b>			
133				
134	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>			



## Schedule 7 Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure

Company Name				
For Year Ended				

**SCHEDULE 7: COMPARISON OF FORECASTS TO ACTUAL EXPENDITURE**

This schedule compares actual revenue and expenditure to the previous forecasts that were made for the disclosure year. Accordingly, this schedule requires the forecast revenue and expenditure information from previous disclosures to be inserted.

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the variance between actual and target revenue and forecast expenditure in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of the audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8. For the purpose of this audit, target revenue and forecast expenditures only need to be verified back to previous disclosures.

*sch ref*

		Target (\$000) <sup>1</sup>	Actual (\$000)	% variance
7	<b>7(i): Revenue</b>			
8	Line charge revenue	-	-	-
9	<b>7(ii): Expenditure on Assets</b>			
10	Consumer connection	-	-	-
11	System growth	-	-	-
12	Asset replacement and renewal	-	-	-
13	Asset relocations	-	-	-
14	Reliability, safety and environment:			
15	Quality of supply	-	-	-
16	Legislative and regulatory	-	-	-
17	Other reliability, safety and environment	-	-	-
18	<b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b>	-	-	-
19	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>	-	-	-
20	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>	-	-	-
21	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>	-	-	-
22	<b>7(iii): Operational Expenditure</b>			
23	Service interruptions and emergencies	-	-	-
24	Vegetation management	-	-	-
25	Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	-	-	-
26	Asset replacement and renewal	-	-	-
27	<b>Network opex</b>	-	-	-
28	System operations and network support	-	-	-
29	Business support	-	-	-
30	<b>Non-network opex</b>	-	-	-
31	<b>Operational expenditure</b>	-	-	-
32	<b>7(iv): Subcomponents of Expenditure on Assets (where known)</b>			
33	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	-	-	-
34	Overhead to underground conversion	-	-	-
35	Research and development	-	-	-
36				
37	<b>7(v): Subcomponents of Operational Expenditure (where known)</b>			
38	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	-	-	-
39	Direct billing	-	-	-
40	Research and development	-	-	-
41	Insurance	-	-	-
42				
43	<i>1 From the nominal dollar target revenue for the disclosure year disclosed under clause 2.4.3(3) of this determination</i>			
44	<i>2 From the CY+1 nominal dollar expenditure forecasts disclosed in accordance with clause 2.6.5 for the forecast period starting at the beginning of the disclosure year (the second to last disclosure of Schedules 11a and 11b)</i>			





## Schedule 9a Asset Register

Company Name		For Year Ended		Network / Sub-network Name				
<b>SCHEDULE 9a: ASSET REGISTER</b>								
This schedule requires a summary of the quantity of assets that make up the network, by asset category and asset class. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.								
sch ref	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Items at start of year (quantity)	Items at end of year (quantity)	Net change	Data accuracy (1-4)
8	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.			-	[Select one]
9	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.			-	[Select one]
10	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.			-	[Select one]
11	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km			-	[Select one]
12	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km			-	[Select one]
13	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km			-	[Select one]
14	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km			-	[Select one]
15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km			-	[Select one]
16	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km			-	[Select one]
17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km			-	[Select one]
18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km			-	[Select one]
19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km			-	[Select one]
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km			-	[Select one]
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km			-	[Select one]
22	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.			-	[Select one]
23	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations 110kV+	No.			-	[Select one]
24	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.			-	[Select one]
25	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.			-	[Select one]
26	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.			-	[Select one]
27	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.			-	[Select one]
28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.			-	[Select one]
29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	No.			-	[Select one]
30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	No.			-	[Select one]
31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.			-	[Select one]
32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.			-	[Select one]
33	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.			-	[Select one]
34	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	km			-	[Select one]
35	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	km			-	[Select one]
36	HV	Distribution Line	SWER conductor	km			-	[Select one]
37	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	km			-	[Select one]
38	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG PILC	km			-	[Select one]
39	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution Submarine Cable	km			-	[Select one]
40	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers	No.			-	[Select one]
41	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (Indoor)	No.			-	[Select one]
42	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted)	No.			-	[Select one]
43	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No.			-	[Select one]
44	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No.			-	[Select one]
45	HV	Distribution Transformer	Pole Mounted Transformer	No.			-	[Select one]
46	HV	Distribution Transformer	Ground Mounted Transformer	No.			-	[Select one]
47	HV	Distribution Transformer	Voltage regulators	No.			-	[Select one]
48	HV	Distribution Substations	Ground Mounted Substation Housing	No.			-	[Select one]
49	LV	LV Line	LV OH Conductor	km			-	[Select one]
50	LV	LV Cable	LV UG Cable	km			-	[Select one]
51	LV	LV Street lighting	LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit	km			-	[Select one]
52	LV	Connections	OH/UG consumer service connections	No.			-	[Select one]
53	All	Protection	Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)	No.			-	[Select one]
54	All	SCADA and communications	SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system	Lot			-	[Select one]
55	All	Capacitor Banks	Capacitors including controls	No.			-	[Select one]
56	All	Load Control	Centralised plant	Lot			-	[Select one]
57	All	Load Control	Relays	No.			-	[Select one]
58	All	Civils	Cable Tunnels	km			-	[Select one]
59							-	[Select one]

Schedule 9b

Asset Age Profile

Company Name

For Year Ended

Network / Sub-network Name

**SCHEDULE 9b: ASSET AGE PROFILE**

This schedule requires a summary of the age profile (based on year of installation) of the assets that make up the network, by asset category and asset class. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.

sch ref	Disclosure Year (year ended)	Number of assets at disclosure year end by installation date																												No. with age unknown	Items at end of year (quantity)	No. with default dates	Data accuracy (1-4)																								
		pre-1940	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1969	1970-1979	1980-1989	1990-1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017																															
9	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units																																																					
10	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.																																																					
11	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.																																																					
12	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.																																																					
13	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km																																																					
14	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km																																																					
15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km																																																					
16	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km																																																					
17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km																																																					
18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km																																																					
19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km																																																					
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km																																																					
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km																																																					
22	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km																																																					
23	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km																																																					
24	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.																																																					
25	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations 110kV+	No.																																																					
26	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.																																																					
27	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.																																																					
28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.																																																					
29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.																																																					
30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.																																																					
31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	No.																																																					
32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	No.																																																					
33	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.																																																					
34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.																																																					
45	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.																																																					





Schedule 9c

Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables

	<p><i>Company Name</i></p> <p><i>For Year Ended</i></p> <p><i>Network / Sub-network Name</i></p>	
<p><b>SCHEDULE 9c: REPORT ON OVERHEAD LINES AND UNDERGROUND CABLES</b></p> <p>This schedule requires a summary of the key characteristics of the overhead line and underground cable network. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.</p>		
ref		
9		Total circuit length (km)
10	<b>Circuit length by operating voltage (at year end)</b>	Overhead (km)
11	> 66kV	Underground (km)
12	50kV & 66kV	Total circuit length (km)
13	33kV	
14	SWER (all SWER voltages)	
15	22kV (other than SWER)	
16	6.6kV to 11kV (inclusive—other than SWER)	
17	Low voltage (< 1kV)	
18	<b>Total circuit length (for supply)</b>	
19		
20	Dedicated street lighting circuit length (km)	
21	Circuit in sensitive areas (conservation areas, iwi territory etc) (km)	
22		
23	<b>Overhead circuit length by terrain (at year end)</b>	Circuit length (km)
24	Urban	(% of total overhead length)
25	Rural	
26	Remote only	
27	Rugged only	
28	Remote and rugged	
29	Unallocated overhead lines	
30	<b>Total overhead length</b>	
31		
32		Circuit length (km)
33	Length of circuit within 10km of coastline or geothermal areas (where known)	(% of total circuit length)
34		Circuit length (km)
35	Overhead circuit requiring vegetation management	(% of total overhead length)

**Schedule 9d**

**Report on Embedded Networks**


*Company Name  
For Year Ended*

**SCHEDULE 9d: REPORT ON EMBEDDED NETWORKS**

This schedule requires information concerning embedded networks owned by an EDB that are embedded in another EDB's network or in another embedded network.

ref	Location *	Number of ICPs served	Line charge revenue (\$000)
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			

\* Extend embedded distribution networks table as necessary to disclose each embedded network owned by the EDB which is embedded in another EDB's network or in another embedded network

**Schedule 9e**

**Report on Network Demand**

Company Name

For Year Ended

Network / Sub-network Name

**SCHEDULE 9e: REPORT ON NETWORK DEMAND**

This schedule requires a summary of the key measures of network utilisation for the disclosure year (number of new connections including distributed generation, peak demand and electricity volumes conveyed).

sch ref

8	<b>9e(i): Consumer Connections</b>		
9	<i>Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type</i>		
10	<i>Consumer types defined by EDB*</i>	<b>Number of connections (ICPs)</b>	
11	[EDB consumer type]		
12	[EDB consumer type]		
13	[EDB consumer type]		
14	[EDB consumer type]		
15	[EDB consumer type]		
16	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>		
17	<b>Connections total</b>		-
18	<b>Distributed generation</b>		
19	Number of connections made in year		connections
20	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year		MVA
21			
22	<b>9e(ii): System Demand</b>		
23			
24		<b>Demand at time of maximum coincident demand (MW)</b>	
25	<b>Maximum coincident system demand</b>		
26	GXP demand		
27	plus Distributed generation output at HV and above		
28	<b>Maximum coincident system demand</b>		-
29	less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above		
30	<b>Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points</b>		-
31	<b>Electricity volumes carried</b>	<b>Energy (GWh)</b>	<b>Energy (GWh)</b>
32	Electricity supplied from GXPs		
33	less Electricity exports to GXPs		
34	plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation		
35	less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs		
36	<b>Electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection points</b>		-
37	less Total energy delivered to ICPs		-
38	<b>Electricity losses (loss ratio)</b>		-
39			
40	<b>Load factor</b>		-
41	<b>9e(iii): Transformer Capacity</b>		
42		<b>(MVA)</b>	
43	Distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned)		
44	Distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned, estimated)		
45	<b>Total distribution transformer capacity</b>		-
46			
47	<b>Zone substation transformer capacity</b>		-

## Schedule 10 Report on Network Reliability

<i>Company Name</i>	
<i>For Year Ended</i>	
<i>Network / Sub-network Name</i>	

### SCHEDULE 10: REPORT ON NETWORK RELIABILITY

This schedule requires a summary of the key measures of network reliability (interruptions, SAIDI, SAIFI and fault rate) for the disclosure year. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their network reliability for the disclosure year in Schedule 14 (Explanatory notes to templates). The SAIFI and SAIDI information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

*sch ref*

8	<b>10(i): Interruptions</b>		
9	<b>Interruptions by class</b>	<b>Number of interruptions</b>	
10	Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)		
11	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)		
12	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)		
13	Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)		
14	Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)		
15	Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)		
16	Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		
17	Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		
18	Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)		
19	<b>Total</b>	-	
20			
21	<b>Interruption restoration</b>	<b>≤3Hrs</b>	<b>&gt;3hrs</b>
22	Class C interruptions restored within		
23			
24	<b>SAIFI and SAIDI by class</b>	<b>SAIFI</b>	<b>SAIDI</b>
25	Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)		
26	Class B (planned interruptions on the network)		
27	Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)		
28	Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)		
29	Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)		
30	Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)		
31	Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		
32	Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		
33	Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)		
34	<b>Total</b>	-	-
35			
36	<b>Normalised SAIFI and SAIDI</b>	<b>Normalised SAIFI</b>	<b>Normalised SAIDI</b>
37	Classes B & C (interruptions on the network)		
38			
39	<b>Quality path normalised reliability limit</b>	<b>SAIFI reliability limit</b>	<b>SAIDI reliability limit</b>
40	SAIFI and SAIDI limits applicable to disclosure year*		
41	* not applicable to exempt EDBs		



Schedule 11a Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure

		Company Name AMP Planning Period										
Set Ref		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
7												
8												
9	<b>11a(i): Expenditure on Assets Forecast</b>											
10	Consumer connection											
11	System growth											
12	Asset replacement and renewal											
13	Asset relocations											
14	Reliability, safety and environment											
15	Quality of supply											
16	Legislative and regulatory											
17	Other reliability, safety and environment											
18	Other reliability, safety and environment											
19	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>											
20	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>											
21	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>											
22	plus: Cost of financing											
23	less: Value of capital contributions											
24	plus: Value of vested assets											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29	<b>Capital expenditure forecast</b>											
30	<b>Assets commissioned</b>											
31												
32												
33	Consumer connection											
34	System growth											
35	Asset replacement and renewal											
36	Asset relocations											
37	Reliability, safety and environment											
38	Quality of supply											
39	Legislative and regulatory											
40	Other reliability, safety and environment											
41	Other reliability, safety and environment											
42	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>											
43	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>											
44	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>											
45												
46												
47	<b>Sub-components of expenditure on assets (where known)</b>											
48	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses											
49	Overhead to underground conversion											
50	Research and development											
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												
61	Consumer connection											
62	System growth											
63	Asset replacement and renewal											
64	Asset relocations											
65	Reliability, safety and environment											
66	Quality of supply											
67	Legislative and regulatory											
68	Other reliability, safety and environment											
69	Other reliability, safety and environment											
70	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>											
71	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>											
72	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>											

		Company Name		AMP Planning Period			
Line Item	Description	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
<b>SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont)</b>							
73							
74							
75	<b>11a(i): Consumer Connection</b>						
76	Includes: Asset replacement and renewal						
77	LDH consumer spend						
78	LDH consumer spend						
79	LDH consumer spend						
80	LDH consumer spend						
81	LDH consumer spend						
82	*Include additional rows if needed						
83	Consumer connection expenditure						
84	Less: Capital contributions funding consumer connection						
85	Consumer connection less capital contributions						
86							
87	<b>11a(ii): System Growth</b>						
88	Zone substations						
89	Distribution and IV lines						
90	Distribution substations and transformers						
91	Other network assets						
92							
93	<b>System growth expenditure</b>						
94	Less: Capital contributions funding system growth						
95	System growth less capital contributions						
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							
101							
102							
103							
104							
105	<b>11a(iii): Asset Replacement and Renewal</b>						
106	Zone substations						
107	Distribution and IV lines						
108	Distribution substations and transformers						
109	Other network assets						
110							
111	<b>Asset replacement and renewal expenditure</b>						
112	Less: Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal						
113	Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions						
114							
115							
116							
117	<b>11a(iv): Asset Relocations</b>						
118	Project or programme						
119	Description of material project or programme						
120	Description of material project or programme						
121	Description of material project or programme						
122	Description of material project or programme						
123	*Include additional rows if needed						
124	Asset relocations less capital contributions						
125	Less: Capital contributions funding asset relocations						
126	Asset relocations less capital contributions						
127							
128							
129							
130	<b>11a(v): Quality of Supply</b>						
131	Project or programme*						
132	Description of material project or programme						
133	Description of material project or programme						
134	Description of material project or programme						
135	Description of material project or programme						
136	*Include additional rows if needed						
137	<b>Quality of supply expenditure</b>						
138	Less: Capital contributions funding quality of supply						
139	Quality of supply less capital contributions						
140							



Company Name AMP Rating Period		Current Year CY					
		CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	
141	<b>SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont)</b>						
142	<b>11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory</b>						
143	Project or programme*						
144	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
145	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
146	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
147	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
148	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
149	*Include additional rows if needed						
150	<b>All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory</b>						
151	Legislative and regulatory expenditure						
152	Less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory						
153	Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions						
161							
162							
163	<b>11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment</b>						
164	Project or programme*						
165	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
166	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
167	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
168	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
169	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
170	*Include additional rows if needed						
171	<b>All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and environment</b>						
172	Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure						
173	Less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment						
174	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions						
175							
176							
177							
178	<b>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b>						
179	Routine expenditure						
180	Project or programme*						
181	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
182	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
183	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
184	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
185	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
186	*Include additional rows if needed						
187	<b>All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure</b>						
188	Routine expenditure						
189	At year expenditure						
190	Project or programme*						
191	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
192	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
193	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
194	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
195	Lines caption of master list project for programme						
196	*Include additional rows if needed						
197	<b>All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure</b>						
198	Atypical expenditure						
199	Expenditure on non-network assets						
200							

**Schedule 11b Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure**

		Company Name <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></span> AMP Planning Period										
ref		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												

**SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE**

This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms.

EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

This information is not part of audited disclosure information.

**Operational Expenditure Forecast**

Service interruptions and emergencies  
Vegetation management  
Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  
Asset replacement and renewal

**Network Opex**

System operations and network support  
Business support

**Non-network opex**

**Operational expenditure**

**\$000 (in constant prices)**

Service interruptions and emergencies  
Vegetation management  
Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  
Asset replacement and renewal

**Network Opex**

System operations and network support  
Business support

**Non-network opex**

**Operational expenditure**

**Subcomponents of operational expenditure (where known)**

Energy efficiency and demand side management,  
reduction of energy losses  
Direct billing\*  
Research and Development  
Insurance

\* Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that direct bill the majority of their consumers

**Difference between nominal and real forecasts**

Service interruptions and emergencies  
Vegetation management  
Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection  
Asset replacement and renewal

**Network Opex**

System operations and network support  
Business support

**Non-network opex**

**Operational expenditure**

**\$000**

**Schedule 12a Report on Asset Condition**

		Company Name		AMP Planning Period							
SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION											
This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.											
ref	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
7											
8											
9											
10	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.						[Select one]	
11	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.						[Select one]	
12	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.						[Select one]	
13	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km						[Select one]	
14	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km						[Select one]	
15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km						[Select one]	
16	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km						[Select one]	
17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km						[Select one]	
18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km						[Select one]	
19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km						[Select one]	
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km						[Select one]	
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km						[Select one]	
22	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km						[Select one]	
23	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km						[Select one]	
24	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.						[Select one]	
25	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations 110kV+	No.						[Select one]	
26	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	No.						[Select one]	
27	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	No.						[Select one]	
28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.						[Select one]	
29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.						[Select one]	
30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.						[Select one]	
31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.						[Select one]	
32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.						[Select one]	
33	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.						[Select one]	
34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.						[Select one]	

SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION (cont)		Company Name AMP Planning Period		Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage of units by grade)						% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
ref	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)
42	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.						[Select one]
43	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	km						[Select one]
44	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	km						[Select one]
45	HV	Distribution Line	SWER conductor	km						[Select one]
46	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	km						[Select one]
47	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG PILC	km						[Select one]
48	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution Submarine Cable	km						[Select one]
49	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers	No.						[Select one]
50	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (Indoor)	No.						[Select one]
51	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switches and fuses (pole mounted)	No.						[Select one]
52	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV Switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No.						[Select one]
53	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No.						[Select one]
54	HV	Distribution Transformer	Pole Mounted Transformer	No.						[Select one]
55	HV	Distribution Transformer	Ground Mounted Transformer	No.						[Select one]
56	HV	Distribution Transformer	Voltage regulators	No.						[Select one]
57	HV	Distribution Substations	Ground Mounted Substation Housing	No.						[Select one]
58	LV	LV Line	LV OH Conductor	km						[Select one]
59	LV	LV Cable	LV UG Cable	km						[Select one]
60	LV	LV Streetlighting	LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit	km						[Select one]
61	LV	Connections	OH/UG consumer service connections	No.						[Select one]
62	All	Protection	Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)	No.						[Select one]
63	All	SCADA and communications	SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system	Lot						[Select one]
64	All	Capacitor Banks	Capacitors including controls	No						[Select one]
65	All	Load Control	Centralised plant	Lot						[Select one]
66	All	Load Control	Relays	No						[Select one]
67	All	Civils	Cable Tunnels	km						[Select one]

Schedule 12b Report on Forecast Capacity

Company Name AMP Planning Period										
<b>SCHEDULE 12b: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY</b> This schedule requires a breakdown of current and forecast capacity and utilization for each zone substation and current distribution transfer former capacity. The data provided should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP information provided in this table should refer to the caption of the information in the normal ready state configuration.										
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
12b(i): System Growth - Zone Substations	Zone Substation	Current Peak Load (MW)	Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Security of Supply Classification (MW)	Transfer Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity %	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity +5 years %	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity +5 years %	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity +5 years %	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity +5 years %
10	Zone Substation 001									
11	Zone Substation 002									
12	Zone Substation 003									
13	Zone Substation 004									
14	Zone Substation 005									
15	Zone Substation 006									
16	Zone Substation 007									
17	Zone Substation 008									
18	Zone Substation 009									
19	Zone Substation 010									
20	Zone Substation 011									
21	Zone Substation 012									
22	Zone Substation 013									
23	Zone Substation 014									
24	Zone Substation 015									
25	Zone Substation 016									
26	Zone Substation 017									
27	Zone Substation 018									
28	Zone Substation 019									
29	Zone Substation 020									
29	Total forecast capacity table as necessary to illustrate if capacity by each zone substation									

**Schedule 12c Report on Forecast Network Demand**

		Company Name AMP Planning Period				
7	<b>SCHEDULE 12c: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND</b>					
8	This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.					
9	<b>12c(i): Consumer Connections</b>					
10	Number of ICPS connected in year by consumer type					
11	Consumer types defined by EDR*					
12	EDR consumer type1					
13	EDR consumer type2					
14	EDR consumer type3					
15	EDR consumer type4					
16	EDR consumer type5					
17	Connections total					
18	Peak/average/annual peak, if needed					
19	Distributed generation					
20	Number of connections					
21	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MW)					
22	<b>12c(ii) System Demand</b>					
23	Maximum coincident system demand (MW)					
24	plus					
25	less					
26	Maximum coincident system demand					
27	plus					
28	less					
29	Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points					
30	Electricity volumes carried (GWh)					
31	Electricity supplied from GPs					
32	less					
33	Electricity exports to GPs					
34	plus					
35	Electricity supplied from distributed generation					
36	less					
37	Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDRs					
38	Electricity entering system for supply to ICPS					
39	less					
40	Total energy delivered to ICPS					
41	Losses					
42	Load factor					
43	Loss ratio					

**Schedule 12d Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration**

	<i>Company Name</i>					
	<i>AMP Planning Period</i>					
	<i>Network / Sub-network Name</i>					
<p><b>SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION</b></p> <p>This schedule requires a forecast of SAIFI and SAIDI for disclosure and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumed impact of planned and unplanned SAIFI and SAIDI on the expenditures forecast provided in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b.</p>						
<i>ref</i>	<i>Current Year CY</i>	<i>CY+1</i>	<i>CY+2</i>	<i>CY+3</i>	<i>CY+4</i>	<i>CY+5</i>
<b>SAIDI</b>						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						

**Schedule 13 Report on Asset Management Maturity**

1. When required to complete the Report on Asset Management Maturity under clause 2.6.1, each EDB must-
  - 1.1 ensure that the person responsible for managing network assets (or a similar level individual) in the organisation takes responsibility for completing this report, including-
    - 1.1.1 Organising people within the organisation to answer the questions;
    - 1.1.2 Arranging for all information to be captured in the Report on Asset Management Maturity;
    - 1.1.3 Reporting to the organisation on the results of the assessment;
    - 1.1.4 Planning the assessment process, which may include-
      - (a) determining the form the assessment process is to take. In this context, the principal formats are generally taken to be interviews, facilitated groups/panels or a combination of the two;
      - (b) arranging for appropriate outsourced service providers and stakeholders to act as respondents during the assessment exercise;
      - (c) providing appropriate pre-assessment communication (and training where appropriate) to ensure that, as a minimum, the proposed respondents are aware of the process and the part within it that they are being asked to play;
      - (d) identifying which questions are to be asked of which respondents.
  - 1.2 specify in the Report on Asset Management Maturity the standard of asset management practice that the EDB has used as the reference standard.
  - 1.3 fill out the following columns in the Report on Asset Management Maturity set out below
    - 1.3.1 'User guidance': guidance (if required) on completing each question of the report.

This column can be used by the person responsible for completing the report to provide guidance to the persons coordinating responses to each question.



- 1.3.2 'Evidence—Summary': the information/evidence used to support the assessed rating.

The cells in this column should be completed by persons coordinating responses to each question.

- 1.3.3 'Score': the appropriate maturity rating (this must be a whole number between 0 and 4).

To meet Report on Asset Management Maturity level 4 maturity, the EDB's processes must surpass the standards that must be complied with in an internationally accepted asset management specification. The Report on Asset Management Maturity questionnaire has been prepared to conform to the PAS 55 specification. However, a similar specification, if available, may be used for the purpose of disclosure.

2. When disclosing the Report on Asset Management Maturity in the AMP, an EDB must include at least the following columns-

- 2.1 'Question No';
- 2.2 'Function';
- 2.3 'Question';
- 2.4 'Score';
- 2.5 'Evidence—Summary';
- 2.6 'Why';
- 2.7 'Who';
- 2.8 'Record/documented Information'; and
- 2.9 a maturity level column which includes, for each row, the corresponding definition of the maturity level 'score' selected for each 'question'.

3. Guidance notes on completing the Report on Asset Management Maturity

- 3.1 *Part of the value of a formal asset management system is the definition and standardisation of terms. A common understanding of terms helps interested persons to understand the asset management concepts and processes that apply to the EDB. In particular, it helps the EDB's employees and suppliers to understand and improve asset management concepts and processes.*
- 3.2 *The report will not provide an effective assessment of the maturity of the EDB's asset management capability and processes unless the preparation of the report is supported by senior management of the EDB.*

- 3.3 *The level of effort required to complete the report should be consistent with a gap analysis exercise rather than the level typically involved with an audit for certification.*
- 3.4 *An audit involves a systematic, independent process for the collection and analysis of evidence to support a rating whereas the report is intended to be used by providing a reference to supporting evidence or an explanation of the self-assessment.*
- 3.5 *The level of documentation within an asset management system is expected to be consistent with factors such as the size of the company, complexity of processes and competence of personnel.*
- 3.6 *The definitions provided in the report for each maturity rating should provide sufficient information for an EDB to objectively identify the level currently being achieved by the organisation.*

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div>								
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY</b> This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
3	Asset management policy	To what extent has an asset management policy been documented, authorised and communicated?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to document, authorise and communicate its asset management policy (eg, as required in PAS 55 para 4.2 i). A key pre-requisite of any robust policy is that the organisation's top management must be seen to endorse and fully support it. Also vital to the effective implementation of the policy, is to tell the appropriate people of its content and their obligations under it. Where an organisation outsources some of its asset-related activities, then these people and their organisations must equally be made aware of the policy's content. Also, there may be other stakeholders, such as regulatory authorities and shareholders who should be made aware of it.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management.	The organisation's asset management policy, its organisational strategic plan, documents indicating how the asset management policy was based upon the needs of the organisation and evidence of communication.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?				In setting an organisation's asset management strategy, it is important that it is consistent with any other policies and strategies that the organisation has and has taken into account the requirements of relevant stakeholders. This question examines to what extent the asset management strategy is consistent with other organisational policies and strategies (eg, as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b) and has taken account of stakeholder requirements as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 c). Generally, this will take into account the same policies, strategies and stakeholder requirements as covered in drafting the asset management policy but at a greater level of detail.	Top management. The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management.	The organisation's asset management strategy document and other related organisational policies and strategies. Other than the organisation's strategic plan, these could include those relating to health and safety, environmental, etc. Results of stakeholder consultation.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?				Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an organisation compliant with widely used AM standards. A key component of this is the need to take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems. (For example, this requirement is recognised in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55). This question explores what an organisation has done to take lifecycle into account in its asset management strategy.	Top management. People in the organisation with expert knowledge of the assets, asset types, asset systems and their associated life-cycles. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Those responsible for developing and adopting methods and processes used in asset management	The organisation's documented asset management strategy and supporting working documents.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?				The asset management strategy need to be translated into practical plan(s) so that all parties know how the objectives will be achieved. The development of plan(s) will need to identify the specific tasks and activities required to optimize costs, risks and performance of the assets and/or asset system(s), when they are to be carried out and the resources required.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers.	The organisation's asset management plan(s).

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
3	Asset management policy	To what extent has an asset management policy been documented, authorised and communicated?	The organisation does not have a documented asset management policy.	The organisation has an asset management policy, but it has not been authorised by top management, or it is not influencing the management of the assets.	The organisation has an asset management policy, which has been authorised by top management, but it has had limited circulation. It may be in use to influence development of strategy and planning but its effect is limited.	The asset management policy is authorised by top management, is widely and effectively communicated to all relevant employees and stakeholders, and used to make these persons aware of their asset related obligations.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?	The organisation has not considered the need to ensure that its asset management strategy is appropriately aligned with the organisation's other organisational policies and strategies or with stakeholder requirements. OR The organisation does not have an asset management strategy.	The need to align the asset management strategy with other organisational policies and strategies as well as stakeholder requirements is understood and work has started to identify the linkages or to incorporate them in the drafting of asset management strategy.	Some of the linkages between the long-term asset management strategy and other organisational policies, strategies and stakeholder requirements are defined but the work is fairly well advanced but still incomplete.	All linkages are in place and evidence is available to demonstrate that, where appropriate, the organisation's asset management strategy is consistent with its other organisational policies and strategies. The organisation has also identified and considered the requirements of relevant stakeholders.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?	The organisation has not considered the need to ensure that its asset management strategy is produced with due regard to the lifecycle of the assets, asset types or asset systems that it manages. OR The organisation does not have an asset management strategy.	The need is understood, and the organisation is drafting its asset management strategy to address the lifecycle of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The long-term asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of some, but not all, of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of all of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?	The organisation does not have an identifiable asset management plan(s) covering asset systems and critical assets.	The organisation has asset management plan(s) but they are not aligned with the asset management strategy and objectives and do not take into consideration the full asset life cycle (including asset creation, acquisition, enhancement, utilisation, maintenance decommissioning and disposal).	The organisation is in the process of putting in place comprehensive, documented asset management plan(s) that cover all life cycle activities, clearly aligned to asset management objectives and the asset management strategy.	Asset management plan(s) are established, documented, implemented and maintained for asset systems and critical assets to achieve the asset management strategy and asset management objectives across all life cycle phases.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name _____                      AMP Planning Period _____                      Asset Management Standard Applied _____                 </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
27	Asset management plan(s)	How has the organisation communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?				Plans will be ineffective unless they are communicated to all those, including contracted suppliers and those who undertake enabling function(s). The plan(s) need to be communicated in a way that is relevant to those who need to use them.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Delivery functions and suppliers.	Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived from plan(s) which detail the receivers role in plan delivery. Evidence of communication.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?				The implementation of asset management plan(s) relies on (1) actions being clearly identified, (2) an owner allocated and (3) that owner having sufficient delegated responsibility and authority to carry out the work required. It also requires alignment of actions across the organisation. This question explores how well the plan(s) set out responsibility for delivery of asset plan actions.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers. If appropriate, the performance management team.	The organisation's asset management plan(s). Documentation defining roles and responsibilities of individuals and organisational departments.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)?  (Note this is about resources and enabling support)				It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can be implemented, which requires appropriate resources to be available and enabling mechanisms in place. This question explores how well this is achieved. The plan(s) not only need to consider the resources directly required and timescales, but also the enabling activities, including for example, training requirements, supply chain capability and procurement timescales.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers. If appropriate, the performance management team. Where appropriate the procurement team and service providers working on the organisation's asset-related activities.	The organisation's asset management plan(s). Documented processes and procedures for the delivery of the asset management plan.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?				Widely used AM practice standards require that an organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to emergency situations. Emergency plan(s) should outline the actions to be taken to respond to specified emergency situations and ensure continuity of critical asset management activities including the communication to, and involvement of, external agencies. This question assesses if, and how well, these plan(s) triggered, implemented and resolved in the event of an incident. The plan(s) should be appropriate to the level of risk as determined by the organisation's risk assessment methodology. It is also a requirement that relevant personnel are competent and trained.	The manager with responsibility for developing emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk assessment team. People with designated duties within the plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing with incidents and emergency situations.	The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing with emergencies. The organisation's risk assessments and risk registers.

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
27	Asset management plan(s)	How has the organisation communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?	The organisation does not have plan(s) or their distribution is limited to the authors.	The plan(s) are communicated to some of those responsible for delivery of the plan(s).  OR Communicated to those responsible for delivery is either irregular or ad-hoc.	The plan(s) are communicated to most of those responsible for delivery but there are weaknesses in identifying relevant parties resulting in incomplete or inappropriate communication. The organisation recognises improvement is needed as is working towards resolution.	The plan(s) are communicated to all relevant employees, stakeholders and contracted service providers to a level of detail appropriate to their participation or business interests in the delivery of the plan(s) and there is confirmation that they are being used effectively.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?	The organisation has not documented responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions.	Asset management plan(s) inconsistently document responsibilities for delivery of plan actions and activities and/or responsibilities and authorities for implementation inadequate and/or delegation level inadequate to ensure effective delivery and/or contain misalignments with organisational accountability.	Asset management plan(s) consistently document responsibilities for the delivery of actions but responsibility/authority levels are inappropriate/ inadequate, and/or there are misalignments within the organisation.	Asset management plan(s) consistently document responsibilities for the delivery actions and there is adequate detail to enable delivery of actions. Designated responsibility and authority for achievement of asset plan actions is appropriate.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)?  (Note this is about resources and enabling support)	The organisation has not considered the arrangements needed for the effective implementation of plan(s).	The organisation recognises the need to ensure appropriate arrangements are in place for implementation of asset management plan(s) and is in the process of determining an appropriate approach for achieving this.	The organisation has arrangements in place for the implementation of asset management plan(s) but the arrangements are not yet adequately efficient and/or effective. The organisation is working to resolve existing weaknesses.	The organisation's arrangements fully cover all the requirements for the efficient and cost effective implementation of asset management plan(s) and realistically address the resources and timescales required, and any changes needed to functional policies, standards, processes and the asset management information system.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?	The organisation has not considered the need to establish plan(s) and procedure(s) to identify and respond to incidents and emergency situations.	The organisation has some ad-hoc arrangements to deal with incidents and emergency situations, but these have been developed on a reactive basis in response to specific events that have occurred in the past.	Most credible incidents and emergency situations are identified. Either appropriate plan(s) and procedure(s) are incomplete for critical activities or they are inadequate. Training/ external alignment may be incomplete.	Appropriate emergency plan(s) and procedure(s) are in place to respond to credible incidents and manage continuity of critical asset management activities consistent with policies and asset management objectives. Training and external agency alignment is in place.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
37	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What has the organisation done to appoint member(s) of its management team to be responsible for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)?				In order to ensure that the organisation's assets and asset systems deliver the requirements of the asset management policy, strategy and objectives responsibilities need to be allocated to appropriate people who have the necessary authority to fulfil their responsibilities. (This question, relates to the organisation's assets eg, para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55, making it therefore distinct from the requirement contained in para a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55).	Top management. People with management responsibility for the delivery of asset management policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s). People working on asset-related activities.	Evidence that managers with responsibility for the delivery of asset management policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s) have been appointed and have assumed their responsibilities. Evidence may include the organisation's documents relating to its asset management system, organisational charts, job descriptions of post-holders, annual targets/objectives and personal development plan(s) of post-holders as appropriate.
40	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What evidence can the organisation's top management provide to demonstrate that sufficient resources are available for asset management?				Optimal asset management requires top management to ensure sufficient resources are available. In this context the term 'resources' includes manpower, materials, funding and service provider support.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Risk management team. The organisation's managers involved in day-to-day supervision of asset-related activities, such as frontline managers, engineers, foremen and chargehands as appropriate.	Evidence demonstrating that asset management plan(s) and/or the process(es) for asset management plan implementation consider the provision of adequate resources in both the short and long term. Resources include funding, materials, equipment, services provided by third parties and personnel (internal and service providers) with appropriate skills competencies and knowledge.
42	Structure, authority and responsibilities	To what degree does the organisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements such that personnel fully understand, take ownership of, and are fully engaged in the delivery of the asset management requirements (eg, PAS 55 s 4.4.1 g).	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. People involved in the delivery of the asset management requirements.	Evidence of such activities as road shows, written bulletins, workshops, team talks and management walkabouts would assist an organisation to demonstrate it is meeting this requirement of PAS 55.
45	Outsourcing of asset management activities	Where the organisation has outsourced some of its asset management activities, how has it ensured that appropriate controls are in place to ensure the compliant delivery of its organisational strategic plan, and its asset management policy and strategy?				Where an organisation chooses to outsource some of its asset management activities, the organisation must ensure that these outsourced process(es) are under appropriate control to ensure that all the requirements of widely used AM standards (eg, PAS 55) are in place, and the asset management policy, strategy objectives and plan(s) are delivered. This includes ensuring capabilities and resources across a time span aligned to life cycle management. The organisation must put arrangements in place to control the outsourced activities, whether it be to external providers or to other in-house departments. This question explores what the organisation does in this regard.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. The manager(s) responsible for the monitoring and management of the outsourced activities. People involved with the procurement of outsourced activities. The people within the organisations that are performing the outsourced activities. The people impacted by the outsourced activity.	The organisation's arrangements that detail the compliance required of the outsourced activities. For example, this this could form part of a contract or service level agreement between the organisation and the suppliers of its outsourced activities. Evidence that the organisation has demonstrated to itself that it has assurance of compliance of outsourced activities.

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
37	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What has the organisation done to appoint member(s) of its management team to be responsible for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)?	Top management has not considered the need to appoint a person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	Top management understands the need to appoint a person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	Top management has appointed an appropriate people to ensure the assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have insufficient delegated authority to fully execute their responsibilities.	The appointed person or persons have full responsibility for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have been given the necessary authority to achieve this.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
40	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What evidence can the organisation's top management provide to demonstrate that sufficient resources are available for asset management?	The organisation's top management has not considered the resources required to deliver asset management.	The organisations top management understands the need for sufficient resources but there are no effective mechanisms in place to ensure this is the case.	A process exists for determining what resources are required for its asset management activities and in most cases these are available but in some instances resources remain insufficient.	An effective process exists for determining the resources needed for asset management and sufficient resources are available. It can be demonstrated that resources are matched to asset management requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
42	Structure, authority and responsibilities	To what degree does the organisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements?	The organisation's top management has not considered the need to communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements.	The organisations top management understands the need to communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements but does not do so.	Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.	Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements to all relevant parts of the organisation.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
45	Outsourcing of asset management activities	Where the organisation has outsourced some of its asset management activities, how has it ensured that appropriate controls are in place to ensure the compliant delivery of its organisational strategic plan, and its asset management policy and strategy?	The organisation has not considered the need to put controls in place.	The organisation controls its outsourced activities on an ad-hoc basis, with little regard for ensuring for the compliant delivery of the organisational strategic plan and/or its asset management policy and strategy.	Controls systematically considered but currently only provide for the compliant delivery of some, but not all, aspects of the organisational strategic plan and/or its asset management policy and strategy. Gaps exist.	Evidence exists to demonstrate that outsourced activities are appropriately controlled to provide for the compliant delivery of the organisational strategic plan, asset management policy and strategy, and that these controls are integrated into the asset management system	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.



Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 AMP Planning Period \_\_\_\_\_  
 Asset Management Standard Applied \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
48	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?				There is a need for an organisation to demonstrate that it has considered what resources are required to develop and implement its asset management system. There is also a need for the organisation to demonstrate that it has assessed what development plan(s) are required to provide its human resources with the skills and competencies to develop and implement its asset management systems. The timescales over which the plan(s) are relevant should be commensurate with the planning horizons within the asset management strategy considers e.g. if the asset management strategy considers 5, 10 and 15 year time scales then the human resources development plan(s) should align with these. Resources include both 'in house' and external resources who undertake asset management activities.	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for training. Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) in terms of human resources. Document(s) containing analysis of the organisation's own direct resources and contractors resource capability over suitable timescales. Evidence, such as minutes of meetings, that suitable management forums are monitoring human resource development plan(s). Training plan(s), personal development plan(s), contract and service level agreements.
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?				Widely used AM standards require that organisations to undertake a systematic identification of the asset management awareness and competencies required at each level and function within the organisation. Once identified the training required to provide the necessary competencies should be planned for delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any training provided must be recorded and maintained in a suitable format. Where an organisation has contracted service providers in place then it should have a means to demonstrate that this requirement is being met for their employees. (eg, PAS 55 refers to frameworks suitable for identifying competency requirements).	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for training. Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence of an established and applied competency requirements assessment process and plan(s) in place to deliver the required training. Evidence that the training programme is part of a wider, co-ordinated asset management activities training and competency programme. Evidence that training activities are recorded and that records are readily available (for both direct and contracted service provider staff) e.g. via organisation wide information system or local records database.
50	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?				A critical success factor for the effective development and implementation of an asset management system is the competence of persons undertaking these activities. organisations should have effective means in place for ensuring the competence of employees to carry out their designated asset management function(s). Where an organisation has contracted service providers undertaking elements of its asset management system then the organisation shall assure itself that the outsourced service provider also has suitable arrangements in place to manage the competencies of its employees. The organisation should ensure that the individual and corporate competencies it requires are in place and actively monitor, develop and maintain an appropriate balance of these competencies.	Managers, supervisors, persons responsible for developing training programmes. Staff responsible for procurement and service agreements. HR staff and those responsible for recruitment.	Evidence of a competency assessment framework that aligns with established frameworks such as the asset management Competencies Requirements Framework (Version 2.0); National Occupational Standards for Management and Leadership; UK Standard for Professional Engineering Competence, Engineering Council, 2005.

Company Name   
 AMP Planning Period   
 Asset Management Standard Applied

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
48	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?	The organisation has not recognised the need for assessing human resources requirements to develop and implement its asset management system.	The organisation has recognised the need to assess its human resources requirements and to develop a plan(s). There is limited recognition of the need to align these with the development and implementation of its asset management system.	The organisation has developed a strategic approach to aligning competencies and human resources to the asset management system including the asset management plan but the work is incomplete or has not been consistently implemented.	The organisation can demonstrate that plan(s) are in place and effective in matching competencies and capabilities to the asset management system including the plan for both internal and contracted activities. Plans are reviewed integral to asset management system process(es).	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?	The organisation does not have any means in place to identify competency requirements.	The organisation has recognised the need to identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies.	The organisation is the process of identifying competency requirements aligned to the asset management plan(s) and then plan, provide and record appropriate training. It is incomplete or inconsistently applied.	Competency requirements are in place and aligned with asset management plan(s). Plans are in place and effective in providing the training necessary to achieve the competencies. A structured means of recording the competencies achieved is in place.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
50	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?	The organization has not recognised the need to assess the competence of person(s) undertaking asset management related activities.	Competency of staff undertaking asset management related activities is not managed or assessed in a structured way, other than formal requirements for legal compliance and safety management.	The organization is in the process of putting in place a means for assessing the competence of person(s) involved in asset management activities including contractors. There are gaps and inconsistencies.	Competency requirements are identified and assessed for all persons carrying out asset management related activities - internal and contracted. Requirements are reviewed and staff reassessed at appropriate intervals aligned to asset management requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
53	Communication, participation and consultation	How does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?				Widely used AM practice standards require that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders including contracted service providers. Pertinent information refers to information required in order to effectively and efficiently comply with and deliver asset management strategy, plan(s) and objectives. This will include for example the communication of the asset management policy, asset performance information, and planning information as appropriate to contractors.	Top management and senior management representative(s), employee's representative(s), employee's trade union representative(s); contracted service provider management and employee representative(s); representative(s) from the organisation's Health, Safety and Environmental team. Key stakeholder representative(s).	Asset management policy statement prominently displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet; use of organisation's website for displaying asset performance data; evidence of formal briefings to employees, stakeholders and contracted service providers; evidence of inclusion of asset management issues in team meetings and contracted service provider contract meetings; newsletters, etc.
59	Asset Management System documentation	What documentation has the organisation established to describe the main elements of its asset management system and interactions between them?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation maintain up to date documentation that ensures that its asset management systems (ie, the systems the organisation has in place to meet the standards) can be understood, communicated and operated. (eg, s 4.5 of PAS 55 requires the maintenance of up to date documentation of the asset management system requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).	The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Managers engaged in asset management activities.	The documented information describing the main elements of the asset management system (process(es)) and their interaction.
62	Information management	What has the organisation done to determine what its asset management information system(s) should contain in order to support its asset management system?				Effective asset management requires appropriate information to be available. Widely used AM standards therefore require the organisation to identify the asset management information it requires in order to support its asset management system. Some of the information required may be held by suppliers.  The maintenance and development of asset management information systems is a poorly understood specialist activity that is akin to IT management but different from IT management. This group of questions provides some indications as to whether the capability is available and applied. Note: To be effective, an asset information management system requires the mobilisation of technology, people and process(es) that create, secure, make available and destroy the information required to support the asset management system.	The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Information management team. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers	Details of the process the organisation has employed to determine what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system. Evidence that this has been effectively implemented.
63	Information management	How does the organisation maintain its asset management information system(s) and ensure that the data held within it (them) is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent?				The response to the questions is progressive. A higher scale cannot be awarded without achieving the requirements of the lower scale.  This question explores how the organisation ensures that information management meets widely used AM practice requirements (eg, s 4.4.6 (a), (c) and (d) of PAS 55).	The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Users of the organisational information systems.	The asset management information system, together with the policies, procedure(s), improvement initiatives and audits regarding information controls.

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
53	Communication, participation and consultation	How does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?	The organisation has not recognised the need to formally communicate any asset management information.	There is evidence that the pertinent asset management information to be shared along with those to share it with is being determined.	The organisation has determined pertinent information and relevant parties. Some effective two way communication is in place but as yet not all relevant parties are clear on their roles and responsibilities with respect to asset management information.	Two way communication is in place between all relevant parties, ensuring that information is effectively communicated to match the requirements of asset management strategy, plan(s) and process(es). Pertinent asset information requirements are regularly reviewed.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
59	Asset Management System documentation	What documentation has the organisation established to describe the main elements of its asset management system and interactions between them?	The organisation has not established documentation that describes the main elements of the asset management system.	The organisation is aware of the need to put documentation in place and is in the process of determining how to document the main elements of its asset management system.	The organisation in the process of documenting its asset management system and has documentation in place that describes some, but not all, of the main elements of its asset management system and their interaction.	The organisation has established documentation that comprehensively describes all the main elements of its asset management system and the interactions between them. The documentation is kept up to date.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
62	Information management	What has the organisation done to determine what its asset management information system(s) should contain in order to support its asset management system?	The organisation has not considered what asset management information is required.	The organisation is aware of the need to determine in a structured manner what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system and is in the process of deciding how to do this.	The organisation has developed a structured process to determine what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system and has commenced implementation of the process.	The organisation has determined what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system. The requirements relate to the whole life cycle and cover information originating from both internal and external sources.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
63	Information management	How does the organisation maintain its asset management information system(s) and ensure that the data held within it (them) is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent?	There are no formal controls in place or controls are extremely limited in scope and/or effectiveness.	The organisation is aware of the need for effective controls and is in the process of developing an appropriate control process(es).	The organisation has developed a controls that will ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent and is in the process of implementing them.	The organisation has effective controls in place that ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent. The controls are regularly reviewed and improved where necessary.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

Company Name	
AMP Planning Period	
Asset Management Standard Applied	

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?				Widely used AM standards need not be prescriptive about the form of the asset management information system, but simply require that the asset management information system is appropriate to the organisations needs, can be effectively used and can supply information which is consistent and of the requisite quality and accuracy.	The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Information management team. Users of the organisational information systems.	The documented process the organisation employs to ensure its asset management information system aligns with its asset management requirements. Minutes of information systems review meetings involving users.
69	Risk management process(es)	How has the organisation documented process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?				Risk management is an important foundation for proactive asset management. Its overall purpose is to understand the cause, effect and likelihood of adverse events occurring, to optimally manage such risks to an acceptable level, and to provide an audit trail for the management of risks. Widely used standards require the organisation to have process(es) and/or procedure(s) in place that set out how the organisation identifies and assesses asset and asset management related risks. The risks have to be considered across the four phases of the asset lifecycle (eg, para 4.3.3 of PAS 55).	The top management team in conjunction with the organisation's senior risk management representatives. There may also be input from the organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team. Staff who carry out risk identification and assessment.	The organisation's risk management framework and/or evidence of specific process(es) and/or procedure(s) that deal with risk control mechanisms. Evidence that the process(es) and/or procedure(s) are implemented across the business and maintained. Evidence of agendas and minutes from risk management meetings. Evidence of feedback in to process(es) and/or procedure(s) as a result of incident investigation(s). Risk registers and assessments.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?				Widely used AM standards require that the output from risk assessments are considered and that adequate resource (including staff) and training is identified to match the requirements. It is a further requirement that the effects of the control measures are considered, as there may be implications in resources and training required to achieve other objectives.	Staff responsible for risk assessment and those responsible for developing and approving resource and training plan(s). There may also be input from the organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team.	The organisations risk management framework. The organisation's resourcing plan(s) and training and competency plan(s). The organisation should be able to demonstrate appropriate linkages between the content of resource plan(s) and training and competency plan(s) to the risk assessments and risk control measures that have been developed.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?				In order for an organisation to comply with its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, the organisation first needs to ensure that it knows what they are (eg, PAS 55 specifies this in s 4.4.8). It is necessary to have systematic and auditable mechanisms in place to identify new and changing requirements. Widely used AM standards also require that requirements are incorporated into the asset management system (e.g. procedure(s) and process(es))	Top management. The organisations regulatory team. The organisation's legal team or advisors. The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. The organisation's health and safety team or advisors. The organisation's policy making team.	The organisational processes and procedures for ensuring information of this type is identified, made accessible to those requiring the information and is incorporated into asset management strategy and objectives

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?	The organisation has not considered the need to determine the relevance of its management information system. At present there are major gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs.	The organisation understands the need to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs and is determining an appropriate means by which it will achieve this. At present there are significant gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs.	The organisation has developed and is implementing a process to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs. Gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs have been identified and action is being taken to close them.	The organisation's asset management information system aligns with its asset management requirements. Users can confirm that it is relevant to their needs.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
69	Risk management process(es)	How has the organisation documented process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?	The organisation has not considered the need to document process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle.	The organisation is aware of the need to document the management of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle. The organisation has plan(s) to formally document all relevant process(es) and procedure(s) or has already commenced this activity.	The organisation is in the process of documenting the identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle but it is incomplete or there are inconsistencies between approaches and a lack of integration.	Identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle is fully documented. The organisation can demonstrate that appropriate documented mechanisms are integrated across life cycle phases and are being consistently applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?	The organisation has not considered the need to conduct risk assessments.	The organisation is aware of the need to consider the results of risk assessments and effects of risk control measures to provide input into reviews of resources, training and competency needs. Current input is typically ad-hoc and reactive.	The organisation is in the process ensuring that outputs of risk assessment are included in developing requirements for resources and training. The implementation is incomplete and there are gaps and inconsistencies.	Outputs from risk assessments are consistently and systematically used as inputs to develop resources, training and competency requirements. Examples and evidence is available.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?	The organisation has not considered the need to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements.	The organisation identifies some its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but this is done in an ad-hoc manner in the absence of a procedure.	The organisation has procedure(s) to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but the information is not kept up to date, inadequate or inconsistently managed.	Evidence exists to demonstrate that the organisation's legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements are identified and kept up to date. Systematic mechanisms for identifying relevant legal and statutory requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
88	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities?				Life cycle activities are about the implementation of asset management plan(s) i.e. they are the "doing" phase. They need to be done effectively and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation.	Asset managers, design staff, construction staff and project managers from other impacted areas of the business, e.g. Procurement	Documented process(es) and procedure(s) which are relevant to demonstrating the effective management and control of life cycle activities during asset creation, acquisition, enhancement including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.
91	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?				Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers from other impacted areas of the business	Documented procedure for review. Documented procedure for audit of process delivery. Records of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have been carried out.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and condition of its assets?				Widely used AM standards require that organisations establish implement and maintain procedure(s) to monitor and measure the performance and/or condition of assets and asset systems. They further set out requirements in some detail for reactive and proactive monitoring, and leading/lagging performance indicators together with the monitoring or results to provide input to corrective actions and continual improvement. There is an expectation that performance and condition monitoring will provide input to improving asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	A broad cross-section of the people involved in the organisation's asset-related activities from data input to decision-makers, i.e. an end-to end assessment. This should include contactors and other relevant third parties as appropriate.	Functional policy and/or strategy documents for performance or condition monitoring and measurement. The organisation's performance monitoring frameworks, balanced scorecards etc. Evidence of the reviews of any appropriate performance indicators and the action lists resulting from these reviews. Reports and trend analysis using performance and condition information. Evidence of the use of performance and condition information shaping improvements and supporting asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	How does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?				Widely used AM standards require that the organisation establishes implements and maintains process(es) for the handling and investigation of failures incidents and non-conformities for assets and sets down a number of expectations. Specifically this question examines the requirement to define clearly responsibilities and authorities for these activities, and communicate these unambiguously to relevant people including external stakeholders if appropriate.	The organisation's safety and environment management team. The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. People who have appointed roles within the asset-related investigation procedure, from those who carry out the investigations to senior management who review the recommendations. Operational controllers responsible for managing the asset base under fault conditions and maintaining services to consumers. Contractors and other third parties as appropriate.	Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances. Documentation of assigned responsibilities and authority to employees. Job Descriptions, Audit reports. Common communication systems i.e. all Job Descriptions on Internet etc.

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
88	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities?	The organisation does not have process(es) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.	The organisation is aware of the need to have process(es) and procedure(s) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning but currently do not have these in place (note: procedure(s) may exist but they are inconsistent/incomplete).	The organisation is in the process of putting in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Gaps and inconsistencies are being addressed.	Effective process(es) and procedure(s) are in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
91	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?	The organisation does not have process(es)/procedure(s) in place to control or manage the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase.	The organisation is aware of the need to have process(es) and procedure(s) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase but currently do not have these in place and/or there is no mechanism for confirming they are effective and where needed modifying them.	The organisation is in the process of putting in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase. They include a process for confirming the process(es)/procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out modifications.	The organisation has in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase. They include a process, which is itself regularly reviewed to ensure it is effective, for confirming the process(es)/ procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out modifications.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and condition of its assets?	The organisation has not considered how to monitor the performance and condition of its assets.	The organisation recognises the need for monitoring asset performance but has not developed a coherent approach. Measures are incomplete, predominantly reactive and lagging. There is no linkage to asset management objectives.	The organisation is developing coherent asset performance monitoring linked to asset management objectives. Reactive and proactive measures are in place. Use is being made of leading indicators and analysis. Gaps and inconsistencies remain.	Consistent asset performance monitoring linked to asset management objectives is in place and universally used including reactive and proactive measures. Data quality management and review process are appropriate. Evidence of leading indicators and analysis.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	How does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?	The organisation has not considered the need to define the appropriate responsibilities and the authorities.	The organisation understands the requirements and is in the process of determining how to define them.	The organisation are in the process of defining the responsibilities and authorities with evidence. Alternatively there are some gaps or inconsistencies in the identified responsibilities/authorities.	The organisation have defined the appropriate responsibilities and authorities and evidence is available to show that these are applied across the business and kept up to date.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.



Company Name AMP Planning Period Asset Management Standard Applied								
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?				This question seeks to explore what the organisation has done to comply with the standard practice AM audit requirements (eg, the associated requirements of PAS 55 s 4.6.4 and its linkages to s 4.7).	The management team responsible for its asset management procedure(s). The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit teams, together with key staff responsible for asset management. For example, Asset Management Director, Engineering Director. People with responsibility for carrying out risk assessments	The organisation's asset-related audit procedure(s). The organisation's methodology(s) by which it determined the scope and frequency of the audits and the criteria by which it identified the appropriate audit personnel. Audit schedules, reports etc. Evidence of the procedure(s) by which the audit results are presented, together with any subsequent communications. The risk assessment schedule or risk registers.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	How does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?				Having investigated asset related failures, incidents and non-conformances, and taken action to mitigate their consequences, an organisation is required to implement preventative and corrective actions to address root causes. Incident and failure investigations are only useful if appropriate actions are taken as a result to assess changes to a businesses risk profile and ensure that appropriate arrangements are in place should a recurrence of the incident happen. Widely used AM standards also require that necessary changes arising from preventive or corrective action are made to the asset management system.	The management team responsible for its asset management procedure(s). The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit and incident investigation teams. Staff responsible for planning and managing corrective and preventive actions.	Analysis records, meeting notes and minutes, modification records. Asset management plan(s), investigation reports, audit reports, improvement programmes and projects. Recorded changes to asset management procedure(s) and process(es). Condition and performance reviews. Maintenance reviews
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?				Widely used AM standards have requirements to establish, implement and maintain process(es)/procedure(s) for identifying, assessing, prioritising and implementing actions to achieve continual improvement. Specifically there is a requirement to demonstrate continual improvement in optimisation of cost risk and performance/condition of assets across the life cycle. This question explores an organisation's capabilities in this area—looking for systematic improvement mechanisms rather than reviews and audit (which are separately examined).	The top management of the organisation. The manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. Managers responsible for policy development and implementation.	Records showing systematic exploration of improvement. Evidence of new techniques being explored and implemented. Changes in procedure(s) and process(es) reflecting improved use of optimisation tools/techniques and available information. Evidence of working parties and research.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?				One important aspect of continual improvement is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an organisation's approach to this activity.	The top management of the organisation. The manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and implementing new tools and techniques, etc.	Research and development projects and records, benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and objectives.

Company Name

AMP Planning Period

Asset Management Standard Applied

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?	The organisation has not recognised the need to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system.	The organisation understands the need for audit procedure(s) and is determining the appropriate scope, frequency and methodology(s).	The organisation is establishing its audit procedure(s) but they do not yet cover all the appropriate asset-related activities.	The organisation can demonstrate that its audit procedure(s) cover all the appropriate asset-related activities and the associated reporting of audit results. Audits are to an appropriate level of detail and consistently managed.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	How does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?	The organisation does not recognise the need to have systematic approaches to instigating corrective or preventive actions.	The organisation recognises the need to have systematic approaches to instigating corrective or preventive actions. There is ad-hoc implementation for corrective actions to address failures of assets but not the asset management system.	The need is recognized for systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit. It is only partially or inconsistently in place.	Mechanisms are consistently in place and effective for the systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?	The organisation does not consider continual improvement of these factors to be a requirement, or has not considered the issue.	A Continual Improvement ethos is recognised as beneficial, however it has just been started, and or covers partially the asset drivers.	Continuous improvement process(es) are set out and include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle but it is not yet being systematically applied.	There is evidence to show that continuous improvement process(es) which include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle are being systematically applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?	The organisation makes no attempt to seek knowledge about new asset management related technology or practices.	The organisation is inward looking, however it recognises that asset management is not sector specific and other sectors have developed good practice and new ideas that could apply. Ad-hoc approach.	The organisation has initiated asset management communication within sector to share and, or identify 'new' to sector asset management practices and seeks to evaluate them.	The organisation actively engages internally and externally with other asset management practitioners, professional bodies and relevant conferences. Actively investigates and evaluates new practices and evolves its asset management activities using appropriate developments.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

## Schedule 14 Mandatory Explanatory Notes

1. This schedule requires EDBs to provide explanatory notes to information provided in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, subclauses 2.5.1(1)(f), and 2.5.2(1)(e), and clause 2.12.2.
2. This schedule is mandatory—EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.1. Information provided in boxes 1 to 12 and 16 of this schedule is part of the audited disclosure information, and so is subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.
3. Schedule 15 (Voluntary Explanatory Notes to Schedules) provides for EDBs to give additional explanation of disclosed information should they elect to do so.

### *Return on Investment (Schedule 2)*

4. In the box below, comment on return on investment as disclosed in Schedule 2. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 1: Explanatory comment on return on investment**

[Insert text here]

### *Regulatory Profit (Schedule 3)*

5. In the box below, comment on regulatory profit for the disclosure year as disclosed in Schedule 3. This comment must include-
  - 5.1 a description of material items included in 'other regulated income' other than gains / (losses) on asset disposals, as disclosed in 3(i) of Schedule 3
  - 5.2 information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 2: Explanatory comment on regulatory profit**

[Insert text here]

### *Merger and acquisition expenses (3(iv) of Schedule 3)*

6. If the EDB incurred merger and acquisitions expenditure during the disclosure year, provide the following information in the box below-

- 6.1 information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2)
- 6.2 any other commentary on the benefits of the merger and acquisition expenditure to the EDB.

**Box 3: Explanatory comment on merger and acquisition expenditure**

[Insert text here]

*Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Schedule 4)*

7. In the box below, comment on the value of the regulatory asset base (rolled forward) in Schedule 4. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 4: Explanatory comment on the value of the regulatory asset based (rolled forward)**

[Insert text here]

*Regulatory tax allowance: disclosure of permanent differences (5a(i) of Schedule 5a)*

8. In the box below, provide descriptions and workings of the material items recorded in the following asterisked categories of 5a(i) of Schedule 5a-
  - 8.1 Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable;
  - 8.2 Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible;
  - 8.3 Income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable;
  - 8.4 Expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax.

**Box 5: Regulatory tax allowance: permanent differences**

[Insert text here]

*Regulatory tax allowance: disclosure of temporary differences (5a(vi) of Schedule 5a)*

9. In the box below, provide descriptions and workings of material items recorded in the asterisked category 'Tax effect of other temporary differences' in 5a(vi) of Schedule 5a.

**Box 6: Tax effect of other temporary differences (current disclosure year)**

[Insert text here]

*Related party transactions: disclosure of related party transactions (Schedule 5b)*

10. In the box below, provide descriptions of related party transactions beyond those disclosed on Schedule 5b including identification and descriptions as to the nature of directly attributable costs disclosed under subclause 2.3.6(1)(b).

**Box 7: Related party transactions**

[Insert text here]

*Cost allocation (Schedule 5d)*

11. In the box below, comment on cost allocation as disclosed in Schedule 5d. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 8: Cost allocation**

[Insert text here]

*Asset allocation (Schedule 5e)*

12. In the box below, comment on asset allocation as disclosed in Schedule 5e. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 9: Commentary on asset allocation**

[Insert text here]

*Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 6a)*

13. In the box below, comment on expenditure on assets for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 6a. This comment must include-

- 13.1 a description of the materiality threshold applied to identify material projects and programmes described in Schedule 6a;
- 13.2 information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2),

**Box 10: Explanation of capital expenditure for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 6b)*

14. In the box below, comment on operational expenditure for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 6b. This comment must include-
  - 14.1 Commentary on assets replaced or renewed with asset replacement and renewal operational expenditure, as reported in 6b(i) of Schedule 6b;
  - 14.2 Information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2);
  - 14.3 Commentary on any material atypical expenditure included in operational expenditure disclosed in Schedule 6b, a including the value of the expenditure the purpose of the expenditure, and the operational expenditure categories the expenditure relates to.

**Box 11: Explanation of operational expenditure for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Variance between forecast and actual expenditure (Schedule 7)*

15. In the box below, comment on variance in actual to forecast expenditure for the disclosure year, as reported in Schedule 7. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 12: Explanatory comment on variance in actual to forecast expenditure**

[Insert text here]

*Information relating to revenues and quantities for the disclosure year*

16. In the box below provide-

- 16.1 a comparison of the target revenue disclosed before the start of the disclosure year, in accordance with clause 2.4.1 and subclause 2.4.3(3) to total billed line charge revenue for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 8; and
- 16.2 explanatory comment on reasons for any material differences between target revenue and total billed line charge revenue.

**Box 13: Explanatory comment relating to revenue for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Network Reliability for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 10)*

17. In the box below, comment on network reliability for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 10.

**Box 14: Commentary on network reliability for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Insurance cover*

18. In the box below, provide details of any insurance cover for the assets used to provide electricity distribution services, including-

- 18.1 The EDB's approaches and practices in regard to the insurance of assets used to provide electricity distribution services, including the level of insurance;
- 18.2 In respect of any self insurance, the level of reserves, details of how reserves are managed and invested, and details of any reinsurance.

**Box 15: Explanation of insurance cover**

[Insert text here]

*Amendments to previously disclosed information*

19. In the box below, provide details of any material error identified in previously disclosed information. This disclosure must include the information on previously disclosed information in accordance with 2.12.2.

**Box 16: Disclosure of amendment to previously disclosed information**

[Insert text here]



## **Schedule 14a      Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information**

1. This Schedule requires EDBs to provide explanatory notes to reports prepared in accordance with clause 2.6.5.
2. This Schedule is mandatory—EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.2. This information is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11a)*

3. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11a.

**Box 1: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts**

[Insert text here]

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11b)*

4. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11b.

**Box 2: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts**

[Insert text here]

## **Schedule 15      Voluntary Explanatory Notes**

1. This schedule enables EDBs to provide, should they wish to-
  - 1.1 additional explanatory comment to reports prepared in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1 and 2.5.2;
  - 1.2 information on any substantial changes to information disclosed in relation to a prior disclosure year, as a result of final wash-ups.
2. Information in this schedule is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.
3. Provide additional explanatory comment in the box below.

**Box 1: Voluntary explanatory comment on disclosed information**

[Insert text below]

## Schedule 16 Definitions of Terms used in Schedules 1 to 15

1. This schedule provides definitions for terms used in Schedules 1 to 15 of this determination.
2. Where terms used in the schedules are defined in section 1.4 of this determination but are not defined below, they have the meanings set out in section 1.4 of this determination. Terms used in the schedules that are defined in the IM determination have the meanings set out in the IM determination. Otherwise, unless defined below, terms used in the schedules have meanings consistent with industry practice.

Term	Definition
% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years	means the % of asset quantity forecast to be replaced in next 5 years consistent with the capital expenditure forecast
% variance	<p>means:</p> $q = \frac{a - b}{b} \times 100$ <p>where:</p> <p><math>a</math> = actual expenditure</p> <p><math>b</math> = forecast expenditure</p>
> 66 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage in excess of 66 kV
22 kV (other than SWER)	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 22 kV that is not a SWER circuit
25th percentile estimate	means the 25th percentile estimate for the range of the mid-point post tax WACC or mid-point vanilla WACC determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.7 of the IM determination
33 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 33 kV
50 kV & 66 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 50 kV or 66 kV
75th percentile estimate	means the 75th percentile estimate for the range of the mid-point post tax WACC or mid-point vanilla WACC determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.7 of the IM determination
Actual controllable opex	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Actual expenditure	<p>means, in relation to-</p> <p>(a) a disclosure year, expenditure for that disclosure year</p> <p>(b) regulatory period, expenditure for the disclosure years from the start of the regulatory period to the current disclosure year</p>

Adjusted depreciation	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets acquired	means for assets acquired from another regulated supplier, the value of the unamortised initial differences in asset values for those assets acquired as unamortised initial differences in asset values is determined in accordance with the input methodologies that applies to the regulated goods or services supplied by that regulated supplier
Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets disposed	means the value of opening unamortised initial differences in asset values for assets that are disposed of during the disclosure year
Adjustment resulting from asset allocation	<p>means</p> <p>(a) in relation to the works under construction roll-forward, the change in works under construction resulting from a change in asset allocation assumptions for assets included in works under construction, where increases in the value of works under construction are positive and decreases are negative</p> <p>(b) in relation to the regulatory tax asset base roll-forward, the change in sum of regulatory tax asset values resulting from a change in asset allocation assumptions for assets included in sum of regulatory tax asset values, where increases in the value of sum of regulatory tax asset values are positive and decreases are negative</p> <p>(c) in all other instances, the value of <math>q</math> calculated using the following formula:</p> $q = a - (b - c + d + e - f + g)$ <p>where:</p> <p><math>a</math> = total closing RAB value</p> <p><math>b</math> = total opening RAB value</p> <p><math>c</math> = total depreciation</p> <p><math>d</math> = total revaluations</p> <p><math>e</math> = assets commissioned</p> <p><math>f</math> = asset disposals</p> <p><math>g</math> = lost and found assets adjustment</p> <p>The formula must be calculated using component values that relate to the RAB. These component values are the values that result from the application of clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination;</p>
Adverse environment	means all unplanned interruptions where the primary cause is adverse environment, such as slips or seismic events.
Adverse weather	means all unplanned interruptions where the primary cause is adverse weather, other than those caused by directly by lightning, vegetation contact or adverse environment

All other projects or programmes	means, within an expenditure category, the total of projects and programmes that are not material projects and programmes.
Allocator metric	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Allocator type	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Allowed controllable opex	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Amortisation of revaluations	has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Arm's length deduction	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Asset category transfers	means the value of an asset transferred between asset categories
Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage of units by grade)	means the proportion of the quantity of each asset class assessed against the asset condition categories (grade 1 to 4), reflecting the likelihood of short, medium or longer term intervention. Suppliers are able to apply their own criteria for intervention when populating the table.
Asset disposals (other than below)	means asset disposals other than asset disposals to a regulated supplier and asset disposals to a related party
Asset or assets with changes to depreciation	means a description of assets or groups of assets where the supplier has changed the asset(s)' depreciation profile or the asset(s) was commissioned during the disclosure year; and at least one of the following applies- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the asset(s) is a reduced life asset or dedicated asset(s) as those terms are used in clause 2.2.8(5) of the IM determination</li> <li>(b) the asset(s) depreciation profile was changed or set in accordance with the CPP process</li> <li>(c) the asset(s) physical service life potential was determined by an engineer in accordance with clause 2.2.8(3) of the IM determination</li> <li>(d) the EDB chooses to disclose details about the asset(s) depreciation profile</li> <li>(e) the asset is a composite asset (as that term is used in clause 2.2.8(5) of the IM determination) and at least one of the clauses (a) to (d) applies to one of its component assets</li> </ul>

Assets acquired from a regulated supplier	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of value of assets acquired from another regulated supplier as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(e) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination
Assets acquired from a related party	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of value of assets acquired from a related party as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(f) and (g) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination
Assets commissioned (other than below)	means assets commissioned other than assets acquired from a regulated supplier and assets acquired from a related party
Attribution rate	means: $q = \frac{a \times b}{c}$  where: $a$ = average opening and closing RAB values $b$ = a leverage rate of 44% $c$ = total book value of interest bearing debt
Average opening and closing RAB values	means; $q = \frac{a + b}{2}$  where: $a$ = Total opening RAB values $b$ = Total closing RAB values
Basis for determining value	means the subclause applied in valuing the related party transactions
Billed quantities	means the quantities associated with price components upon which the consumer's bill for electricity lines services is based expressed in the units of measure used by the EDB for setting prices (for example volumes of electricity delivered in kWh).
Book value	means- (a) in relation to the issue date, the book value in New Zealand dollars of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt on the issue date (b) in relation to the date of financial statements, the book value in New Zealand dollars of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt as at the end of the period of the EDB's latest general purpose financial statements

Business support	means operational expenditure associated with the following corporate activities- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) HR and training (other than operational training)</li> <li>(b) finance and regulation including compliance activities, valuations and auditing</li> <li>(c) CEO and director costs</li> <li>(d) legal services</li> <li>(e) consulting services (excluding engineering/technical consulting)</li> <li>(f) property management</li> <li>(g) corporate communications</li> <li>(h) corporate IT</li> <li>(i) industry liaison and participation</li> <li>(j) commercial activities including pricing, billing, revenue collection and marketing</li> <li>(k) liaison with Transpower, customers and electricity retailers</li> </ul>
Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MVA)	means the total capacity of all distributed generation added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year, measured in MVA
Capital contributions funding asset relocations	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to asset relocation expenditure
Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to asset replacement and renewal expenditure
Capital contributions funding consumer connection	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to consumer connection expenditure
Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to legislative and regulatory expenditure
Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to other reliability, safety and environment expenditure
Capital contributions funding quality of supply	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to quality of supply expenditure
Capital contributions funding system growth	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to system growth expenditure
Cause	means the primary contributing factor
CB	means circuit breaker
Circuit length	means all lines and cables with the exception of services, street lighting, and private lines (and, when a pole or tower carries multiple circuits, the length of each of the circuits is to be calculated individually).
Circuit length by operating voltage (at year end)	means the total length of all circuits operating at the prescribed voltage(s)

Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)	means a planned interruption initiated by Transpower
Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)	means an unplanned interruption originating within the works of Transpower, where those works are used for carrying out line business activities.
Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)	means an unplanned interruption originating within works used, by the EDB, for the generation of electricity.
Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)	means an unplanned interruption originating within works used, by persons other than the EDB, for the generation of electricity.
Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)	means an unplanned interruption caused by another EDB.
Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)	means a planned interruption caused by another EDB
Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)	means an interruption not referred to in any of classes A-H
Closing deferred tax	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.7(2) of the IM determination
Closing RAB value under 'non-standard' depreciation	means the closing RAB value or sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with Part 2 subpart 2 of the IM determination for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Closing RAB value under 'standard' depreciation	means- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - no standard life asset, 'not applicable'</li> <li>(b) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - modified life assets or depreciation - alternative depreciation determined in accordance with CPP, the sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination as if the closing RAB value and all preceding closing RAB values had been calculated in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination applying a physical asset life determined in accordance with either clause 2.2.8(e)(iii) or (f) of the IM determination</li> </ul> for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Closing RIV	means total closing RAB values less adjustment resulting from asset allocation less lost and found assets adjustment plus closing deferred tax



Closing sum of regulatory tax asset values	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value included in total closing RAB value plus the regulatory tax asset values of assets referred to in clause 2.3.9(4)(b) of the IM determination
Closing tax losses	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.2(4) of the IM determination
Closing unamortised initial differences in asset values	means closing unamortised initial differences in asset values determined in accordance with clause 2.3.5(5) of the IM determination
Commerce Act levies	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(2)(b)(i) of the IM determination
Conservation area	means any land or foreshore that is-  (a) land or foreshore for the time being held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes; or  (b) land in respect of which an interest is held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes”
Consumer type	means a category of consumers as defined by the EDB that is typical of the type of consumer connected to the network. This may refer to consumer groups as used for pricing, physical connection attributes or any other attribute that the EDB considers appropriate.
Corporate tax rate	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Cost of debt assumption	means the sum of the risk free rate, debt premium estimates and debt issuance costs as published by the Commission in accordance with clauses 2.4.1 to 2.4.11 of the IM determination for each disclosure year
Cost of executing an interest rate swap	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Coupon rate	means-  (a) where the information is available publicly, the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date;  (b) where the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date is not available publicly, either the nominal coupon rate of interest or the basis for determining the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date
$CPI_4$	has the meaning given in clause 2.2.9(4) of the IM determination
$CPI_4^{-4}$	has the meaning given in clause 2.2.9(4) of the IM determination
CPP specified pass through costs	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(1)(b)(ii) of the IM determination
Current Peak Load	means the maximum total load measured as being supplied by the existing zone substation at any time in the disclosure year, expressed in units of MVA
Current period tax losses	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.2(5) of the IM determination

Data accuracy (1–4)	<p>means the EDB’s assessment of the accuracy of the data provided, using one of the following options-</p> <p>1 – means that good quality data is not available for any of the assets in the category and estimates are likely to contain significant error</p> <p>2 – means that good quality data is available for some assets but not for others and the data provided includes estimates of uncounted assets within the category</p> <p>3 – means that data is available for all assets but includes a level of estimation where there is understood to be some poor quality data for some of the assets within the category</p> <p>4 – means that good quality data is available for all of the assets in the category</p>
Debt issue cost readjustment	has the meaning given in clause 2.4.11(4) of the IM determination
Dedicated street lighting circuit length	means the length in km of circuit that only provides electricity to street lighting
Defective equipment	means all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from equipment failure, either mechanical or electrical.
Deferred tax balance relating to assets acquired in the disclosure year	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.7(3) of the IM determination
Deferred tax balance relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year	means the amount of deferred tax associated with the assets disposed of by the EDB
Deferred tax cost allocation adjustment	means cost allocation adjustments as defined in clause 2.3.7(5) of the IM determination
Depreciation - alternative depreciation in accordance with CPP	<p>means-</p> <p>(a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.6 of the IM determination;</p> <p>(b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.6 or 2.2.8(4) of the IM determination</p>
Depreciation - modified life assets	<p>means-</p> <p>(a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination;</p> <p>(b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination;</p> <p>of assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(b) or 2.2.8(2) of the IM determination or where clauses 2.2.8(1)(d) and 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv) of the IM determination apply with reference to assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(b) or 2.2.8(2) of the IM determination</p>

Depreciation - no standard life assets	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination; of assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(a) or 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv)-(v) of the IM determination or where clauses 2.2.8(1)(d) and 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv) of the IM determination apply with reference to assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(a) or 2.2.8(1)(d) or 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv)-(v) or 2.2.8(1)(g) of the IM determination
Depreciation - standard	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination; excluding depreciation - alternative depreciation in accordance with CPP, depreciation - modified life assets, and depreciation - no standard life assets
Depreciation charge for the period (RAB)	means the depreciation or sum of depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Description of transaction	means a brief description of the transaction with a related party, including the goods or services provided to or by the EDB as part of that transaction
Directly billed	means invoiced directly by the EDB for electricity distribution services, rather than by an electricity retailer or other person in an interposed billing relationship between the EDB and the consumer
Disposed asset	has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Distributed generation allowance	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(e) of the IM determination
Distributed generation – Number of connections made in year	means the number of distributed generation connections added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year
Distributed generation output at HV and above	means the total rate of power output, coincident with the GXP demand, of all distributed generation that is connected to the network at a voltage of HV and higher, measured in MW
Distribution cables (excluding LV)	means all underground power cables operated at distribution voltage excluding low voltage cables
Distribution lines (excluding LV)	means all overhead power lines operated at distribution voltage excluding low voltage cables
Distribution other (excluding LV)	means network assets operated as distribution voltage which are not distribution cables or distribution lines and excluding low voltage cables

Distribution line charge revenue	means line charge revenue that is not transmission line charge revenue
Distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned)	means the sum of the capacities of all distribution transformers that are part of, or supplied by, the network and owned by the EDB, expressed in MVA
Distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned, estimated)	means the sum of the capacities of all distribution transformers that are part of, or supplied by, the network and not owned by the EDB, expressed in MVA. EDBs should make reasonable inquiries in order to obtain an estimate where it is not already known.
Duration (Min)	means the number of minutes between the start and end of the interruption
Electricity exports to GXP	means the total volume of electricity exported from the EDBs network through every GXP to which the network is connected, measured in GWh.
Electricity lines service charge payable to Transpower	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(b) of the IM determination
Electricity losses (loss ratio)	means (for electricity losses) electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection points less total energy delivered to ICPs and (for the loss ratio) is electricity losses divided by electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection, expressed as a percentage. Non-metered energy supplied should be estimated. <i>(Note: the resulting loss ratio will comprise both technical and non-technical losses)</i>
Electricity supplied from distributed generation	means the net volume of electricity supplied into the EDB's network from all distributed generation connected to the network, measured in GWh
Electricity supplied from GXP	means the total volume of electricity supplied into the EDB's network through every GXP to which the network is connected, measured in GWh
Electricity volumes carried	means the volume of electricity measured at the specified location within the power system in the specified year, in GWh
Energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(m) of the IM determination
Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	means, in relation to expenditure, expenditure on assets or operational expenditure where the primary driver is to improve the efficient provision of electricity line services by- (a) improving energy efficiency, including by increasing the amount of energy services consumed or able to be consumed per unit of energy input; (b) encouraging demand side management, including by managing consumers' rate or timing of electricity consumption; or (c) implementing initiatives that reduce electricity losses; (d) implementing initiatives that reduce reactive power flows in the network.
Estimated impact of financial incentives on ROI	means- $q = a - b$ where $a = \text{ROI} - \text{comparable to a vanilla WACC}$ $b = \text{ROI} - \text{comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)}$

Existing zone substations	means the identifier of an existing zone substation
Expenditure on non-network assets	means expenditure on assets relating to non-network assets
Expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	means expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(4)(b) of the IM determination
Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible	means expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(2)(b) of the IM determination
Expenses cash outflow	means operational expenditure plus pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure
Explanation	means a description or information relevant to the information provided in respect of the existing zone substation that provides additional context or clarification
Extended reserves allowance	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(o) of the IM determination
Financial incentives	means the sum of net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme, purchased assets - avoided transmission charge, energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance and quality incentive adjustment
Grade 1	means end of serviceable life, immediate intervention required
Grade 2	means material deterioration but asset condition still within serviceable life parameters. Intervention likely to be required within 3 years.
Grade 3	means normal deterioration requiring regular monitoring
Grade 4	means good or as new condition
Grade unknown	means condition unknown or not yet assessed
Gross term credit spread differential	means the sum of term credit spread difference, cost of executing an interest rate swap and debt issue cost readjustment for qualifying debt
GXP	means grid exit point
GXP demand	means the maximum coincident import demand of the total of each of the EDB's GXP demands, measured in MW. All exports from the EDB's network at the time of measurement should be subtracted from the total.
HV	means high voltage, a nominal AC voltage of 1000 volts and more, or the assets of the EDB that are directly associated with the transport or delivery of electricity at those voltages

Highest rate of capitalised finance applied	means the highest rate of finance used as the cost of financing capitalised in works under construction
Human error	means all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from contractors or staff, commissioning errors, incorrect protection settings, SCADA problems, switching errors, dig-in and overhead contact.
Income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable	means income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(4)(a) of the IM determination
Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable	means income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax that is taxable as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(2)(a) of the IM determination
Incremental gain/(loss) in year	means the incremental change or incremental adjustment term for the disclosure year determined in accordance with clause 3.3.1 of the IM determination
Industry levies	means a cost specified in clauses 3.1.2(1)(b)(i) and 3.1.2(2)(b)(i)-(iii) of the IM determination
Installed Firm Capacity	means the capacity as at the last day of the disclosure year that can be delivered from an existing zone substation following an outage of the highest capacity item of primary equipment within the zone substation, or the highest capacity circuit supplying the zone substation. For the purpose of this definition, primary equipment includes the low voltage circuit of a zone transformer and excludes the low voltage switchboard. Expressed in units of MVA.
Installed Firm Capacity + 5 years	means the installed firm capacity forecast by the EBD to be installed at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year, expressed in MVA
Installed firm capacity constraint +5 years (cause)	means the cause of any capacity constraint that is forecast by the EDB to impact the existing zone substation at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year. The cause must be selected from the following options- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• subtransmission circuit</li> <li>• transformer</li> <li>• ancillary equipment</li> <li>• Transpower</li> <li>• other</li> <li>• no constraint forecast within 5 years</li> </ul>
Insurance	means a contract of insurance as defined in the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010
Issue date	means the day on which a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is issued

Items at end of year (quantity)	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Items at start of year (quantity)	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the start of the disclosure year, expressed in the prescribed unit
kWh	means kilowatt-hour
Length of circuit within 10km of coastline or geothermal areas (where known)	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed within 10 km of any coastline or in any geothermal area, where this information is known to the EDB
Leverage	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Lightning	means all unplanned customer interruptions where the primary cause is a lightning strike, resulting in insulation breakdown and or flashovers. Typically protection is the only observable operation.
Line item	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Load factor	means $\frac{a}{b \times c}$ <p>where</p> <p><math>a</math> = electricity entering system for supply to customers' connection points</p> <p><math>b</math> = demand on the system for supply to customers' connection points</p> <p><math>c</math> = number of hours in the disclosure year</p>
Location	means physical location of the embedded network
LV	means low voltage
Market value of asset disposals	means the market value of disposed assets sold or transferred to a related party
Maximum coincident system demand	means the aggregate peak demand for the EDB's network, being the coincident maximum sum of GXP demand and distributed generation output at HV and above, measured in MW
Merger and acquisition expenditure	means expenditure related to merger and acquisition activities irrespective of the outcome of the merger or acquisition, but proportionate to the extent the benefits of the merger or acquisition would relate to electricity distribution services. Disclosure of benefits to electricity distribution services is required for the merger or acquisition expenditure to be recognised.
Mid-point estimate of post tax WACC	means the mid-point estimate of post tax WACC for the 5 year period commencing on the first day of the disclosure year determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the IM determination
Mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC	means the mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC for the 5 year period commencing on the first day of the disclosure year determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.1 of the IM determination

Mid-year net cash outflows	means expense cash outflow plus assets commissioned less asset disposals plus tax payments less other regulated income														
Monthly net cash outflows	means expenses cash outflow plus assets commissioned less asset disposals less other regulated income														
Monthly ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC	means the monthly ROI comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt (%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate														
Monthly ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC	<p>means:</p> $q = XIRR(values, dates)$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>XIRR(values, dates)</i> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Values</u></th> <th><u>Date</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Monthly net cash outflows</td> <td>15<sup>th</sup> of the month incurred</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line charge revenue</td> <td>20<sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Tax payments</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>•</p>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>	- Opening RIV	365 before year-end	- Monthly net cash outflows	15 <sup>th</sup> of the month incurred	Line charge revenue	20 <sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual	- Tax payments	182 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>														
- Opening RIV	365 before year-end														
- Monthly net cash outflows	15 <sup>th</sup> of the month incurred														
Line charge revenue	20 <sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual														
- Tax payments	182 days before year-end														
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end														
Closing RIV	Year-end														
Name of related party	means the legal name of the related party that has entered into a transaction with the EDB.														
Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs	means the volume of electricity supplied from (to) the disclosing EDB's network to (from) other EDBs.														
Net incremental rolling incentive scheme	means the sum of previous years' incremental gain/loss from the 5 disclosure years preceding the current disclosure year														
Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme	means, where- (a) net incremental rolling incentive scheme is positive, net incremental rolling incentive scheme; (b) net incremental rolling incentive scheme is nil or negative, nil														
Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	means the total rate of power transfer to (from) other EDB's networks to which the EDB's network is connected, measured in MW														
Network opex	means the sum of operational expenditure relating to service interruptions and emergencies, vegetation management, routine and corrective maintenance and inspection, and asset replacement and renewal														
New allocation	means the operating costs or regulated service asset value allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with the new allocator and line items for each of the relevant disclosure years														



New allocator or line item	means the allocator or line items that are used subsequent to the change in allocator or line items
No. with age unknown	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network for which no installation information is known and no default date has been assigned
No. with default dates	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year where the original installation year is unknown and that have accordingly been allocated to a default installation year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Non-electricity distribution services	means services of the EDB that are not electricity distribution services
Non-network opex	means the sum of operational expenditure relating to system operations and network support, and business support
Non-qualifying debt	means interest bearing debt that is not a qualifying debt
Non-standard consumer	means any consumer that is not a standard consumer
Normalised SAIDI	has the meaning specified in Attachment B
Normalised SAIFI	has the meaning specified in Attachment B
Notional deductible interest	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.4(2) of the IM determination
Notional revenue foregone from posted discounts	means, for the purposes of Schedule 8, the revenue anticipated from posted discounts had they not been applied. Posted discounts has the meaning given in clause 3.1.1(5) of the IM determination.
Number of assets at disclosure year end by installation date	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year that were first installed in the prescribed year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Number of connections (ICPs)	means the number of points of connection, as represented by unique ICP identifiers having a status of active or inactive recorded on the registry in accordance with the Electricity industry Participation Code 2010
Number of ICPs served	means the number of ICPs served by the embedded network
OH	means overhead
Opening deferred tax	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Opening RIV	means the sum of total opening RAB values plus opening deferred tax
Opening sum of RAB values without revaluations	means the sum of opening RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination, calculated as if no amount of revaluation calculated under IMs following the determination of the initial RAB had been included in the calculation of any of those opening RAB values

Opening sum of regulatory tax asset values	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets included in the total opening RAB value plus the regulatory tax asset values of assets referred to in clause 2.3.9(4)(b) of the IM determination
Opening tax losses	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.2(3) of the IM determination
Opening unamortised initial differences in asset values	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.5(2) of the IM determination
Opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets	means (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated RAB included in the total opening RAB values, values of assets that are fully depreciated during the disclosure year, asset disposals and lost assets included in lost and found assets adjustment; (b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of RAB values of assets included in the total opening RAB values that are fully depreciated during the disclosure year, asset disposals and lost assets included in the lost and found assets adjustment
Opening weighted average remaining useful life of relevant assets (years)	means $q = a - b$ where: $a =$ the 2010 weighted average remaining asset life of assets included in the 2010 opening unamortised initial differences in asset values calculated by using the 2010 opening unamortised initial difference in asset values as weights, where positive differences have a positive weighting and negative differences have a negative weighting and remaining asset life is the remaining asset life as defined in the IM determination or remaining tax life where the remaining asset life is nil.  $b =$ disclosure year less 2010
Operating surplus / (deficit)	means total regulatory income less operational expenditure less pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure
Original allocation	means the operational expenditure or regulated service asset values allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with the allocations and line items made in the previous disclosure year
Original allocator or line items	means the allocator or line items that were used prior to the change in allocator or line items
Original tenor	means- (a) where the qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is not issued to a related party, the term of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt at the issue date; (b) where the qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is issued to a related party, the shorter of the- (i) the tenor of the qualifying debt; or (ii) the period from the qualifying debt's issue date to the earliest date on which its repayment is or may be required

Other adjustments to the RAB tax value	<p>means</p> $q = a - (b + c - d + e - f - g)$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>a</i> = closing sum of regulatory tax asset values</p> <p><i>b</i> = opening sum of regulatory tax asset values</p> <p><i>c</i> = regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned</p> <p><i>d</i> = regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals</p> <p><i>e</i> = tax depreciation</p> <p><i>f</i> = lost and found assets adjustment</p> <p><i>g</i> = adjustment resulting from asset allocation</p>
Other network assets	means network assets used by the EDB to provide electricity lines services that are not subtransmission, zone substation, distribution and LV lines, distribution and LV cables, distribution substations and transformers or distribution switchgear, and includes central facilities for SCADA and telecommunications systems.
Other related party transactions	means the value of related party transactions that are not disclosed as total regulatory income, operational expenditure, capital expenditure or market value of asset disposals
OVABAA allocation increase	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Overhead	means circuits installed as overhead lines, expressed in km
Overhead circuit length by terrain (at year end)	means the total length of all circuits operating within the prescribed terrain type
Overhead circuit requiring vegetation management	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area that has been identified as requiring ongoing vegetation management due to its proximity with adjacent vegetation that may interfere with the safe and/or secure operation of the circuit
Overhead to underground conversion	in relation to expenditure, means expenditure on assets incurred in developing underground circuits in circumstances where these primarily replace equivalent existing overhead circuits.
Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure	means the sum of rates, Commerce Act levies, industry levies, CPP specified pass through costs, electricity lines services charge payable to Transpower, Transpower new investment contract charges, system operator services, distributed generation allowance and extended reserves allowance
Previous years' incremental gain/(loss)	means the incremental change and incremental adjustment term for the disclosure year in question determined in accordance with clause 3.3.1 of the IM determination

Previous years' incremental gain/(loss) adjusted for inflation	means the previous years' incremental gain/(loss) carried forward by applying the inflation rate in accordance with clause 3.3.2(1) of the IM determination
Price category code	means the relevant code in the schedule published by the EDB that uniquely identifies a consumer group for an ICP
Pricing date	means the day on which a qualifying debt is priced
Purchased assets - avoided transmission charge	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(f) of the IM determination
Qualifying debt	has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in clause 1.1.4(2) of the IM determination
Quality incentive adjustment	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(p) of the IM determination
Rates	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(2)(a) of the IM determination
Rationale for change	means the rationale for changing the allocator or line items, including whether the change occurred because of change in circumstance or another reason
Reason for non-standard depreciation	means- (a) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - no standard life asset, 'no standard life'; (b) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - modified life assets, 'modified life'; (c) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - alternative depreciation determined in accordance with CPP, 'CPP amendment'
Regulated supplier	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Regulatory investment value	means opening regulatory investment value
Regulatory net taxable income	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.1(2) of the IM determination
Regulatory profit / (loss)	means the regulatory profit / (loss) before tax less the regulatory tax allowance
Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	means the value of $q$ calculated using the following formula: $q = a - b + c$ where: $a$ = operating surplus / (deficit) $b$ = total depreciation $c$ = total revaluations
Regulatory tax allowance	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.1 of the IM determination
Regulatory tax asset value	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value in asset disposals

Regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value in assets commissioned												
Regulatory taxable income	has the meaning given in the IM determination												
Remote	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area which are situated more than 75 km from the EDB's, or the EDB's contractor's, nearest works depot												
Research and development	<p>in relation to expenditure, means expenditure on assets or operational expenditure where the primary driver for the expenditure relates to increasing the efficient provision of electricity lines services through-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implementing an original and planned investigation undertaken with the prospect of gaining new scientific or technical knowledge or understanding; or</li> <li>• applying research findings or other knowledge to a plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved materials, devices, products, processes, systems or services before the start of commercial production or use.</li> </ul>												
Revaluation rate	has the meaning given in the IM determination												
RMU	means ring main unit												
ROI	means return on investment												
ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC	means the year-end ROI – comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt assumption(%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate												
ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC	<p>means: <math>q = XIRR(values, dates)</math></p> <p>where:  <i>XIRR(values, dates)</i> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Values</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Date</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Mid-year net cash outflows</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line charge revenue</td> <td>148 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>	- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end	- Mid-year net cash outflows	182 days before year-end	Line charge revenue	148 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>												
- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end												
- Mid-year net cash outflows	182 days before year-end												
Line charge revenue	148 days before year-end												
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end												
Closing RIV	Year-end												

ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)	<p>means:</p> $q = XIRR(values, dates)$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>XIRR(values, dates)</i> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Values</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Date</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Charge revenue less financial incentives</td> <td>148 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>	- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end	- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate	182 days before year-end	Line Charge revenue less financial incentives	148 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>												
- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end												
- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate	182 days before year-end												
Line Charge revenue less financial incentives	148 days before year-end												
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end												
Closing RIV	Year-end												
Routine expenditure	means expenditure on non-network assets that are not atypical expenditure												
Rugged	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area where normal line construction vehicles and plant cannot be used and where it is necessary to use helicopters, tracked vehicles, boats, or other specialised plant or where difficult physical or climatic conditions involving swampy ground, high winds or snow exist and non standard line construction designs are employed to accommodate these conditions												
Rural	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in a ruralised area where the average HV span length is approximately 70 - 80 metres, and does not include those circuits located in remote and/or rugged areas												
SAIDI reliability limit	means the SAIDI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination												
SAIFI reliability limit	means the SAIFI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination												

Security of supply classification	<p>means the classification of the existing zone substation on the basis of the ability to supply the current peak load without curtailment or interruption if 1 or more zone substation transformers installed at the existing zone substation are not operating. Valid classification types are-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N, means that the current peak load may only be supplied without curtailment or interruption if all zone substation transformers are operating;</li> <li>• N minus 1 (or N-1), means that the current peak load may be supplied without curtailment or interruption including if the largest zone substation transformer is not operating;</li> <li>• N minus 2 (or N-2), means that the current peak load may be supplied without curtailment or interruption including if the largest 2 zone substation transformers are not operating;</li> <li>• N minus 1 switched (or N-1 switched), means that the current peak load may be supplied following a brief interruption during which switching is carried out to re-establish supply following an unexpected outage of the largest zone substation transformer;</li> </ul>
Self-insurance allowance	means any self-insurance allowance allowed by the Commission through a CPP
Standard consumer	means a consumer of the EDB that has a standard contract with that EDB for the provision of electricity lines services
Subtransmission cables	means all power cables operated at a subtransmission voltage
Subtransmission lines	means all power lines operated at a subtransmission voltage
SWER	means single wire earth return
System operator services	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(d) of the IM determination
Tax depreciation	has the meaning given in clause 2.3.8(3) of the IM determination
Tax effect	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Tax effect of adjusted depreciation	means the tax effect of adjusted depreciation, using the definitions of "tax effect" and "adjusted depreciation" in this schedule
Tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values	means the tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values, using the definition of "tax effect" and "amortisation of initial difference in asset values" in this schedule
Tax effect of other temporary differences	means the tax effect of positive temporary differences less negative temporary differences but excluding deferred tax balances relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year. Positive temporary differences and negative temporary differences have the meanings set out in clause 2.3.8(4) and (5) of the IM determination

Tax effect of tax depreciation	means the tax effect of total tax depreciation using the definitions of “tax effect” and “tax depreciation” in this schedule
Tax payments	means regulatory tax allowance plus the decrease in deferred tax
Term credit spread difference	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Term credit spread differential allowance	has the meaning given in the IM determination
Third party interference	means all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from external contractors or members of the public, includes Dig-In, Overhead Contact, Vandalism, and Vehicle Damage.
Total attributable to regulated service	means the sum of directly attributable costs or assets and not directly attributable costs or assets that are attributable to electricity distribution services
Total book value of interest bearing debt	means the sum of book value of qualifying debt and non-qualifying debt at the date of the latest general purpose financial statements
Total closing RAB value	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination
Total depreciation	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB or regulatory profit, the sum of depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination
Total distribution transformer capacity	means the sum of the distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned) and the distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned), expressed in MVA
Total energy delivered to ICPs	means the volume of electricity supplied through the EDB’s network to connection points, as measured at connection points, in GWh
Total opening RAB value subject to revaluation	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, total opening RAB values - unallocated RAB less opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets - unallocated RAB; (b) in relation to the RAB, total opening RAB values - RAB less opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets - RAB
Total revaluations	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated revaluation as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB or regulatory profit, the sum of revaluations as determined in accordance with the IM determination
Total revenue	means the total line charge revenue collected from the embedded network



Transfer capacity	means the additional capacity, transferable within the time frame of the EDB's security standards, that is available to augment the capacity of the existing zone substation by switching circuits, via the distribution feeder network, that may supply the existing zone substation from other zone substations. Expressed in units of MVA.
Transformer capacity	means the total capacity (in kVA) of the following transformers within the system: (a) those transformers with secondary voltages of 230 volts or 400 volts (using the lower continuous rating if a dual rating is applied); and (b) any other transformers operating at voltages higher than those specified in paragraph (a) and through which electricity consumers are directly supplied with electricity (using the lower continuous rating if a dual rating is applied)
Transmission line charge revenue	means line charge revenue relating to transmission charges
Transpower	has the meaning as defined in s 54B of the Act
Transpower new investment contract charges	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(c) of the IM determination
Unallocated overhead lines	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area that is not an urban, rural, remote or rugged area
Underground	means the total length of all circuits that are installed as underground cables, expressed in km
Unknown	means all unplanned interruptions where the cause is not known
Urban	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area where the average HV span length is approximately 40 - 50 metres, located in urbanised locations but does not include those circuits located in rural, remote and/or rugged areas
Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity %	means the current peak load expressed as a percentage of the installed firm capacity
Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity + 5yrs %	means the utilisation of installed firm capacity forecast by the EDB at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year, expressed in MVA
Utilised tax losses	has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Value of transaction	means the value of the related party transaction as determined in accordance with clauses 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of this determination
Vegetation	means all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from vegetation contact, includes debris, grass and tree contact.
Weighted average expected total asset life	means the weighted average expected total asset life of assets calculated by using the opening RAB values as weights where opening RAB value has the meaning given in the IM determination
Weighted average remaining asset life	means the weighted average remaining asset life of assets calculated by using the opening RAB values as weights where remaining asset life and opening RAB value has the meaning given in the IM determination

Wildlife	means all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from wildlife contact - includes birds, possums, vermin, cats etc.
Year-end ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC	means the year-end ROI comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt assumption(%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate
Year-end ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC	<p>means:</p> $q = \frac{a}{b + (c \times .05)}$ <p>where:  <i>a</i> = Regulatory profit / (loss)  <i>b</i> = Opening RIV  <i>c</i> = Assets commissioned</p>
Zone substation transformer capacity	means the sum of the capacities of all zone substation transformers that are part of the network

## **Schedule 17            Certification for Year-beginning Disclosures**

### Clause 2.9.1

We, [insert full names], being directors of [name of EDB] certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge:

- a) the following attached information of [name of EDB] prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.4.1 and 2.6.1, subclause 2.6.3(3), and clauses 2.6.5 and 2.7.2 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015 in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.
- c) The forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c and 12d are based on objective and reasonable assumptions which both align with [name of EDB]'s corporate vision and strategy and are documented in retained records.

[Signatures of 2 directors]

[Date]

## **Schedule 18                      Certification for Year-end Disclosures**

### Clause 2.9.2

We, [insert full names], being directors of [name of EDB] certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge-

- a) the information prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.7.1 and 2.12.2 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015 in all material respects complies with that determination;  
and
- b) the historical information used in the preparation of Schedules 8, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 9e, 10, and 14 has been properly extracted from the [name of EDB]'s accounting and other records sourced from its financial and non-financial systems, and that sufficient appropriate records have been retained [and if not, what records and systems were used].

\*[In respect of related party costs and revenues recorded in accordance with subclauses 2.3.6(1) (when valued in accordance with clause 2.2.11(5)(h)(ii) of the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2010), 2.3.6(1)(f) and 2.3.7(2)(b), we certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, including enquiries of our related parties, we are satisfied that to the best of our knowledge and belief the costs and revenues recorded for related party transactions reasonably reflect the price or prices that would have been paid or received had these transactions been at arm's-length.]

\* [in respect of the application of OVABAA in the allocation of costs or assets in accordance with clause 2.1.5 of the IM determination, we certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, including enquiries of our related policies, we are satisfied that to the best of our knowledge and belief, the unregulated service would be unduly deterred if the OVABAA allocation was less than that disclosed.]

\* Delete if inapplicable

[Signatures of 2 directors]

[Date]



## **[Draft] Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2015**

Consolidating all amendments as of [XX XXXX] 2015

Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination under Part 4 of the Commerce Act 1986. The reasons supporting the determination are outlined in the Information Disclosure for Electricity Distribution Businesses and Gas Pipeline Businesses: Final Reasons Paper, 1 October 2012 and the [Information Disclosure Amendments for Electricity Distribution Businesses and Gas Pipeline Businesses: Final Reasons Paper], [XX XXXX] 2015.

**The Commerce Commission:**

- Dr M Berry**
- S Begg**
- P Duignan**
- S Gale**

[XX XXXX] 2015

### **Amendments identified**

Proposed amendments to the determination are identified as track changes except for:

- changes to the Excel based schedules which are identified with an orange highlight; and
- changes to the first three pages which does not identify proposed changes.

Date of Original Determination, Decision No. NZCC 22: 1 October 2012

Consolidating all amendments as of [XX XXXX] 2015

<b>Determination version history</b>		
<b>Determination date</b>	<b>Decision number</b>	<b>Determination name</b>
1 October 2012	NZCC 22	Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination ('principal determination').
[XX XXXX] 2015	[XXXX]	Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination Amendments (No. 1) 2015

Regulation Branch, Commerce Commission

Wellington, NEW ZEALAND

[XX XXXX] 2015

ISBN: [XXXX]

## **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION INFORMATION DISCLOSURE DETERMINATION 2015**

<b>PART 1</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.1</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.2</b>	<b>COMMENCEMENT DATE</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.3</b>	<b>APPLICATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>1.4</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>PART 2</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>INFORMATION DISCLOSURE</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>APPLICABLE INPUT METHODOLOGIES</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>2.3</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>2.4</b>	<b>PRICING AND RELATED INFORMATION</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>2.5</b>	<b>NON-FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO NETWORK ASSETS</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>2.6</b>	<b>ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS AND FORECAST INFORMATION</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.7</b>	<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES TO DISCLOSED INFORMATION</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>2.8</b>	<b>ASSURANCE REPORTS</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>2.9</b>	<b>CERTIFICATES</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>2.10</b>	<b>RETENTION AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>2.11</b>	<b>EXEMPTIONS</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>2.12</b>	<b>DISCLOSURE OF ERRORS IN PREVIOUSLY DISCLOSED INFORMATION</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>ATTACHMENT A</b>	<b>ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>ATTACHMENT B</b>	<b>CALCULATION OF NORMALISED SAIDI AND SAIFI</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 1</b>	<b>ANALYTICAL RATIOS</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2</b>	<b>REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 3</b>	<b>REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT</b>	<b>95</b>

<b>SCHEDULE 4</b>	<b>REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD)</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5A</b>	<b>REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5B</b>	<b>REPORT ON RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5C</b>	<b>REPORT ON TERM CREDIT SPREAD DIFFERENTIAL ALLOWANCE</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5D</b>	<b>REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5E</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5F</b>	<b>REPORT SUPPORTING COST ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5G</b>	<b>REPORT SUPPORTING ASSET ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6A</b>	<b>REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6B</b>	<b>REPORT ON OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 7</b>	<b>COMPARISON OF FORECASTS TO ACTUAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 8</b>	<b>REPORT ON BILLED QUANTITIES AND LINE CHARGE REVENUES</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9A</b>	<b>ASSET REGISTER</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9B</b>	<b>ASSET AGE PROFILE</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9C</b>	<b>REPORT ON OVERHEAD LINES AND UNDERGROUND CABLES</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9D</b>	<b>REPORT ON EMBEDDED NETWORKS</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 9E</b>	<b>REPORT ON NETWORK DEMAND</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 10</b>	<b>REPORT ON NETWORK RELIABILITY</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 11A</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 11B</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12A</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12B</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12C</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 12D</b>	<b>REPORT ON FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 13</b>	<b>REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 14</b>	<b>MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>	<b>155</b>



<b>SCHEDULE 14A MANDATORY EXPLANATORY NOTES ON FORECAST INFORMATION</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 15 VOLUNTARY EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 16 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN SCHEDULES 1 TO 15</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 17 CERTIFICATION FOR YEAR-BEGINNING DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 18 CERTIFICATION FOR YEAR-END DISCLOSURES</b>	<b>194</b>

Pursuant to ~~Under~~ Part 4 of the Commerce Act 1986, the Commerce Commission makes the following determination:

## PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

### 1.1 TITLE

1.1.1 This ~~determination is the~~ Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination ~~consolidates all amendments to [XX XXXX]~~ 20125.

### 1.2 COMMENCEMENT DATE

1.2.1 This determination comes into force on ~~[XX XXXX] 1 October~~ 20125.

### 1.3 APPLICATION

1.3.1 This determination applies to **electricity distribution businesses** as suppliers of regulated goods and services under Part 4 of the **Act**.

Formatted: Font: Bold

### 1.4 INTERPRETATION

1.4.1 In this determination, unless the context otherwise requires—

- (1) Terms in bold type in the main body of this determination (~~this include~~ings the attachments) have the meaning given to those terms in this section 1.4.;  
~~Terms~~ used in the ~~S~~schedules are defined in Schedule 16;
- (2) Terms used in this determination that are defined in the **Act** but not in this determination, have the same meanings as in the **Act**;
- (3) Terms used in this determination that are defined in the **IM determinations** but not in this determination have the same meanings as in the **IM determinations**;
- (4) A word which denotes the singular also denotes the plural and vice versa;
- (5) An obligation to do something is deemed to include an obligation to cause that thing to be done;
- (6) Financial items must be measured and disclosed in accordance with **GAAP** or the **IM determinations**, unless otherwise required in this ~~D~~determination;
- (7) Non-financial items must be measured and disclosed in accordance with standard industry practice unless otherwise required in this ~~D~~determination.

1.4.2 If there is any inconsistency between the main body of this determination (this includes the attachments) and any schedule to this determination, the main body of this determination prevails.

1.4.3 In this determination the words or phrases in bold type bear the following meanings-

<del>2008 requirements</del>	<del>means the Electricity Distribution (Information Disclosure) Requirements 2008 issued 31 October 2008</del>
	<b>A</b>
<b>Act</b>	means the Commerce Act 1986
<b>Allocated works under construction</b>	means, for the components of the works under construction roll-forward, the works under construction values after the application of clause 2.1.1 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Allocation methodology type</b>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Allocator</b>	means the measure used to allocate <b>operating costs</b> or <b>regulated service asset values</b> that are <b>not directly attributable</b> as set out in clause 2.1.3 or clause 2.1.5 of the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>AMP</b>	means <b>asset management plan</b>
<b>AMP planning period</b>	has the meaning specified in <del>sub</del> clause 3.4 of Attachment A to this determination
<b>AMP update</b>	has the meaning specified in clause 2.6.4 <del>of section 2.6</del> of this determination
<b>Assessed values</b>	means the aggregate <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for an <u>assessment period</u> , which are derived from a <b>normalised assessment dataset</b>

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

**Assessment dataset**

means the set of daily **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for a **disclosure year**, with **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for an **interruption** that spans multiple calendar days accrued to the day on which the **interruption** began

Asset disposals

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB**, the sum of unallocated opening **RAB** values less regulatory depreciation of disposed assets, as determined in accordance with input methodologies applicable to that asset in the **IM determination**;
- (b) in relation to the **RAB**, the value (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which was allocated to **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

Asset disposals to a regulated supplier

means asset disposals disposed of to a regulated supplier

Asset disposals to a related party

means asset disposals disposed of to a **related party**

**Asset management plan**

has the meaning specified in clause 2.6.1 of section 2.6 of this determination

**Asset relocations**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is the need to relocate assets due to third party requests, such as for the purpose of allowing road widening or similar needs. This expenditure category includes **expenditure on assets** relating to the undergrounding of previously aboveground assets at the request of a third party

**Asset replacement and renewal**

means-

- (a) in relation to **capital expenditure**, **expenditure on assets**
- (b) in relation to **operational expenditure**, **operational expenditure**

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

where the **primary driver** is the need to maintain **network** asset integrity so as to maintain current security and/or quality of supply standards and includes expenditure to replace or renew assets incurred as a result of-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- the progressive physical deterioration of the condition of **network** assets or their immediate surrounds;
- the obsolescence of **network** assets;
- preventative replacement programmes, consistent with asset life-cycle management policies; or
- the need to ensure the ongoing physical security of the **network** assets

**Assets commissioned**

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB** or **unallocated works under construction**, the sum of value of **commissioned** assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11 of the **IM determination**;
- (b) in relation to the **RAB or allocated works under construction**, the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**;
- (c) in relation to forecast information, a forecast of the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (b)) for a future **disclosure year**

**Atypical**

means 'one-off' or 'exceptional' costs

**Audited disclosure information**

means information disclosed under any of clauses 2.3.1, ~~and 2.3.2~~ ~~and 2.12.2~~ ~~and 2.12.1~~ of this determination, the **SAIDI** and **SAIFI** information disclosed under clause ~~2.5.12.5.2~~,

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

and the explanatory notes disclosed in boxes 1 to 12 and 16 of Schedule 14 under clause 2.7

**B**

**Business support**

~~in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** associated with the following corporate activities-~~

- ~~(c) HR and training (other than operational training)~~
- ~~(d) finance and regulation including compliance activities, valuations and auditing~~
- ~~(e) CEO and director costs~~
- ~~(f) legal services~~
- ~~(g) consulting services (excluding engineering/technical consulting)~~
- ~~(h) property management~~
- ~~(i) corporate communications~~
- ~~(j) corporate IT~~
- ~~(k) industry liaison and participation~~
- ~~(l) commercial activities including pricing, billing, revenue collection and marketing~~
- ~~(m) liaison with Transpower, customers and electricity retailers~~

**C**

**Capital contributions**

has the meaning ~~given set out~~ in the **IM determination**

**Capital expenditure**

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated works under construction**, costs-
  - (i) incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
  - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the

- unallocated RAB;**
- (b) in relation to the ~~r~~Report on **related party transactions**, costs-
    - (i) incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
    - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the **RAB**; and
    - (iii) that are as a result of **related party transactions**;
  - (c) in all other instances, costs-
    - (i) incurred or forecast to be incurred in the acquisition or development of an asset during the **disclosure year** that is, or is intended to be, **commissioned**; and
    - (ii) that are included or are intended to be included in the value of **assets commissioned** relating to the **RAB**

Formatted: Font: Bold

<b>Class B (planned interruptions on the network)</b>	means a <b>planned interruption</b> initiated by the <b>EDB</b>
<b>Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)</b>	means an <b>unplanned interruption</b> originating within the <b>network</b> of the <b>EDB</b>
<b>Commencement date</b>	means the date specified in clause 1.2.1 of this determination
<b>Commission</b>	means the Commerce Commission
<b>Commissioned</b>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Community trust</b>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in s 54D(2) of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Connection point</b>	see the definition of <b>ICP</b>
<b>Constant prices</b>	means, in relation to the prospective disclosures made under clauses 2.6.1 <del>and</del> ,

2.6.3, and [subclause 2.6.5\(1\) of this determination](#), prices expressed in New Zealand dollars as at the mid-point of the **current year**. Constant price expenditure forecasts are forecasts based on constant price assumptions.

**Consumer**

[means-](#)

- (a) in [relation to](#) clauses 2.4.23 and 2.4.24 [of this determination](#), ~~has the meaning the definition given set out~~ in s 54D(2) of the **Act**; and
- (b) in all other instances, ~~means~~ a **person** that consumes or acquires **electricity lines services**

**Consumer connection**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is the establishment of a new customer **connection point** or alterations to an existing customer **connection point**. This expenditure category includes **expenditure on assets** relating to-

- (a) connection assets and/or parts of the **network** for which the expenditure is recoverable in total, or in part, by a contribution from the customer requesting the new or altered **connection point**; and
- (b) both electricity injection and offtake points of connection

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Consumer connections**

in relation to the number of connections, means the number of new customer **connection points** established and alterations made to an existing customer **connection point** during the year, and includes both electricity injection and offtake points of connection

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Consumer-controlled**

means an **EDB** that is a **community trust**, **customer co-operative**, or **customer trust** or is controlled by 1 or more such **community trust**, **customer co-operative**, or **customer trust**; and, for the purposes of this definition, a **EDB** is controlled by 1 or more such **community trust**, **customer co-operative**, or **customer trust** if it



or they together directly or indirectly—

- (a) control the composition of the board or other governing body of the **EDB**; or
- (b) are in a position to exercise, or control the exercise of, more than one-half the maximum number of votes that can be exercised at a meeting of the shareholders or members or beneficiaries of the **EDB**; or
- (c) hold more than one-half of the issued capital of the **EDB**; or
- (d) are entitled to receive more than one-half of every dividend or other distribution paid by the **EDB**

**Consumer group**

means the category of **consumer** used by the **EDB** for the purposes of setting **prices**

**Contract**

means a contract for the supply of goods or services (or both) whether or not the contract, or any part of the contract, is in writing and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes-

- (a) a contract under which goods or services (or both) are being supplied, although some or all of the terms and conditions in relation to the supply of those goods or services have not been settled; and
- (b) any operating agreement, side letter, or documentation that influences, adjusts or amends the terms and conditions of the contract

**Controlling consumers**

in relation to a **consumer-controlled EDB**, means all the income beneficiaries or shareholders, as the case may be, of the **community trusts, customer co-operatives, or customer trusts** that constitute or control that **EDB**

**Cost of financing**

means the cost of financing incurred by an **EDB** and accumulated during the construction phase of a project that creates a new **network** asset, ~~and is~~ determined in accordance with

clause 2.2.11(2) of the **IM determination** and allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**CPP**

has the meaning [givenset-out](#) in the **IM determination**

**Current year or CY**

means-

- (a) in relation to the historic disclosures made under clause 2.3.1 [of this determination](#), the **disclosure year** of the report
- (b) in relation to the prospective disclosures made under clauses 2.6.1 [and](#), 2.6.3, and [subclause 2.6.5\(1\) of this determination](#), the **disclosure year** in which the report is prepared

**Customer co-operative**

has the meaning [givenset-out](#) in s 54D(2) of the **Act**

**Customer trust**

has the meaning [givenset-out](#) in s 54D(2) of the **Act**

**CY, CY-X or CY+X**

means

- (a) the **current year**<sub>2</sub> or
- (b) where a '-' precedes 'X', the Xth year preceding the **current year**<sub>2</sub> or
- (c) where a '+' precedes the 'X', the Xth year following the **current year**

**D**

**Direct billing**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** associated with directly billing end **consumers** and recovering payments due. This includes billing services, credit and debtor management, associated customer call centres, and customer account management

**Directly attributable**

has the meaning [givenset-out](#) in the **IM**

**determination**

**Director**

has the meaning ~~given set out~~ in the **IM determination**

**Disclosure year**

means the 12 month period ending on 31 March of the year the disclosure relates to or, if the term disclosure year is combined with a year, the 12 month period ended on 31 March of that year

**Discretionary discounts and customer rebates**

has the meaning given in the **IM determination**

~~**Disposed asset**~~

~~has the meaning set out in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the **IM determination**~~

**Distributed generation**

has the meaning given in the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010 and includes equipment used for generating electricity on the **EDB's network** that is connected and operated by the **EDB**.

**Distribution and LV cables**

means all underground power cables operated at **distribution voltage** or **low voltage**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

~~**Distributed generation**~~

~~has the meaning set out in the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010 and includes equipment used for generating electricity on the **EDB's network** that is connected and operated by the **EDB**.~~

**Distribution and LV lines**

means all overhead power lines operated at **distribution voltage** or **low voltage**.

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

~~**Distribution and LV other**~~

~~means network assets operated at distribution voltage or low voltage which are not distribution cables or distribution lines~~

**Distribution substations and transformers**

means-  
(a) substations, including all associated pole mountings, ground pads and covers, and kiosks and components used to install transformers; and

(b) transformers used to convert between **distribution voltage** and **low voltage**.

For the purpose of the **RAB** disclosure this excludes **distribution switchgear** installed at distribution substations but includes surge arrestors

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Distribution switchgear**

means all switchgear operated at **distribution voltage**. This includes disconnectors, fuses (including drop outs and fuse switches), circuit breakers, reclosers, sectionalisers, ring main units and voltage regulators. For the purpose of **RAB**, the value of the switchgear includes the value of protection and controls equipment installed on the switchgear.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Distribution voltage**

means 3 phase nominal voltage-

(a) over 1 **kV** and up to and including 30 **kV**;  
and

(b) excludes those voltages used within the **network** in the role or manner of a **subtransmission voltage**.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**DPP regulatory period**

means the regulatory period that generally applies to suppliers that are subject to DPP regulation

**E**

**EDB (or electricity distribution business)**

means a supplier of **electricity distribution services**

**Electrical contracting services**

means the following services, when provided under a **contract** between the **EDB** and a **related party**-

Formatted: Font: Bold

(a) construction and maintenance

(b) **network** management

Formatted: Font: Bold

(c) vegetation management

(d) connection and disconnection services

(e) load control.

<b>Electricity distribution services</b>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Electricity lines services</b>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in s 54C of the <b>Act</b>
<b>Electricity retailer</b>	means a <b>person</b> who supplies electricity to another <b>person(s)</b> for any purpose other than for re-supply by the other <b>person(s)</b>
<b><u>Embedded network</u></b>	<u>has the meaning given in Part 1 of the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010</u>
<b><u>Error</u></b>	<u>means-</u> <u>(a) the base data was incorrect;</u> <u>(b) a factual statement was incorrect; or</u> <u>(c) the compilation of disclosed information was inconsistent with the information disclosure requirements in place at the time of disclosure; and</u> <u>is not where-</u> <u>(d) the correction is to the <b>initial RAB</b>;</u> <u>(e) an estimate has changed due to new information becoming available;</u> <u>(f) the change is a <b>lost and found assets adjustment</b>;</u>
<b>Expenditure on assets</b>	<u>means</u> the expenditure relating to costs included or expected to be included in a closing <b>RAB</b> value and is equal to <b>capital expenditure</b> plus <b>value of capital contributions</b> less <b>value of vested assets</b> less <b>cost of financing</b> , where <b>capital expenditure</b> has meaning (b) or, in respect of <b>related party transactions</b> , meaning (c) as set out in this determination
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>	<u>means <del>operational expenditure and pass-through and recoverable costs</del> accrued in each of the months of the <del>disclosure year</del>. Where costs are notional they should be recognised evenly over the months of the <del>disclosure year</del></u>
<b>Fault</b>	<b>F</b> means a physical condition that causes a

Formatted: Font: Bold

device, component or **network** element to fail to perform in the required manner

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Financial distribution**

means-

- (a) **discretionary discounts and customer rebates; or**
- (b) **dividend or equivalent owner payment to a community trust, customer trust or co-operative where the EDB recommends how the payment should be allocated amongst consumers and includes where the EDB makes the allocation on behalf of the community trust, customer trust or customer co-operative**

**Forecast expenditure**

means, in relation to-

- (a) current **disclosure year**, the forecast expenditure for the current **disclosure year** disclosed under subclauses 2.6.5(1)(a) and ~~2.6.5(1)(b)(b)~~ of this determination immediately prior to the start of the current **disclosure year**
- (b) **regulatory period**, the forecast expenditure for the **disclosure years** from the start of the **regulatory period** to the current **disclosure year** disclosed under Part 5 of the **IM determination** where a **CPP** is in place for the current **disclosure year** or disclosed under subclauses 2.6.5(1)(a) and ~~2.6.5(1)(b)(b)~~ of this determination prior to the start of the **disclosure year** preceding the **regulatory period** where a **CPP** is not in place for the current **disclosure year**

**G**

**GAAP**

means generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand, as defined in the **IM determination**

**Gains / (losses) on asset disposalssales**

means, in relation to-

- (a) **asset disposals to a related party**, nil;

Formatted: Font: Bold

(b) **asset disposals to a regulated supplier,**  
nil;

Formatted: Font: Bold

(c) ~~(c)~~ asset disposals (other), the values determined in accordance with **GAAP** and clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**:

~~sale price of an asset—assets disposals (other)~~

~~where each component has the value allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**~~

**GDB**

~~has the meanings given in the input methodology relating to gas distribution services determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the Act, as in effect at any given time~~  
gas distribution business as that term is defined in the **IM determination**

**GTB**

~~has the meaning given set out in the input methodology relating to Commerce Act (Gas Transmission Services determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the Act, as in effect at any given time)~~  
Input Methodologies) Determination 2010

**GWh**

means gigawatt-hour

**H**

**I**

**ICP (or connection point)**

means a point of connection on a local **network** or **embedded network** which the **EDB** nominates as the point at which an **electricity retailer** will be deemed to supply electricity to a **consumer**

Formatted: Font: Bold

**IM determination**

~~refers to~~ means the input methodology relating to the ~~E~~lectricity ~~D~~istribution ~~S~~ervices determined pursuant to Subpart 3 of Part 4 of the ~~A~~ct, as in effect at any given time  
Input Methodologies Determination 2010

[\(Commerce Commission Decision 710, 22 December 2010\)](#)

**Independent auditor**

means a **person** who-

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

- (a) is qualified for appointment as auditor of a company under the Companies Act 1993 or, where the **EDB** is a public entity (as defined in s 4 of the Public Audit Act 2001), is the Auditor-General;
- (b) has no relationship with, or interest in, the **EDB** that is likely to involve a conflict of interest;
- (c) has not assisted with the compilation of the information or provided advice or opinions (other than in relation to audit reports) on the methodologies or processes used in compiling the information; and
- (d) is not associated with nor directed by any **person** who has provided any such assistance, advice, or opinion

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Initial RAB**

has the meaning [givenset-out](#) in the **IM determination**

**Interruption**

in relation to the supply of **electricity lines services** to a **consumer** by means of a prescribed voltage electric line, means the cessation of supply of **electricity lines services** to that **consumer** for a period of 1 minute or longer, other than by reason of disconnection of that **consumer**-

- (a) for breach of the **contract** under which the **electricity lines services** are provided;
- (b) as a result of a request from the **consumer**; or
- (c) as a result of a request from the **consumer's electricity retailer**; or for the purpose of isolating an unsafe installation.

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold



**J**

**K**

<b>km</b>	means kilometre
<b>kV</b>	means kilovolt
<b>kVA</b>	means kilovolt ampere
<del>kWh</del>	<del>means kilowatt-hour</del>

**L**

**Legislative and regulatory** in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is a new regulatory or legal requirement that results in the creation of, or modification to, **network assets**

**Line charge revenue** means revenue from **prices**

**Lost and found assets adjustment**

means-

- (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB**, the value of found assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.12 of the **IM determination**, less the value of lost assets. The value of a lost asset is the unallocated opening **RAB** value of the asset less regulatory depreciation as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**;
- (b) in relation to the **RAB**, the value of the asset (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**
- (c) in relation to the regulatory tax asset base roll-forward, means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for found assets less the regulatory tax asset values of lost assets. The definition of 'found assets' and 'lost

**Low voltage (LV)** [assets' are outlined in the IM determination](#)  
means the nominal Alternating Current (AC) voltage of less than 1000 volts or the assets of the **EDB** that are directly associated with the transport or delivery of electricity at those voltages

**Mark-up** **M**  
means the percentage margin charged on the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party** in providing a good or service which is included in the price of the good or service

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

**Material projects and programmes** [means](#) projects or programmes with actual or forecast total expenditure greater than the materiality threshold that is developed and applied by the **EDB**

**Network** **N**  
means the fixed assets used by a **EDB** to provide **electricity lines services**

~~**Network support** in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the management of the **network** and includes expenditure relating to control centre and office based system operations, including~~  
~~(a) asset management planning including preparation of the **AMP**, load forecasting, **network** modelling~~  
~~(b) **network** and engineering design (excluding design costs capitalised for capital projects)~~  
~~(c) **network** policy development (including the development of environmental, technical and engineering policies)~~  
~~(d) standards and manuals for **network** management~~  
~~(e) **network record** keeping and asset~~

- management databases including GIS
- ~~(f) outage recording~~
- ~~(g) connection and customer records/customer management databases (including embedded generators)~~
- ~~(h) customer queries and call centres (not associated with **direct billing**)~~
- ~~(i) operational training for **network** management and field staff~~
- ~~(j) operational vehicles and transport~~
- ~~(k) IT & telecoms for network management (including IT support for asset management systems)~~
- ~~(l) day to day customer management including responding to queries on new connections, disconnections and reconnections, embedded generators~~
- ~~(m) engineering and technical consulting~~
- ~~(n) **network** planning and system studies~~
- ~~(o) logistics (procurement) and stores~~
- ~~(p) **network** asset site expenses and leases~~
- ~~(q) route/easement management (including locating cables and pipelines for third parties, mark cuts, stand-overs, high-load escorts, obstructions, plans and permits)~~
- ~~(r) surveying of new sites to identify work requirements~~
- ~~(s) engineering/technical consulting services (excluding costs)~~

<b>Nominal New Zealand dollars</b>	in relation to an expenditure or revenue forecast, means the New Zealand dollar prices expected to apply in the year of the transaction
<del><b>Non-qualifying intangible assets</b></del>	<del>means the value of assets identified in clause 2.2.2(d) of the <b>IM determination</b></del>
<b>Non-network assets</b>	means assets related to the provision of <b>electricity lines services</b> but that are not a <b>network</b> asset, and include- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) information and technology systems;</li> <li>(b) asset management systems;</li> </ul>

- (c) office buildings, depots and workshops;
- (d) office furniture and equipment
- (e) motor vehicles; and
- (f) tools, plant and machinery; ~~and~~  
~~any other items treated as non-system fixed assets under GAAP.~~

**Non-standard contract**

means a **contract** for **electricity distribution services** that is not a **standard contract**

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Non-network capex**

~~in relation to expenditure, means expenditure on assets related to the provision of electricity lines services but that is not directly related to any network asset, and includes expenditure on or in relation to-~~

- ~~(a) information and technology systems;~~
- ~~(b) asset management systems;~~
- ~~(c) office buildings, depots and workshops;~~
- ~~(d) office furniture and equipment;~~
- ~~(e) motor vehicles;~~
- ~~(f) tools, plant and machinery; and~~
- ~~(g) any other items treated as non-system fixed assets under GAAP.~~

**Non-network assets**

~~means assets related to the provision of electricity lines services but that are not a network asset, and include-~~

- ~~(a) information and technology systems;~~  
—
- ~~(b) asset management systems;~~  
—
- ~~(c) office buildings, depots and workshops;~~  
—
- ~~(d) office furniture and equipment;~~  
—
- ~~(e) motor vehicles; and~~  
—
- ~~(f) tools, plant and machinery; and~~
- ~~(g) any other items treated as non-system fixed assets under GAAP.~~

**Normalised assessment dataset**

means an **assessment dataset** normalised in accordance with the calculations set out in

Attachment B

**Not directly attributable**

means-

- (a) in relation to **operating costs, operating costs** that are not **directly attributable**;
- (b) in relation **to regulated service asset values, regulated service asset values** that are not **directly attributable**

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Notional net cash flows**

means **line charge revenue less monthly net cash outflows, in relation to the ROI, operating surplus / (deficit) less regulatory tax allowance less assets commissioned plus asset disposals alternative ROI, revenue less expenses cash outflow less tax payments less assets commissioned plus asset disposals**

**O**

**Operating cost**

has the meaning **given set out** in the **IM determination**

**Operational expenditure**

means **operating costs** after applying clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**, except in relation to the **R** Report on **related party transactions** where it means **operating costs** from **related party transactions** as determined after applying clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination** and clause 2.3.6 of this determination

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Other network assets**

means **network assets used by the EDB to provide electricity lines services that are not sub-transmission, zone substation, distribution and LV lines, distribution and LV cables, distribution substations and transformers or distribution switchgear, and includes central facilities for SCADA and telecommunications systems.**

**Other regulated income**

has the meaning **given set out** in the **IM determination**

**Other reliability, safety and environment**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is to improve **network** reliability or safety or to mitigate the environmental impacts of the **network**, but is not included in either of the **quality of supply** or **legislative and regulatory** categories. For example, this category may include **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is to ensure staff safety or meet the **EDB's** environmental policies.

**P**

~~Pass-through and recoverable costs~~

~~means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2 or 3.1.3 of the **IM determination**~~

**Person**

has the same meaning as defined in s 2 of the **Act**

**Planned interruption**

means any **interruption** in respect of which not less than 24 hours notice was given, either to the public or to all electricity **consumers** affected by the **interruption**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Prescribed contract**

~~in relation to an **EDB**,~~ means -

- (a) a **contract** under which the **EDB** supplies **electricity lines services**; or
- (b) a **contract** for **related services**, if goods or services are to be supplied under the **contract** by—
  - ~~(i)~~ the **EDB**; or
  - ~~(i)~~
  - ~~(ii)~~ a **person** that is a **related party** of the **EDB**; or
  - ~~(ii)~~
  - ~~(iii)~~ a **person** that supplies **electricity lines services** by means of works owned by

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

the **EDB**; or

(iii)

(iv) a **person** that is a **related party** of a person of the kind referred to in subclauseparagraph (iii)

**Prescribed terms and conditions**

means, in relation to a **contract** for the supply of **electricity lines services** or for **related services**, the terms and conditions of the **contract** that—

- (a) describe the goods or services to be supplied under the **contract**;
- (b) determine, or provide for the determination of, the quantity or amount of those goods or services;
- (c) specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the-
  - (i) **price** at which those goods or services are to be supplied;
  - (ii) timing of payment for those goods or services;
  - (iii) security for payment for those goods or services; and
  - (iv) **EDB's** obligations and responsibilities (if any) to **consumers** in the event that the supply of **electricity lines services** to **consumers** is interrupted.

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Price component**

means the various tariffs, fees and charges that constitute the components of the total **price** paid, or payable, by a **consumer**

**Prices**

has the meaning givenset-out in the **IM determination**

**Pricing principles**

means, in relation to the supply of **electricity distribution services**, the distribution pricing principles as published by the Electricity

	<p>Commission in March 2010, adopted by the Electricity Authority, and amended by the Electricity Authority from time to time</p>
<b>Pricing strategy</b>	<p>means a decision made by the <b>Directors</b> of the <b>EDB</b> on the <b>EDB's</b> plans or strategy to amend or develop <b>prices</b> in the future, and recorded in writing.</p>
<b>Primary driver</b>	<p>means the primary reason for a decision to incur a cost in the year the cost was incurred or forecast to be incurred.</p> <p>For example, an asset may be relocated at the request of a third party and, at the same time, capacity on the asset increased to take account of expected future demand. If it is the third party request that required the asset to be relocated at that time, then the <b>expenditure on assets</b> would be allocated to <b>asset relocation</b>. If the deadline for relocating the asset was not imminent, but the project had to be completed to allow for the increase in capacity, then the <b>expenditure on assets</b> would be allocated to <b>system growth</b>.</p> <p>Where there is more than one driver for a cost, and the cost is a significant proportion of <b>operational expenditure</b> or <b>expenditure on assets</b>, expenditure may be apportioned between expenditure categories according to the relative importance of each driver to the decision, or the project divided into cost categories</p>
<b>Publicly disclose</b>	<p><del>in relation to any information,</del> means to-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) disclose the information to the public on the Internet at the <b>EDB's</b> usual publicly accessible website;</li><li>(b) make copies of the information available for inspection by any <b>person</b> during ordinary office hours, at the principal office of the <b>EDB</b> making the public disclosure and</li></ul>

Formatted: Font: Bold



- (c) within 10 working days of being requested to do so by any **person**, provide that **person** with a copy of the information, either by post or for collection (during ordinary office hours) from that principal office, whichever the **person** prefers; and
  - (d) within 5 working days after the information is disclosed to the public, provide a copy of the information to the **Commission** in the form that it is disclosed to the public and in an electronic format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word (as the case may be),
- and **public disclosure** and **publicly disclosing** have corresponding meanings

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Quality of supply**

**Q**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is the need to meet improved security and/or quality of supply standards. This may include expenditure to-

- (a) reduce the overall **interruption/fault rate** of the **network**;
- (b) reduce the average time that **consumers** are affected by **planned interruptions** and/or **unplanned interruptions**; or
- (c) reduce the average number of **consumers** affected by **planned interruptions** and/or **unplanned interruptions**

Formatted: Font: Bold

**RAB**

**R**

means regulatory asset base and for the components of the RAB roll-forward, the values after applying clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**Record**

has the meaning **givenset-out** in section 4 of the Public Records Act 2005

<b>Reference dataset</b>	means the set of daily <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for the <b>reference period</b> , with <b>SAIDI values</b> and <b>SAIFI values</b> for an <b>interruption</b> that spans multiple calendar days accrued to the day on which the <b>interruption</b> began
<b>Reference period</b>	means the period 1 April 2004 to 31 March 2009
<b>Regulated service</b>	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Regulated service asset values</b>	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Regulatory period</b>	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Related party</b>	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the <b>IM determination</b>
<b>Related party transaction</b>	means a transaction with a <b>related party</b>
<b>Related services</b>	means goods or services (other than the supply <a href="#">or conveyance</a> of <a href="#">electricity</a> or electrical appliances) supplied or to be supplied under a <b>contract</b> in any case where- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">(a)</a> there is a linkage between-                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">(i)</a> <del>that contract; and</del></li> <li><a href="#">(ii)</a> <a href="#">a contract</a> for the supply or <a href="#">conveyance of electricity</a></li> </ul> </li> <li><del>(a) f the goods and services and another contract for the conveyance of electricity</del> by reason that the consideration for the supply of those goods or services is linked to, or combined with, payment for the <a href="#">supply or</a> conveyance of that electricity; and</li> <li><a href="#">(b)</a> the monetary value of the goods or services supplied, or to be supplied, <a href="#">under the contract referred to in (a)(i), in respect of-</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">(i)</a> <a href="#">the period of 12 months immediately before the information relating to the contract for the supply or conveyance</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Formatted:** English (U.S.)

**Formatted:** English (U.S.)

**Formatted:** Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.69 cm + Indent at: 1.33 cm

**Formatted:** English (U.S.)

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.69 cm, No bullets or numbering

**Formatted:** Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.06 cm + Indent at: 0.69 cm

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** English (U.S.)

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

of electricity referred to in (a)(ii) is publicly disclosed as required by amounts to or (as the case may be) will amount to more than 1% of the monetary value or projected monetary value (as the case may be) of the contract for the conveyance of electricity, in respect of either the period of 12 months immediately before, or the period of 12 months immediately after, the public disclosure of the information relating to the contract for the conveyance of electricity as required by either of clauses 2.4.9 or 2.4.12 of this determination; or

(ii) the period of 12 months immediately after that information is publicly disclosed-

(b) amounts to or will amount to more than 1% of the monetary value or projected monetary value of the contract referred to in (a)(ii) of section 2.4

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.69 cm + Indent at: 1.33 cm

Formatted: English (U.S.)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69 cm, No bullets or numbering

**Revenue**

means ~~total regulatory income~~ accrued in each of the months of the ~~disclosure year~~

**Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the activities specified in planned or programmed inspection, testing and maintenance work schedules and includes-

- (a) **fault** rectification work that is undertaken at a time or date subsequent to any initial **fault** response and restoration activities
- (b) routine inspection
- (c) functional and intrusive testing of assets, plant and equipment including critical spares and equipment
- (d) helicopter, vehicle and foot patrols, including negotiation of landowner access
- (e) asset surveys

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (f) environmental response
- (g) painting of **network** assets
- (h) outdoor and indoor maintenance of substations, including weed and vegetation clearance, lawn mowing and fencing
- (i) maintenance of access tracks, including associated security structures and weed and vegetation clearance
- (j) customer-driven maintenance
- (k) notices issued

Formatted: Font: Bold

## S

**SAIDI** (System Average Interruption Duration Index)

means the average forced sustained **interruption** duration per **connection point** served per year, measured in minutes. **Connection point** numbers are to be the average for the **disclosure year**

**SAIDI reliability limit**

~~means the SAIDI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination~~

**SAIDI values**

means system average interruption duration index values based on **Class B (planned interruptions on the network)** and **Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)**

**SAIFI** (System Average Interruption Frequency Index)

means the average forced sustained **interruption** frequency per **connection point** served per year, measured in frequency per year. **Connection point** numbers are to be the average for the **disclosure year**

**SAIFI reliability limit**

~~means the SAIFI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination~~

**SAIFI values**

means system average interruption frequency index values based on **Class B (planned interruptions on the network)** and **Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)**

**Service interruptions and emergencies**

In relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is an unplanned instantaneous event or incident that impairs the normal operation of **network assets**. This relates to reactive work (either temporary or permanent) undertaken in the immediate or short term in response to an unplanned event. Includes back-up assistance required to restore supply, repair leaks or make safe. It also includes operational support such as mobile generation used during the outage or emergency response. It also includes any necessary response to events arising in the **transmission system**. It does not include expenditure on activities performed proactively to mitigate the impact such an event would have should it occur.

Planned follow-up activities resulting from an event which were unable to be permanently repaired in the short term are to be included under **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection**

**Shared asset**

means a **network asset** used by more than **one consumer** in order to receive **electricity lines services**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Sole use assets**

means assets connected to the **network** for use by only 1 connecting **consumer** in order to receive **electricity lines services**

**Special contract term**

means -

(a) a non-price term in a **contract** which materially differs from the terms which the parties in their respective positions would usually include in an arm's length **contract**;

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

or

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

(b) the omission of a material non-price term from a **contract**, when the parties in their respective positions would usually include that term in an arm's length **contract**; or

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

(c) a non-price term in a **contract** resulting

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

from a tender process, which materially varies from, or was not included in, the contractual basis on which the tender proposals were requested or the terms proposed by the lowest qualifying tender from an unrelated party, which credibly could have performed the services.

**Standard contract**

means any **contract** (being a **contract** for the provision of **electricity line services**) between ~~an~~ **EDB** ~~and~~ any other **person** where-

- (a) the **price** at which the **electricity line services** are to be provided under the **contract** is determined solely by reference to a schedule of **prescribed terms and conditions**, being a schedule that is **publicly disclosed**; and
- (b) at least 4 other **persons** have such **contracts** with the **EDB**, and none of those other **persons** is a **related party** of ~~in~~ the **EDB**, or is a **related party** ~~of~~ those other **persons**

**Sub-network**

means, in relation to **network** assets of a supplier that is-

- (a) **consumer-controlled** and the number of **controlling consumers** is less than 90% of the total number of **consumers** of the services provided by the **EDB**; the part of the **network** assets owned by the **EDB** that is substantially used to provide services to—
  - (i) **consumers** that are **controlling consumers**; or
  - (ii) **consumers** that are not **controlling consumers**; or
- (b) a part of the **network** that is geographically separate from all other parts of the **network**; and, for the purposes of this definition, -

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (c) the existence of **electricity distribution service** activities supplied by another supplier that are between different **electricity distribution service** activities supplied by the supplier is to be regarded as a geographical separation; but
- (d) parts of the **network** of the supplier are not to be regarded as geographically separate from all other parts of the **network** of the supplier if -
- (e) the total circuit length of the electric lines that are used in supplying the **electricity distribution services** and are capable of conveying electricity at a voltage equal to or greater than 3.3 **kV** is less than 25 **km**; or
- (f) the electricity conveyed is less than 20 **GWh** per annum; or
- (g) the **electricity distribution services** are provided to fewer than 2000 **JCPs**.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

### Subtransmission

means-

- (a) in relation to **AMPs**, the transport or delivery of electricity at the following voltages: 110 **kV**, 66 **kV**, 33 **kV** and other voltages within this range (*note: whilst voltages outside this range (eg, 22 **kV**) may be used for the purposes of sub-transmission, they are not to be included in the sub-transmission reporting category*); or
- (b) for any other purpose, any of the electric lines, cables, plant and equipment, operated at any **sub-transmission voltage**, that are not installed in any **zone substation**. The assets include associated pilot and communication cables, switches and surge arrestors or other overhead lines and cable components installed outside of any **zone substation**

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

### Subtransmission voltage

means 3 phase nominal voltage-

- (a) over 30 **kV** and up to and including 110 **kV**;  
or
- (b) 22**kV**, if that voltage is used within the **network** in the role or manner of a sub-transmission voltage

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**SWER**

~~means single wire earth return~~

**System growth**

in relation to expenditure, means **expenditure on assets** where the **primary driver** is a change in demand or generation on a part of the **network** which results in a requirement for either additional capacity to meet this demand or additional investment to maintain current security and/or quality of supply standards due to the increased demand. This expenditure category includes **expenditure on assets** associated with SCADA and telecommunications assets.

**System operations and network support**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the management of the **network** and includes expenditure relating to control centre and office-based system operations, including-

- (a) asset management planning including preparation of the **AMP**, load forecasting, **network** modelling
- (b) **network** and engineering design (excluding design costs capitalised for capital projects)
- (c) **network** policy development (including the development of environmental, technical and engineering policies)
- (d) standards and manuals for **network** management
- (e) **network record** keeping and asset management databases including GIS
- (f) outage recording
- (g) connection and customer **records**/customer management databases (including distributed generators)
- (h) customer queries and call centres (not

Formatted: Font: Bold



associated with **direct billing**)

- (i) operational training for **network** management and field staff
- (j) operational vehicles and transport
- (k) IT & telecoms for **network** management (including IT support for asset management systems)
- (l) day to day customer management including responding to queries on new connections, disconnections and reconnections, distributed generators
- (m) engineering and technical consulting
- (n) **network** planning and system studies
- (o) logistics (procurement) and stores
- (p) network asset site expenses and leases
- (q) route/easement management (including locating cables and pipelines for third parties, mark cuts, stand-overs, high-load escorts, obstructions, plans and permits)
- (r) surveying of new sites to identify work requirements
- ~~(p)~~(s) engineering/technical consulting services (excluding costs)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Italic, English (U.S.)

**T**

**Target revenue**

means the revenue that the **EDB** expects to obtain from **prices**

**Total opening RAB values**

~~m~~Means-  
 (a) in relation to the **unallocated RAB**, the sum of unallocated opening **RAB** values as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**;  
 (b) in relation to the **RAB**, the sum of opening **RAB** values as determined in accordance with the **IM determination**

**Total regulatory income**

means-  
 (a) in relation to the Report on Regulatory Profit, the sum of **line charge revenue**, gains / (losses) on asset disposals

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~gains/(losses) on asset sales~~ and **other regulated income**

Formatted: Font: Bold

(b) in relation to the Report on Related Party Transactions, the income from **related party transactions** after applying clauses 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of this determination

**Transmission charge**

~~has the meaning given in the IM determination means any payment made in respect of the use of the transmission system. For the avoidance of doubt, this includes avoided transmission charges~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Transmission system**

means the national grid

**U**

**Unallocated RAB**

means for the components of the **RAB** roll-forward, the values before the application of clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**Unallocated works under construction**

means for the components of the works under construction roll-forward, the works under construction values before the application of clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

~~**Unallocated 2009 modified asset values**~~

~~means the value of the **2009 modified asset values** before any allocation of asset value relevant to the regulatory disclosures been undertaken~~

**Unplanned interruption**

means any **interruption that is not a planned interruption** in respect of which less than 24 hours notice, or no notice, was given, either to the public or to all **consumers** affected by the interruption

Formatted: Font: Bold

**V**

**Value of capital contributions**

means the value of capital contributions received or expected to be received by an **EDB** in respect of the cost of assets accumulated during the construction phase of a project that

creates a new **network** asset, and is determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11(1)(h) of the **IM determination** and allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with the allocation of the regulated service asset values set out in clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**Value of vested assets**

means the consideration incurred or expected to be incurred by an **EDB** in respect of **vested assets** that are or are expected to be accumulated during the construction phase of a project that creates a new **network** asset, and is determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11(1)(i) of the **IM determination** and allocated to the **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

**Vegetation management**

in relation to expenditure, means **operational expenditure** where the **primary driver** is the need to physically fell, remove or trim vegetation (including root management) that is in the proximity of overhead lines or cables. It includes expenditure arising from the following activities-

- (a) inspection of affected lines and cables where the inspection is substantially or wholly directed to vegetation management (e.g., as part of a vegetation management **contract**). Includes pre-trim inspections as well as well as inspections of vegetation cut for the primary purpose of ensuring the work has been undertaken in an appropriate manner;
- (b) liaison with landowners including the issue of trim/cut notices, and follow up calls on notices;
- (c) the felling or trimming of vegetation to meet externally imposed requirements or internal policy, including operational support such as any mobile generation

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

used during the activity.

The following activities and related costs are excluded from this category-

- (a) general inspection costs of assets subject to vegetation where this is not substantially directed to vegetation management (include in **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection**);
- (b) costs of assessing and reviewing the vegetation management policy (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (c) data collection relating to vegetation (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (d) the cost of managing a vegetation management **contract**, except as stated above (include in **system operations and network support**);
- (e) emergency work (include in **service interruptions and emergencies**)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

**Vested asset**

Has the meaning ~~given set out~~ in the **IM determination**

**W**

**Works under construction**

means-

- (a) in relation to **unallocated works under construction**, the value of  $q$  calculated using the following formula:

$$q = a + b - c + d$$

where-

$a$  = **unallocated works under construction** - preceding **disclosure year**

Formatted: Font: Bold

$b$  = **unallocated RAB capital expenditure**

$c$  = **unallocated RAB assets commissioned**

Formatted: Font: Bold

$d$  = **adjustment resulting from asset cost allocation**

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

(b) in relation to **allocated works under construction**, the value (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which was allocated to **electricity distribution services** in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**

~~(c) in relation to the establishment of the initial **RAB** value, the value of works under construction included in **unallocated 2009 modified asset values** as works under construction is defined in the **IM determination**~~

X

Y

Z

**Zone substation**

means the transformers, switchgear, protection and control and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) equipment, **low voltage** and station direct current systems, other secondary systems, ripple injection plant and outdoor structure installed in an electrical power substation primarily used to convert any **sub-transmission voltage** to any **distribution voltage**. Zone substation assets include the land, any buildings and the value of site developments.

## PART 2 DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

### 2.1 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE

2.1.1 Subject to sections [2.11](#) and [2.12](#), from the **commencement date** every **EDB** must comply with the information disclosure requirements set out in this determination and, in particular, must comply with-

- (1) The requirements to disclose financial information in section 2.3;
- (2) The requirement to disclose pricing and related information in section 2.4;
- (3) The requirement to disclose non-financial information relating to network assets in section 2.5;
- (4) The requirement to disclose asset management plans and forecast information in section 2.6;
- (5) The requirement to disclose explanatory notes in relation to disclosed information in section 2.7;
- (6) The audit, certification and verification requirements in sections 2.8 and 2.9;
- (7) The retention and continuous disclosure requirements in section [2.10](#);
- ~~(8) The transitional provisions in section [2.12](#).~~

### 2.2 APPLICABLE INPUT METHODOLOGIES

2.2.1 Every **EDB** must apply [the](#) requirements set out in the following subparts of the **IM determination** as applicable, when complying with this determination-

- (1) Subpart 1 of part 2, cost allocation;
- (2) Subpart 2 of part 2, asset valuation;
- (3) Subpart 3 of part 2, treatment of taxation.

## 2.3 FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR

*Annual disclosure relating to financial information for the disclosure year*

2.3.1 [Subject to sections 2.11 and 2.12, within 5 months after the end of each disclosure year](#), every EDB must disclose information relating to its financial position by-

- (1) Completing each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity lines services** supplied by the EDB for that **disclosure year**-
  - (a) the Analytical Ratios set out in Schedule 1;
  - (b) the Report on Return on Investment set out in Schedule 2;
  - (c) the Report on Regulatory Profit set out in Schedule 3;
  - (d) the Report on Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Rolled Forward) set out in Schedule 4;
  - (e) the Report on Regulatory Tax Allowance set out in Schedule 5a;
  - (f) the Report on Related Party Transactions set out in Schedule 5b;
  - (g) the Report on Term Credit Spread Differential Allowance set out in Schedule 5c;
  - (h) the Report on Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5d;
  - (i) the Report on Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5e;
  - (j) the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6a;
  - (k) the Report on Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6b;
  - (l) the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure [set out](#) in Schedule 7;and
- (2) **Publicly disclosing** each of those reports.

Formatted: Font: Bold

2.3.2 ~~Subject to section 2.12, Ww~~ within 5 months and 5 working days after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must disclose to the **Commission** information supporting the information disclosed in accordance with clause 2.3.1-~~above~~ by completing each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the information supplied by the **EDB** in Schedules 5d and 5e for that **disclosure year**-

- (1) the Report Supporting Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5f;
- (2) the Report Supporting Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5g.

*Alternative method for return on investment information*

2.3.3 ~~Subject to section 2.12, li~~ in completing the Report on Return on Investment in Schedule 2-

- (1) Each **EDB** must disclose information in accordance with part 2(iii) of Schedule 2 if during the first three months or last three months of the **disclosure year**-
  - (a) the value of **assets commissioned** by the **EDB** exceeds 10% of the **total opening RAB values**; or
  - (b) the **notional net cash flows** exceed 40% of the annual **notional net cash flows**;
- (2) Otherwise an **EDB** may elect to disclose information in accordance with part 2(iii) of Schedule 2.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

*Term credit spread differential allowance*

2.3.4 The Report on Term Credit Spread Differential Allowance in Schedule 5c is only required to be completed by qualifying suppliers as qualifying suppliers is defined in the **IM determination**.

*Allocation of assets and operating costs*

~~2.3.5~~ In completing the Report on Cost Allocations in Schedule 5d and the Report on Asset Allocations in Schedule 5e ~~every~~ **EDB** must-

~~(1)~~ ~~2.3.5~~ **Publicly disclose**, for each ~~asset category in Schedule 5e and each~~ **operational expenditure** category in Schedule 5d ~~and each asset category in~~ **Schedule 5e** that has **not directly attributable** costs-

Formatted: Heading H4: Clause text

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~(1)~~ **Aa** description of the **not directly attributable** costs or assets;



- (b)(2) ~~The~~ **allocation methodology types** used to allocate the **not directly attributable** costs or assets, ~~as an allocation methodology type is defined in the IM determination;~~
- (c)(3) ~~Where~~ more than one **allocation methodology type** is used, the percentage of **not directly attributable** costs or assets allocated using each method;
- (d)(4) ~~Where~~ ABAA or OVABAA methodologies are used, whether the **allocators** are proxy asset allocators, proxy cost allocators or causal allocators, as ABAA, OVABAA, proxy assets allocator, proxy cost allocator and causal are defined in the **IM determination**; and
- (e)(5) ~~The~~ **allocators** used and the rationale for using each **allocator**.

#### *Related party transactions*

2.3.6 For the purpose of clause 2.3.1, the cost of any service, good, or asset from a **related party** must be-

- (1) For the cost of a **commissioned** asset or a component of a **commissioned** asset acquired from a **related party**, as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(e)–(g) of the **IM determination** for services or goods, other than assets, acquired from a **related party**, one of the following-
- (a) at the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party** in accordance with the cost allocation process set out in clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**, provided that the cost incurred by the **related party** in providing the service to the **EDB**-
    - (i) is fair and reasonable to the **EDB**, and
    - (ii) is substantially the same as the cost incurred by the **related party** in providing the same type of services to third parties; or
  - (b) for **electrical contracting services** to maintain or develop the **network**, at the directly attributable cost incurred by the **related party**, determined in accordance with the cost allocation process set out in clause 2.1.1 of the **IM determination**, plus a **mark-up** which does not exceed 17.2%; or
  - (c) the price paid by the **EDB**, where-
    - (i) at least 50% of the **related party's** sales of services or, goods, are to third parties, and third parties may purchase the same

- or similar services or, goods, from the **related party** on substantially the same terms and conditions, including price; or
- (ii) that price is substantially the same as the price paid for the same or substantially similar services or goods (including any adjustments for inflation using CPI or an appropriate input price index) on substantially the same terms and conditions in the preceding 3 **disclosure years** from a party other than a **related party**; or
- (d) at the price paid by the **EDB**, where-
- (i) the price paid for all services, goods, and assets acquired from that **related party** is less than 1% of the **EDB's** total revenue from the **regulated service** for that year; and
  - (ii) the total price paid for all **related party transactions** is less than 5% of the **EDB's** total revenue from the **regulated service**; or
- (e) at the price paid by the **EDB** to the **related party** following a competitive tender process, provided that-
- (i) the price is no more than 5% higher than the price of the lowest conforming tender received;
  - (ii) all relevant information material to consideration of a proposal was provided to third parties, or made available upon request;
  - (iii) at least one other qualifying proposal was received;
  - (iv) the final agreement for the provision of the services or goods by the **related party** does not include any **special contract terms**;
  - (v) the **EDB** retains for a period of 7 years following the closing date of tender proposals a **record** of the tender and tender process, including request for information and/or proposal, the criteria used for the assessment of proposals, reasons for acceptance or rejection of proposals, and all proposals and requests for information on the tender for the purposes of making proposals; and
- (f) the price paid by the **EDB**, provided-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (i) the price cannot otherwise be determined under subclauses (a) to (e); and
- (ii) no fewer than 2 **directors** of the **EDB** provide a written certification that they are satisfied that the price or prices paid for all services and, goods, determined in accordance with this paragraph reflect the price or prices that would be paid in an arm's-length transaction; or
- (g) nil.

2.3.7 For the purpose of clause 2.3.1~~above~~, the price received for any sale or supply of services, goods, or assets to a **related party**, must be one of the following-

- (1) If the **related party** is another **EDB**, a **GDB**, or **GTB** required to **publicly disclose** the price paid or cost incurred in accordance with another **Commission** determination, then the price received must be that disclosed by the **related party**; or
- (2) If the price received cannot be determined under subclause (1), then-
  - (a) at the price received from the **related party**, where the **EDB** makes at least 50% of its revenue from the provision of similar services to unrelated parties, and the price charged by the **EDB** to the **related party** is substantially the same as the price charged to third parties for similar services, goods, or assets on substantially the same terms and conditions; or
  - (b) at the **price** received from the **related party**, provided that no fewer than 2 directors of the **EDB** provide a written certification that they are satisfied that the **prices** received for all services, goods, or assets provided to **related parties** reflect the **price** or **prices** that would be received in an arm's length transaction; or
  - (c) at the cost incurred by the **EDB** in providing the service, good, or asset.

*Information on capital expenditure projects*

2.3.8 ~~Subject to section 2.12,~~ in completing the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year in Schedule 6a, **every EDBs** must disclose the following information in relation to **material projects and programmes**-

- (1) Separately disclose **consumer connection** expenditure for each **consumer** type defined by the **EDB** in 6a(iii) of Schedule 6a;

- (2) For each material **asset relocation** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(v) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets relocated [for each project](#) in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (3) For each material **quality of supply** project [in Schedule 6a-](#)
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(vi) ~~of~~ [in](#) Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (4) For each material **legislative and regulatory** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the **legislative and regulatory** requirement and the value of the project in 6a(vii) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the projects and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (5) For each material **other reliability, safety and environment** project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(viii) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes);
- (6) For each material **non-network** ~~[assets capex](#)~~ project in Schedule 6a-
  - (a) separately disclose a brief description of the project and its value in 6a(ix) of Schedule 6a;
  - (b) provide any additional commentary, including the purpose of the project and a description of the assets affected for each project in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).

*Information on physical service life potential*

2.3.9 For all assets or groups of assets where the supplier has changed the asset(s)' depreciation profile or the asset(s) was **commissioned** during the **disclosure year**, and the asset(s)' life service potential was determined by an engineer in accordance with clause 2.2.8 of the **IM determination**, within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, the **EDB** must **publicly disclose** the report written by the engineer which was prepared in accordance with clause 2.2.8(3)(b) of the **IM determination**.

## 2.4 PRICING AND RELATED INFORMATION

*Disclosure of pricing methodologies*

2.4.1 Every **EDB** must **publicly disclose**, before the start of each **disclosure year**, a pricing methodology which-

- (1) Describes the methodology, in accordance with clause 2.4.3 ~~below~~, used to calculate the **prices** payable or to be payable;
- (2) Describes any changes in **prices** and **target revenues**;
- (3) Explains, in accordance with clause 2.4.5 ~~below~~, the approach taken with respect to pricing in **non-standard contracts** and **distributed generation** (if any);
- (4) Explains whether, and if so how, the **EDB** has sought the views of **consumers**, including their expectations in terms of **price** and quality, and reflected those views in calculating the **prices** payable or to be payable. If the **EDB** has not sought the views of **consumers**, the reasons for not doing so must be disclosed.

2.4.2 Any change in the pricing methodology or adoption of a different pricing methodology, must be **publicly disclosed** at least 20 working days before **prices** determined in accordance with the change or the different pricing methodology take effect.

2.4.3 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 ~~above~~ must-

- (1) Include sufficient information and commentary to enable interested **persons** to understand how **prices** were set for each **consumer group**, including the assumptions and statistics used to determine **prices** for each **consumer group**;

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (2) Demonstrate the extent to which the pricing methodology is consistent with the **pricing principles** and explain the reasons for any inconsistency between the pricing methodology and the **pricing principles**;
- (3) State the **target revenue** expected to be collected for the **disclosure year** to which the pricing methodology applies;
- (4) Where applicable, identify the key components of **target revenue** required to cover the costs and return on investment associated with the **EDB's** provision of **electricity lines services**. Disclosure must include the numerical value of each of the components;
- (5) State the **consumer groups** for whom **prices** have been set, and describe-
  - (a) the rationale for grouping **consumers** in this way;
  - (b) the method and the criteria used by the **EDB** to allocate **consumers** to each of the **consumer groups**;
- (6) If **prices** have changed from **prices** disclosed for the immediately preceding **disclosure year**, explain the reasons for changes, and quantify the difference in respect of each of those reasons;
- (7) Where applicable, describe the method used by the **EDB** to allocate the **target revenue** among **consumer groups**, including the numerical values of the **target revenue** allocated to each **consumer group**, and the rationale for allocating it in this way;
- (8) State the proportion of **target revenue** (if applicable) that is collected through each **price component** as **publicly disclosed** under clause 2.4.18.

2.4.4 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 ~~above~~ must, if the **EDB** has a **pricing strategy**-

- (1) Explain the **pricing strategy** for the next 5 **disclosure years** (or as close to 5 years as the **pricing strategy** allows), including the current **disclosure year** for which **prices** are set;
- (2) Explain how and why **prices** for each **consumer group** are expected to change as a result of the **pricing strategy**;
- (3) If the **pricing strategy** has changed from the preceding **disclosure year**, identify the changes and explain the reasons for the changes.

2.4.5 Every disclosure under clause 2.4.1 ~~above~~ must-

- (1) Describe the approach to setting **prices** for **non-standard contracts**, including-
  - (a) the extent of **non-standard contract** use, including the number of **ICPs** represented by **non-standard contracts** and the value of **target revenue** expected to be collected from **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts**;
  - (b) how the **EDB** determines whether to use a **non-standard contract**, including any criteria used;
  - (c) any specific criteria or methodology used for determining **prices** for **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts** and the extent to which these criteria or that methodology are consistent with the **pricing principles**;
- (2) Describe the **EDB's** obligations and responsibilities (if any) to **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts** in the event that the supply of **electricity lines services** to the **consumer** is interrupted. This description must explain-
  - (a) the extent of the differences in the relevant terms between **standard contracts** and **non-standard contracts**;
  - (b) any implications of this approach for determining **prices** for **consumers** subject to **non-standard contracts**;
- (3) Describe the **EDB's** approach to developing **prices** for **electricity distribution services** provided to **consumers** that own **distributed generation**, including any payments made by the **EDB** to the owner of any **distributed generation**, and including the-
  - (a) **prices**; and
  - (b) value, structure and rationale for any payments to the owner of the **distributed generation**.

*Disclosure of capital contributions*

2.4.6 Every **EDB** must at all times **publicly disclose**-

- (1) A description of its current policy or methodology for determining **capital contributions**, including-

- (a) the circumstances (or how to determine the circumstances) under which the **EDB** may require a **capital contribution**;
  - (b) how the amount payable of any **capital contribution** is determined. Disclosure must include a description of how the costs of any assets (if applicable), including any **shared assets** and any **sole use assets** that are included in the amount of the **capital contribution**, are calculated;
  - (c) the extent to which any policy or methodology [applied](#) is consistent with the relevant **pricing principles**;
- (2) A statement of whether a **person** can use an independent contractor to undertake some or all of the work covered by the **capital contribution** sought by the **EDB**;
  - (3) If the **EDB** has a standard schedule of **capital contribution** charges, the current version of that standard schedule.

2.4.7 When a **consumer** or other **person** from whom the **EDB** seeks a **capital contribution**, queries the **capital contribution** charge, (and when the charge is not covered in the standard schedule of **capital contribution** charges, or no such schedule exists) the **EDB** must, within 10 working days of receiving the request, provide reasonable explanation to any reasonable query from that **consumer** or other **person** of the components of that charge and how these were determined.

2.4.8 The requirements in clauses 2.4.6 and 2.4.7 apply if-

- (1) The **EDB** determines the amount of **capital contributions**; or
- (2) The **EDB** has or can obtain information about the policy or methodology used by another **person** to determine **capital contributions** where the **EDB** receives those **capital contributions**.

*Disclosure of prescribed terms and conditions of contracts*

2.4.9 Every **EDB** must, within 20 working days of entering into a **prescribed contract**, that is a **standard contract**, **publicly disclose**-

- (1) If the other party to the **contract** is an **electricity retailer**, the name of that **electricity retailer**;
- (2) In any other case, the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract**.

Formatted: Font: Bold



2.4.10 Subject to section 53C(4) of the ~~Act and section 2.12~~, if any **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **prescribed contract** that is also a **standard contract** (including a **prescribed contract** that was entered into before ~~1 October 2012~~<sup>the commencement date</sup>) are modified, the **EDB** must, not later than 20 working days after those modifications take effect, **publicly disclose**-

- (1) The **prescribed contract** concerned;
- (2) The modifications made to the **prescribed terms and conditions**.

2.4.11 For the purposes of this section, **public disclosure** by an **EDB** of the **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **standard contract** is to be regarded as **public disclosure** by that **EDB** in relation to all of its **standard contracts** with the same **prescribed terms and conditions**.

2.4.12 Subject to section 53C(4) of the ~~Act and section 2.12~~, every **EDB** must, in respect of all **prescribed contracts** that are **non-standard contracts** entered into during the **disclosure year**, no earlier than 5 months after the end of that **disclosure year**, either-

- (1) If the other party to the ~~contract~~ is an **electricity retailer**, **publicly disclose** the name of that **electricity retailer**;
- (2) In any other case, either-
  - (a) **publicly disclose** a description of the goods or services to be supplied under the **prescribed contract** and the quantity or amount of those goods or services; or
  - (b) **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of each **prescribed contract**, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods or services are to be supplied.

Formatted: Font: Bold

2.4.13 For any **contract** for which information is **publicly disclosed** under clause 2.4.12, unless **prescribed terms and conditions** have been **publicly disclosed** under subclause 2.4.12(2)(b), every **EDB** must, within 20 working days of a request by any **person**, provide to that **person** and **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract**, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine, or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods or services are to be supplied.

2.4.14 Clauses 2.4.15 and 2.4.16 apply to **prescribed contracts**-

- (1) For which information was disclosed in any previous **disclosure year** under clause 2.4.12 or clause 2.4.13; or
- (2) Which were entered into before 1 October 2012 ~~the commencement date of this determination.~~

2.4.15 Subject to section 53C(4) of the ~~Act and section 2.12~~, if any **prescribed terms and conditions** of a **prescribed contract** described under clause 2.4.14 are modified, every **EDB** must immediately **publicly disclose**, no earlier than 5 months after the end of the **disclosure year** in which the **prescribed contract** was ~~modified~~ entered into-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (1) The existence of the **prescribed contract** described in clause 2.4.14 ~~above~~ that has been modified; and
- (2) The fact of its modification.

2.4.16 Within 20 working days of a request by any **person**, the **EDB** must provide to the **person** and **publicly disclose** the **prescribed terms and conditions** of the **prescribed contract** described in clause 2.4.15 ~~above~~, with the exception of **prescribed terms and conditions** that specify, determine or provide for the determination of the **price** at which goods and services are to be supplied.

2.4.17 Every **EDB** must, when **publicly disclosing** the **prescribed terms and conditions** under any of clauses 2.4.12, 2.4.13, or 2.4.16 ~~above~~, include the following information-

- (1) The electricity supply capacity (in **kVA**) of the assets used for the purposes of conveying electricity under the **contract**-
  - (a) at the **ICP**, if the electricity is conveyed to a **consumer**; or
  - (b) at the point at which the electricity is supplied to any **person** other than a **consumer**;

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (2) The voltage at which the electricity is to be supplied or conveyed under the **non-standard contract**.

*Disclosure of prices*

2.4.18 Every **EDB** must at all times **publicly disclose**-

- (1) Each current **price** expressed in a manner that enables **consumers** to determine-
  - (a) the **consumer group** or **consumer groups** applicable to them;
  - (b) the total **price** for **electricity lines services** applicable to them;
  - (c) the **prices** represented by each **price component** applicable to them;
  - (d) the amount of each current **price** that is attributable to **transmission charges**;
- (2) The number (or estimated number) of **consumers** which must pay each **price**;
- (3) The date at which each **price** was or will be first introduced;
- (4) The **price** that was payable immediately before each current **price** (if any) expressed in the manner referred to in subclause (1) ~~above~~.

2.4.19 Every **EDB** must, at least 20 working days before changing or withdrawing a **price** or introducing a new **price** that is payable by 5 or more **consumers**-

- (1) **Publicly disclose**-
  - (a) the information specified in clause 2.4.18 ~~above~~ in respect of that **price**;
  - (b) an explanation of the reasons for the new **price** or the changed or withdrawn **price**;
- (2) In addition, either-
  - (a) give written notice to each **consumer** by whom that **price** is, or in the case of a withdrawn **price** would have been, payable, including the information specified in clause 2.4.18 ~~above~~ in respect of that **price**; or
  - (b) notify **consumers** in the news section of either-
    - (i) 2 separate editions of each newspaper; or

- (ii) news media accessible using the internet that is widely read by **consumers** connected to **EDB's network**;
- (c) notification under subclause (2)(b) ~~above~~ must provide details of the **price**, including-
  - (i) the changed **price** alongside the immediately preceding **price** applicable; and
  - (ii) contact details where further details of the new or changed **price** can be found including the URL of the **EDB's** publicly accessible website.

2.4.20 Every **EDB** must, in respect of-

- (1) All new **prices** payable; or
- (2) In the case of withdrawn **prices**, the **prices** which would have been payable; by 4 or fewer **consumers**, at least 20 working days before introducing a new **price**, give written notice to each **consumer** by whom that **price** is payable, the information specified in clause 2.4.18 ~~above~~ in respect of that **price**.

*Annual disclosure of information on quantities and revenues billed*

2.4.21 Within 5 months ~~after~~ the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must **publicly disclose** the Report on Billed Quantities and Line Charge Revenues in Schedule 8.

2.4.22 If **prices** differ between **sub-networks**, a separate Schedule 8 must be completed and **publicly disclosed** for each **sub-network**.

*Disclosure of financial distributions arising from ownership interest*

2.4.23 At the time an **EDB** makes a **financial distribution** ~~to a community trust, customer trust or customer co-operative~~ and recommends how that financial distribution should be allocated amongst **consumers**, including where the **EDB** makes the allocation on behalf of the ~~community trust, customer trust or customer co-operative~~, the **EDB** must **Publicly disclose** -

Formatted: Font: Bold

(1) ~~Publicly disclose~~ the allocation methodology it used to make the recommendation or allocation

~~(1)~~(2) the value of the financial distribution; and

~~(2)~~(3) State whether the **EDB** or the **community trust, customer trust or customer cooperative** made the allocation.

2.4.24 The description in clause 2.4.23 must provide sufficient detail that **consumers** can accurately determine their entitlement.

**2.5 NON-FINANCIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO NETWORK ASSETS**

2.5.1 Within 5 months after the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must—

(1) Complete each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports-

- (a) the Asset Register set out in Schedule 9a;
- (b) the Asset Age Profile set out in Schedule 9b;
- (c) the Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables set out in Schedule 9c;
- (d) the Report on Embedded Networks set out in Schedule 9d;

(e) the Report on Network Demand set out in Schedule 9e;

~~(e)~~(f) the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10; and

~~(#)~~(2) **publicly disclose each of** these reports.

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

2.5.2 If an **EDB** has **sub-networks**, within 5 months after the end of each disclosure year, an EDB must—

**Formatted:** Heading H5: Clause subtext L1

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

~~(2)~~(1) complete each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** in relation to each **sub-network** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports-

- (a) the Assets Register set out in Schedule 9a;
- (b) the Report on Asset Age Profile set out in Schedule 9b;
- (c) the Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables set out in Schedule 9c;

(d) the Report on Network Demand set out in Schedule 9e; ~~and~~

~~(#)~~(e) the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10; and

~~(#)~~(2) **publicly disclose each of** these reports.

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Heading H5: Clause subtext L1

~~2.5.2~~ Within 5 months after the end of each ~~disclosure year~~, every ~~EDB~~ must—

- ~~(1)~~ Complete the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10 by inserting all information relating to the ~~electricity distribution services~~ supplied by the ~~EDB~~ for the ~~disclosure years~~ provided for in the report, and ~~publicly disclose~~ this report;
- ~~(2)~~ If the ~~EDB~~ has ~~sub-networks~~, complete the Report on Network Reliability set out in Schedule 10 by inserting all information relating to the ~~electricity distribution services~~ supplied by the ~~EDB~~ in relation to each ~~sub-network~~ for the ~~disclosure years~~ provided for in the report, and ~~publicly disclose~~ this report.

Formatted: Heading H4: Clause text

## 2.6 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANS AND FORECAST INFORMATION

*Disclosure relating to asset management plans and forecast information*

2.6.1 Subject to clause 2.6.3 ~~below~~, before the start of each **disclosure year** commencing with the **disclosure year** 2014, every **EDB** must—

~~2.6.1~~ (1) ~~C~~complete and ~~publicly disclose~~ an **AMP** that—

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.25 cm, No bullets or numbering

~~(1)~~ (a) ~~r~~Relates to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB**;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5 cm, No bullets or numbering

~~(b)~~ ~~m~~Meets the purposes of **AMP** disclosure set out in clause 2.6.2;

~~(2)~~ (c) ~~h~~Has been prepared in accordance with Attachment A to this determination;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5 cm, Hanging: 1.24 cm, No bullets or numbering

~~(d)~~ ~~c~~Contains the information set out in the ~~schedules completed tables required described~~ in clause 2.6.5;

~~(e)~~ ~~c~~Contains the Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~as described in clause 3.5 of Schedule 13~~the report set out in Schedule 13;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.5 cm, Hanging: 1.24 cm, No bullets or numbering

~~(2)~~ Complete the Report on Asset Management Maturity in accordance with the requirements specified in Schedule 13; and

~~(3)~~ (3) **Publicly disclose the AMP.**

2.6.2 The purposes of **AMP** disclosure referred to in ~~sub~~clause ~~2.6.1(1)(b)~~~~2.6.1(2)~~ are that the **AMP**—

- (1) Must provide sufficient information for ~~an~~ interested **persons** to assess whether-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (a) assets are being managed for the long term;
  - (b) the required level of performance is being delivered; and
  - (c) costs are efficient and performance efficiencies are being achieved;
- (2) Must be capable of being understood by ~~an~~-interested **persons** with a reasonable understanding of the management of infrastructure assets;
- (3) Should provide a sound basis for the ongoing assessment of asset-related risks, particularly high impact asset-related risks.

Formatted: Font: Bold

2.6.3 An EDB may elect to not comply with clause 2.6.1 in the current disclosure year if -

- (1) ~~t~~he start of the **disclosure year** described in clause 2.6.1 ~~above~~ is not either;
- (a) one year after the start of the **DPP regulatory period**; or
  - (b) two years before the start of the next **DPP regulatory period**; and if
- (2) ~~T~~he EDB has **publicly disclosed** an **AMP** under clause 2.6.1 ~~above~~ in respect of the prior **disclosure year**; ~~and, then the EDB may -~~
- ~~(3) - Elect to not comply with clause 2.6.1 in the current disclosure year; and~~
- ~~(4)~~(3) the EDB completes and **publicly discloses**, before the start of the **disclosure year**, an **AMP update** as described under clause 2.6.4 ~~below~~.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

2.6.4 For the purpose of subclause ~~2.6.3(3)~~2.6.3(4), the **AMP update** must—

- (1) Relate to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the EDB;
- (2) Identify any material changes to the **network** development plans disclosed in the last **AMP** under clause 11 of Attachment A or in the last **AMP update** disclosed under this section;
- (3) Identify any material changes to the lifecycle asset management (maintenance and renewal) plans disclosed in the last **AMP** ~~pursuant to~~ under clause 12 of Attachment A or in the last **AMP update** disclosed under this section;
- (4) Provide the reasons for any material changes to the previous disclosures in the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure set out in Schedule 11a and Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure set out in Schedule 11b; ~~and~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~(5)~~ Identify any changes to the asset management practices of the **EDB** that would affect a Schedule 13 Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure; and

~~(5)(6)~~ Contains the information set out in the schedules described in subclause 2.6.5(1).

2.6.5 Every **EDB** must—

(1) Before the start of each **disclosure year**, complete and publicly disclose each of the following reports by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the following reports—

- (a) the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure in Schedule 11a;
- (b) the Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure in Schedule 11b;
- (c) the Report on Asset Condition in Schedule 12a;
- (d) the Report on Forecast Capacity in Schedule 12b;
- (e) the Report on Forecast Network Demand in Schedule 12c;
- (f) the Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration in Schedule 12d;

(2) If the **EDB** has **sub-networks**, complete and publicly disclose the Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration set out in Schedule 12 ~~each of the following reports~~ by inserting all information relating to the **electricity distribution services** supplied by the **EDB** in relation to each **sub-network** for the **disclosure years** provided for in the ~~Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration set out in Schedule 12d;~~

~~(3) Include, in the AMP or AMP update as applicable, the information contained in each of the reports described in subclause 2.6.5(1) and 2.6.5(2);~~

~~(4) Within 5 working days after publicly disclosing the AMP or AMP update as applicable, disclose the reports described in subclause 2.6.5(1) and 2.6.5(2) to the Commission;~~

~~(5) Within 5 months after the start of the disclosure year, publicly disclose the reports described in subclause 2.6.5(1) and 2.6.5(2).~~



## 2.7 EXPLANATORY NOTES TO DISCLOSED INFORMATION

2.7.1 Within 5 months ~~after~~ of the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must complete and **publicly disclose** the Schedule of Mandatory Explanatory Notes (Schedule 14) by inserting all information relating to information disclosed in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, ~~2.5.1, and~~ subclauses 2.5.1(1)(f) 2.5.2 and 2.5.2(1)(e), and clause 2.12.2-

- (1) In relation to details of any insurance cover for the assets used to provide **electricity distribution services**, the explanatory notes in Schedule 14 must include-
  - (a) the **EDB's** approaches and practices in regard to the insurance of assets, including the level of insurance;
  - (b) in respect of any self insurance, the level of reserves, details of how reserves are managed and invested, and details of any reinsurance;
- (2) Where an item disclosed in accordance with clause 2.3.1 is classified differently from the previous year, the explanatory notes in Schedule 14 must include the-
  - (a) nature of the item reclassified;
  - (b) value of the item in the current **disclosure year** and in the previous **disclosure year**;
  - (c) classification of the item in the previous **disclosure year**;
  - (d) classification of the item in the current **disclosure year**; and
  - (e) reason why the item has been reclassified.

2.7.2 ~~Before the start~~ Within 5 months of the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** must complete and **publicly disclose** the Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information in Schedule 14a by inserting all relevant information relating to information disclosed in accordance with clause 2.6.5.

2.7.3 Within 5 months ~~after~~ of the end of each **disclosure year**, every **EDB** may **publicly disclose** any further comments on the information disclosed in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1, and 2.5.2, ~~and 2.6.5~~, in Schedule 15.

## 2.8 ASSURANCE REPORTS

2.8.1 Where an **EDB** is required to **publicly disclose** any **audited disclosure information**, the **EDB** must-

- (1) Procure an assurance report by an **independent auditor** in respect of that **audited disclosure information**, that is prepared in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements 3100 – Compliance Engagements (SAE 3100) and International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (ISAE (NZ) 3000) or their successor standards, signed by the **independent auditor** (either in his or her own name or that of his or her firm), that-
  - (a) is addressed to the **directors** of the **EDB** and to the **Commission** as the intended users of the assurance report;
  - (b) states-
    - (i) that it has been prepared in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements 3100 – Compliance Engagements (SAE 3100) and International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (ISAE (NZ) 3000) or their successor standards; and
    - (ii) the work done by the **independent auditor**; and
    - (iii) the scope and limitations of the assurance engagement; and
    - (iv) the existence of any relationship (other than that of auditor) which the **independent auditor** has with, or any interests which the **independent auditor** has in, the **EDB** or any of its subsidiaries; and
    - (v) whether the **independent auditor** has obtained sufficient recorded evidence and explanations that he or she required and, if not, the information and explanations not obtained; and

- (vi) whether, in the **independent auditor's** opinion, as far as appears from an examination, the information used in the preparation of the **audited disclosure information** has been properly extracted from the **EDB's** accounting and other **records**, sourced from its financial and non-financial systems; and
  - (vii) whether, in the **independent auditor's** opinion, as far as appears from an examination of them, proper **records** to enable the complete and accurate compilation of the **audited disclosure information** required by the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012<sup>25</sup> have been kept by the **EDB** and, if not, the **records** not so kept; and
  - (c) states whether (and, if not, the respects in which it has not), in the **independent auditor's** opinion, the **EDB** has complied, in all material respects, with the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012<sup>25</sup> in preparing the **audited disclosure information**; and
- (2) **Publicly disclose** the **independent auditor's** assurance report prepared in accordance with subclause (1) ~~above~~ at the same time as the **EDB** **publicly discloses** the **audited disclosure information**.

Formatted: Font: Bold

## 2.9 CERTIFICATES

2.9.1 Where an EDB is required to **publicly disclose** any information under clauses 2.4.1 ~~and clause 2.6.1, and subclauses 2.6.3(3)2.6.3(4), and clauses and 2.6.52.6.5(3) and clause 2.7.2~~, the EDB must at that time **publicly disclose** a certificate in the form set out in Schedule 17 in respect of that information, duly signed by 2 **directors** of the EDB.

2.9.2 Where an EDB is required to **publicly disclose**, or disclose to the **Commission**, any information under any of clauses 2.3.1, ~~and 2.3.2, clauses 2.4.21, and 2.4.22, and clauses 2.5.1, and 2.5.2, and clauses 2.7.1 and 2.12.22.7.2~~, the EDB must at that time **publicly disclose** a certificate in the form set out in Schedule 18 in respect of that information, duly signed by 2 **directors** of the EDB.

~~2.9.3 Where an EDB is required to **publicly disclose** any information under clauses 2.12.1, 2.12.2, 2.12.3, and 2.12.5 the EDB must at that time **publicly disclose** a certificate in the form set out in Schedule 19 in respect of that information, duly signed by 2 **directors** of the EDB.~~

## 2.10 RETENTION AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURES

2.10.1 An EDB that is required by this determination to **publicly disclose** any information must retain, and continuously **publicly disclose**, that information for at least 7 years from the date that information is first required to be **publicly disclosed**.

## 2.11 EXEMPTIONS

2.11.1 The **Commission** may at any time, by written notice to an EDB-

- (1) Exempt the EDB from any or all of the requirements of this determination, for a period and on such terms and conditions as the **Commission** specifies in the notice; and
- (2) Amend or revoke any such exemption.

## 2.12 DISCLOSURE OF ERRORS IN PREVIOUSLY DISCLOSED INFORMATION

2.12.1 Where an **error** is identified in previous information disclosures under clauses 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 2.7.1, 2.7.2 and 2.7.3 an EDB must-

- (1) within 1 month of identifying the **error**, provide the **Commission** with-
  - (a) a description of the **error**;
  - (b) the disclosure and data point the **error** has an effect on; and

- (c) an explanation of the effect on each of the previous disclosures, including an indication of the materiality of that effect.
- (2) after disclosing the **error** to the **Commission** in accordance with subclause (1), disclose along-side the original disclosure-
  - (a) a description of the **error**;
  - (b) the schedules and data points the **error** effects; and
  - (c) where a disclosure relating to the **error** -
    - (i) has been made in accordance with clause 2.12.2, reference to the disclosure made in accordance with 2.12.2; or
    - (ii) in all other instances, an indication of the effect on each of the disclosures.

2.12.2 For each material **error** identified in clause 2.12.1, every **EDB** must -

- (1) Include in the next Schedule 14 disclosed in accordance with clause 2.7.1-
  - (a) a description of the **error**;
  - (b) the previous and revised disclosures for each affected data point;
  - (c) the reason for the **error**; and
- (2) certify and audit the disclosure in accordance with the certification and audit requirement of the original disclosure.

2.12.3 Where a material **error** is identified in previous information disclosures under clauses 2.4.1 and 2.6.1, subclauses 2.6.3(3) and clause 2.6.5 an **EDB** must-

- (1) disclose a new version of the disclosure in accordance with the requirement;
- (2) certify the revised disclosure in accordance with the requirement of the original disclosure;
- (3) disclose on the front page of the disclosure made in accordance with subclause (1);
  - (a) that the disclosure is a revised disclosure;
  - (b) the date of the original disclosure and date of the revised disclosure; and

(c) reference to the information required to be disclosed in accordance with subclause (4);

(4) include in the revised disclosure, near to where the effected information is disclosed, a description of the amendment that is sufficient for interested persons to understand the effect of the amendment on the disclosure; and

(5) publicly disclose the revised disclosure.

2.12.4 Information, disclosed in accordance with any requirement of this determination, that refers to information previously disclosed must-

(1) where a disclosure has been made in accordance with clauses 2.12.2 or 2.12.3, be consistent with the information disclosed under clauses 2.12.2 or 2.12.3 ; or

(2) in all other instances, be consistent with the original disclosure.

## **2.12 — TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

2.12.1 Subject to clause 2.12.4 below, within 5 months after the end of the **disclosure year** 2013, the **EDB** must-

(1) Complete the Report on Transitional Financial Information set out in Schedule 5h;

(2) Complete the Report on Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5e for the 2010, 2011 and 2012 **disclosure years** by inserting all information relating to the asset allocation for the **total opening RAB values** disclosed in Schedule 5h for these **disclosure years**. In completing 5e(i) of Schedule 5e for the disclosure years 2010, 2011, and 2012 an **EDB** may choose to disclose all allocations under **other network assets**;

(3) Subject to subclause (6) complete the Report on Regulatory Profit in Schedule 3, for the **disclosure year** 2012;

(4) Complete the report on Related Party Transactions in Schedule 5b with respect to assets acquired from a **related party**;

(5) **Publicly disclose** those reports;

(6) In complying with subclause (3) above and clause 2.12.5(1)(b) the cost of any service, good, or asset acquired from, or **price** of any service, good or asset sold to a **related party**, must be determined as follows-

- (a) ~~the cost of any asset acquired from a **related party** must be determined in accordance with clause 2.2.11 (e)–(g) of the **IM determination**;~~
- (b) ~~the cost of any services or goods other than assets, acquired from a **related party**, must be determined in accordance with **GAAP**;~~
- (c) ~~the price received for any sale or supply of services, goods or assets to a **related party** must be determined in accordance with **GAAP**;~~
- (7) ~~Provide explanatory comment in Schedule 14b in relation to transitional financial information disclosed under this clause.~~

~~2.12.2 Within 5 months after the end of the **disclosure year** 2013, the **EDB** must complete the Report on Billed Quantities and Line Charge Revenues set out in Schedule 8 for the **disclosure year** 2012;~~

~~2.12.3 Subject to clause 2.12.4, where an **EDB** elects to undertake an adjustment in accordance with clause 2.2.1 of the **IM determination**, within 5 months of the **disclosure year** 2013 the **EDB** must-~~

- (1) ~~Complete the Report on Initial RAB Adjustment set out in Schedule 5;~~
- (2) ~~Procure a written engineer's report that complies with the requirements specified in Attachment C; and~~
- (3) ~~**Publicly disclose** those reports.~~

~~2.12.4 Where an **EDB** has disclosed information to the **Commission** on the **initial RAB** and asset adjustment process as provided for under clauses 2.2.1 to 2.2.3 of the **IM determination**, the information disclosed in accordance with subclause 2.12.3(1) above must be consistent with that disclosure.~~

~~2.12.5 The following transitional provisions apply in respect of the **disclosure year** 2013-~~

- (1) ~~In completing the Report on Return on Investment set out in Schedule 2-~~
  - (a) ~~the **EDB** is not required to disclose information relating to CY-2;~~
  - (b) ~~the **EDB** must disclose information in part 2(i) of Schedule 2 relating to CY 1, for the **disclosure year** 2012;~~
- (2) ~~In completing the Report on the Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Rolled Forward) set out in Schedule 4-~~

- (a) ~~the EDB is not required to provide information relating to CY-4, in part 4(i) of Schedule 4;~~
- (b) ~~the EDB may disclose only 'Total closing RAB value' for each asset category;~~
- (3) ~~In completing the Report on Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5d and the Report Supporting Cost Allocations set out in Schedule 5f, the EDB may disclose all allocations under **systems operation and network support**;~~
- (4) ~~In completing the Report on Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5e and the Report Supporting Asset Allocations set out in Schedule 5g, the EDB may disclose all allocations under **non-network assets**;~~
- (5) ~~In part 6(i) of the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6a, and part 7(ii) of the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure set out in Schedule 7-~~
- (a) ~~'reliability, safety and environment' (as defined in the **2008 requirements**), must be disclosed as **quality of supply**;~~
- (b) ~~**legislative and regulatory** is not required to be separately disclosed;~~
- (c) ~~**other reliability safety and environment** is not required to be separately disclosed;~~
- (d) ~~'non-system fixed assets' (as defined in the **2008 requirements**), must be disclosed as **non-network assets**;~~
- (6) ~~In 6a(ii) of the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6a, and 7(iv) of the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure set out in Schedule 7 only 'Overhead to underground conversion' must be disclosed;~~
- (7) ~~In the Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6a, information for 6a(iii)-6a(ix) is not required to be disclosed;~~
- (8) ~~In the Report on Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year set out in Schedule 6b, and 7(iii) of the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure set out in Schedule 7-~~
- (a) ~~'fault and emergency maintenance' (as defined in the **2008 requirements**), must be disclosed as **service interruptions and emergencies**;~~



- (b) ~~—vegetation management is not required to be separately disclosed;~~
- (c) ~~—‘routine and preventative maintenance’ (as defined in the 2008 requirements), must be disclosed as **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection**;~~
- (d) ~~—‘refurbishment and renewal maintenance’ (as defined in the 2008 requirements) must be disclosed as **asset replacement and renewal operating expenditure**;~~
- (e) ~~—‘system management and operations’ (as defined in the 2008 requirements), must be disclosed as **system operations and network support**;~~
- (f) ~~—‘general management, administration and overheads’ (as defined in the 2008 requirements), must be disclosed as **business support**;~~
- (g) ~~—Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses; insurance; research and development; and **direct billing** are not required to be separately disclosed;~~
- (9) ~~—In completing the Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure set out in Schedule 7, only the following information needs to be disclosed—~~
  - (a) ~~—part 7(i);~~
  - (b) ~~—forecast ‘capital expenditure on asset management’ for the 2013 disclosure year (as defined in the 2008 requirements) must be disclosed as Expenditure on Network Assets in the forecast expenditure column of section 7(ii);~~
  - (c) ~~—forecast ‘operational expenditure on asset management’ for the 2013 disclosure year (as defined in the 2008 requirements) must be disclosed as Network Opex in the forecast expenditure column of section 7(iii);~~
  - (d) ~~—Actual expenditure for the 2013 disclosure year must be disclosed in section 7(ii), 7(iii), 7(iv) and 7(v) as required under this determination.~~

2.12.6 The information required under clauses 2.4.6 and 2.4.9 is not required to be **publicly disclosed** for the first time until 5 months after the **commencement date**.

Sue Begg, *Deputy Chair*

| Dated at Wellington this            day of            201~~2~~5.

COMMERCE COMMISSION

## Attachment A Asset Management Plans

*This attachment sets out the mandatory disclosure requirements with respect to **AMPs**. The text in italics provides a commentary on those requirements. The purpose of the commentary is to provide guidance on the expected content of disclosed **AMPs**. The commentary has been prepared on the basis that **EDBs** will implement best practice asset management processes.*

### AMP design

1. The core elements of asset management—
  - 1.1 A focus on measuring **network** performance, and managing the assets to achieve service targets;
  - 1.2 Monitoring and continuously improving asset management practices;
  - 1.3 Close alignment with corporate vision and strategy;
  - 1.4 That asset management is driven by clearly defined strategies, business objectives and service level targets;
  - 1.5 That responsibilities and accountabilities for asset management are clearly assigned;
  - 1.6 An emphasis on knowledge of what assets are owned and why, the location of the assets and the condition of the assets;
  - 1.7 An emphasis on optimising asset utilisation and performance;
  - 1.8 That a total life cycle approach should be taken to asset management;
  - 1.9 That the use of ‘non-network’ solutions and demand management techniques as alternatives to asset acquisition is considered.
2. The disclosure requirements are designed to produce **AMPs** that—
  - 2.1 Are based on, but are not limited to, the core elements of asset management identified in clause 1-~~above~~;
  - 2.2 Are clearly documented and made available to all stakeholders;
  - 2.3 Contain sufficient information to allow interested **persons** to make an informed judgement about the extent to which the **EDB’s** asset management processes meet best practice criteria and outcomes are consistent with outcomes produced in competitive markets;
  - 2.4 Specifically support the achievement of disclosed service level targets;
  - 2.5 Emphasise knowledge of the performance and risks of assets and identify opportunities to improve performance and provide a sound basis for ongoing risk assessment;

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 2.6 Consider the mechanics of delivery including resourcing;
- 2.7 Consider the organisational structure and capability necessary to deliver the **AMP**;
- 2.8 Consider the organisational and contractor competencies and any training requirements;
- 2.9 Consider the systems, integration and information management necessary to deliver the plans;
- 2.10 To the extent practical, use unambiguous and consistent definitions of asset management processes and terminology consistent with the terms used in this attachment to enhance comparability of asset management practices over time and between **EDBs**; [and](#)
- 2.11 Promote continual improvements to asset management practices.

*Disclosing an **AMP** does not constrain an **EDB** from managing its assets in a way that differs from the **AMP** if its circumstances change after preparing the plan or if the **EDB** adopts improved asset management practices.*

#### Contents of the **AMP**

3. The **AMP** must include the following-
  - 3.1 A summary that provides a brief overview of the contents and highlights information that the **EDB** considers significant;
  - 3.2 Details of the background and objectives of the **EDB's** asset management and planning processes;
  - 3.3 A purpose statement which-
    - 3.3.1 makes clear the purpose and status of the **AMP** in the **EDB's** asset management practices. The purpose statement must also include a statement of the objectives of the asset management and planning processes;
    - 3.3.2 states the corporate mission or vision as it relates to asset management;
    - 3.3.3 identifies the documented plans produced as outputs of the annual business planning process adopted by the **EDB**;
    - 3.3.4 states how the different documented plans relate to one another, with particular reference to any plans specifically dealing with asset management; [and](#)
    - 3.3.5 includes a description of the interaction between the objectives of the **AMP** and other corporate goals, business planning processes, and plans;

*The purpose statement should be consistent with the EDB's vision and mission statements, and show a clear recognition of stakeholder interest.*

- 3.4 Details of the **AMP planning period**, which must cover at least a projected period of 10 years commencing with the **disclosure year** following the date on which the **AMP** is disclosed;

*Good asset management practice recognises the greater accuracy of short-to-medium term planning, and will allow for this in the AMP. The asset management planning information for the second 5 years of the AMP planning period need not be presented in the same detail as the first 5 years.*

- 3.5 The date that it was approved by the **directors**;
- 3.6 A description of stakeholder interests (owners, **consumers** etc) which identifies important stakeholders and indicates-
- 3.6.1 how the interests of stakeholders are identified
  - 3.6.2 what these interests are;
  - 3.6.3 how these interests are accommodated in asset management practices; and
  - 3.6.4 how conflicting interests are managed;
- 3.7 A description of the accountabilities and responsibilities for asset management on at least 3 levels, including-
- 3.7.1 governance—a description of the extent of **director** approval required for key asset management decisions and the extent to which asset management outcomes are regularly reported to **directors**;
  - 3.7.2 executive—an indication of how the in-house asset management and planning organisation is structured; and
  - 3.7.3 field operations—an overview of how field operations are managed, including a description of the extent to which field work is undertaken in-house and the areas where outsourced contractors are used;
- 3.8 All significant assumptions-
- 3.8.1 quantified where possible;
  - 3.8.2 clearly identified in a manner that makes their significance understandable to interested **persons**, including-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 3.8.3 a description of changes proposed where the information is not based on the **EDB's** existing business;
- 3.8.4 the sources of uncertainty and the potential effect of the uncertainty on the prospective information; and
- 3.8.5 the price inflator assumptions used to prepare the financial information disclosed in **nominal New Zealand dollars** in the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure set out in Schedule 11a and the Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure set out in Schedule 11b;

3.9 A description of the factors that may lead to a material difference between the prospective information disclosed and the corresponding actual information recorded in future disclosures;

3.10 An overview of asset management strategy and delivery;

To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of asset management strategy and delivery, the **AMP** should identify-

- *how the asset management strategy is consistent with the **EDB's** other strategy and policies;*
- *how the asset strategy takes into account the life cycle of the assets;*
- *the link between the asset management strategy and the **AMP**; and*
- *processes that ensure costs, risks and system performance will be effectively controlled when the **AMP** is implemented.*

Formatted: Font: Bold

3.11 An overview of systems and information management data;

To support the Report on Asset Management Maturity disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of systems and information management, the **AMP** should describe-

- *the processes used to identify asset management data requirements that cover the whole of life cycle of the assets;*
- *the systems used to manage asset data and where the data is used, including an overview of the systems to record asset conditions and operation capacity and to monitor the performance of assets;*
- *the systems and controls to ensure the quality and accuracy of asset management information; and*

Formatted: Font: Bold

- *the extent to which these systems, processes and controls are integrated.*

3.12 A statement covering any limitations in the availability or completeness of asset management data and disclose any initiatives intended to improve the quality of this data;

*Discussion of the limitations of asset management data is intended to enhance the transparency of the AMP and identify gaps in the asset management system.*

3.13 A description of the processes used within the EDB for-

3.13.1 managing routine asset inspections and **network** maintenance;

3.13.2 planning and implementing **network** development projects;  
[and](#)

3.13.3 measuring **network** performance;

3.14 An overview of asset management documentation, controls and review processes.

*To support the [Report on Asset Management Maturity](#) disclosure and assist interested persons to assess the maturity of asset management documentation, controls and review processes, the AMP should-*

- (i) *identify the documentation that describes the key components of the asset management system and the links between the key components;*
- (ii) *describe the processes developed around documentation, control and review of key components of the asset management system;*
- (iii) *where the EDB outsources components of the asset management system, the processes and controls that the EDB uses to ensure efficient and cost effective delivery of its asset management strategy;*
- (iv) *where the EDB outsources components of the asset management system, the systems it uses to retain core asset knowledge in-house; and*
- (v) *audit or review procedures undertaken in respect of the asset management system.*

3.15 An overview of communication and participation processes;

Formatted: Font: Bold

To support the [Report on Asset Management Maturity](#), **AMMAT** disclosure and assist interested **persons** to assess the maturity of asset management documentation, controls and review processes, the **AMP** should-

Formatted: Font: Bold

- (i) communicate asset management strategies, objectives, policies and plans to stakeholders involved in the delivery of the asset management requirements, including contractors and consultants; [and](#)
- (ii) demonstrate staff engagement in the efficient and cost effective delivery of the asset management requirements.

3.16 The **AMP** must present all financial values in **constant price** [New Zealand dollars](#) except where specified otherwise; [and](#)

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

3.17 The **AMP** must be structured and presented in a way that the **EDB** considers will support the purposes of **AMP** disclosure set out in clause 2.6.2 of the determination.

#### Assets covered

4. The **AMP** must provide details of the assets covered, including-

4.1 a high-level description of the service areas covered by the **EDB** and the degree to which these are interlinked, including-

4.1.1 the region(s) covered;

4.1.2 identification of large **consumers** that have a significant impact on **network** operations or asset management priorities;

Formatted: Font: Bold

4.1.3 description of the load characteristics for different parts of the **network**;

4.1.4 peak demand and total energy delivered in the previous year, broken down by **sub-network**, if any.

4.2 a description of the **network** configuration, including-

4.2.1 identifying bulk electricity supply points and any **distributed generation** with a capacity greater than 1 MW. State the existing firm supply capacity and current peak load of each bulk electricity supply point;

4.2.2 a description of the **subtransmission** system fed from the bulk electricity supply points, including the capacity of **zone substations** and the voltage(s) of the **subtransmission network(s)**. The **AMP** must identify the supply security provided at individual **zone substations**, by describing the



extent to which each has n-x **subtransmission** security or by providing alternative security class ratings;

- 4.2.3 a description of the distribution system, including the extent to which it is underground;
- 4.2.4 a brief description of the **network's** distribution substation arrangements;
- 4.2.5 a description of the **low voltage network** including the extent to which it is underground; and
- 4.2.6 an overview of secondary assets such as protection relays, ripple injection systems, SCADA and telecommunications systems.

*To help clarify the **network** descriptions, **network maps** and a single line diagram of the **subtransmission network** should be made available to interested **persons**. These may be provided in the **AMP** or, alternatively, made available upon request with a statement to this effect made in the **AMP**.*

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 4.3 If **sub-networks** exist, the **network** configuration information referred to in subclause 4.2 ~~above~~ must be disclosed for each **sub-network**.

#### Network assets by category

- 4.4 The **AMP** must describe the **network** assets by providing the following information for each asset category-
  - 4.4.1 voltage levels;
  - 4.4.2 description and quantity of assets;
  - 4.4.3 age profiles; and
  - 4.4.4 a discussion of the condition of the assets, further broken down into more detailed categories as considered appropriate. Systemic issues leading to the premature replacement of assets or parts of assets should be discussed.

- 4.5 The asset categories discussed in subclause 4.4 ~~above~~ should include at least the following-

4.5.1 **Sub-transmission;**

Formatted: Font: Bold

4.5.2 **Zone substations;**

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

4.5.3 **Distribution and LV lines;**

Formatted: Font: Bold

4.5.4 **Distribution and LV cables;**

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 4.5.5 **Distribution substations and transformers;**
- 4.5.6 **Distribution switchgear;**
- 4.5.7 Other system fixed assets;
- 4.5.8 Other assets;
- 4.5.9 assets owned by the **EDB** but installed at bulk electricity supply points owned by others;
- 4.5.10 **EDB** owned mobile substations and generators whose function is to increase supply reliability or reduce peak demand; and
- 4.5.11 other generation plant owned by the **EDB**.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

### Service Levels

5. The **AMP** must clearly identify or define a set of performance indicators for which annual performance targets have been defined. The annual performance targets must be consistent with business strategies and asset management objectives and be provided for each year of the **AMP planning period**. The targets should reflect what is practically achievable given the current **network** configuration, condition and planned expenditure levels. The targets should be disclosed for each year of the **AMP planning period**.
6. Performance indicators for which targets have been defined in clause 5 <sup>above</sup> must include **SAIDI values** and **SAIFI values** for the next 5 **disclosure years**.
7. Performance indicators for which targets have been defined in clause 5 <sup>above</sup> should also include-
  - 7.1 **Consumer** oriented indicators that preferably differentiate between different consumer types; <sup>and</sup>
  - 7.2 Indicators of asset performance, asset efficiency and effectiveness, and service efficiency, such as technical and financial performance indicators related to the efficiency of asset utilisation and operation.
8. The **AMP** must describe the basis on which the target level for each performance indicator was determined. Justification for target levels of service includes **consumer** expectations or demands, legislative, regulatory, and other stakeholders' requirements or considerations. The **AMP** should demonstrate how stakeholder needs were ascertained and translated into service level targets.
9. Targets should be compared to historic values where available to provide context and scale to the reader.

Formatted: Font: Bold

10. Where forecast expenditure is expected to materially affect performance against a target defined in clause 5-~~above~~, the target should be consistent with the expected change in the level of performance.

*Performance against target must be monitored for disclosure in the Evaluation of Performance section of each subsequent **AMP**.*

#### Network Development Planning

11. **AMPs** must provide a detailed description of **network** development plans, including—

11.1 A description of the planning criteria and assumptions for **network** development;

11.2 Planning criteria for **network** developments should be described logically and succinctly. Where probabilistic or scenario-based planning techniques are used, this should be indicated and the methodology briefly described;

11.3 A description of strategies or processes (if any) used by the **EDB** that promote cost efficiency including through the use of standardised assets and designs;

11.4 The use of standardised designs may lead to improved cost efficiencies. This section should discuss-

11.4.1 the categories of assets and designs that are standardised; and

11.4.2 the approach used to identify standard designs;:

11.5 A description of strategies or processes (if any) used by the **EDB** that promote the energy efficient operation of the **network**;:

*The energy efficient operation of the **network** could be promoted, for example, through **network** design strategies, demand side management strategies and asset purchasing strategies.*

11.6 A description of the criteria used to determine the capacity of equipment for different types of assets or different parts of the **network**;:

*The criteria described should relate to the **EDB's** philosophy in managing planning risks.*

11.7 A description of the process and criteria used to prioritise **network** development projects and how these processes and criteria align with the overall corporate goals and vision;:

11.8 Details of demand forecasts, the basis on which they are derived, and the specific **network** locations where constraints are expected due to forecast increases in demand;

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 11.8.1 explain the load forecasting methodology and indicate all the factors used in preparing the load estimates;
- 11.8.2 provide separate forecasts to at least the **zone substation** level covering at least a minimum five year forecast period. Discuss how uncertain but substantial individual projects/developments that affect load are taken into account in the forecasts, making clear the extent to which these uncertain increases in demand are reflected in the forecasts;
- 11.8.3 identify any **network** or equipment constraints that may arise due to the anticipated growth in demand during the **AMP planning period**; and
- 11.8.4 discuss the impact on the load forecasts of any anticipated levels of **distributed generation** in a **network**, and the projected impact of any demand management initiatives;
- 11.9 Analysis of the significant **network** level development options identified and details of the decisions made to satisfy and meet target levels of service, including-
  - 11.9.1 the reasons for choosing a selected option for projects where decisions have been made;
  - 11.9.2 the alternative options considered for projects that are planned to start in the next five years and the potential for non-network solutions described; and
  - 11.9.3 consideration of planned innovations that improve efficiencies within the **network**, such as improved utilisation, extended asset lives, and deferred investment;
- 11.10 A description and identification of the **network** development programme including **distributed generation** and non-network solutions and actions to be taken, including associated expenditure projections. The **network** development plan must include-
  - 11.10.1 a detailed description of the material projects and a summary description of the non-material projects currently underway or planned to start within the next 12 months;
  - 11.10.2 a summary description of the programmes and projects planned for the following four years (where known); and
  - 11.10.3 an overview of the material projects being considered for the remainder of the **AMP planning period**;

*For projects included in the **AMP** where decisions have been made, the reasons for choosing the selected option should be stated which*

*should include how target levels of service will be impacted. For other projects planned to start in the next five years, alternative options should be discussed, including the potential for non-network approaches to be more cost effective than **network** augmentations.*

11.11 A description of the **EDB's** policies on **distributed generation**, including the policies for connecting **distributed generation**. The impact of such generation on **network** development plans must also be stated; and

Formatted: Font: Bold

11.12 A description of the **EDB's** policies on non-network solutions, including-

11.12.1 economically feasible and practical alternatives to conventional **network** augmentation. These are typically approaches that would reduce **network** demand and/or improve asset utilisation; and

11.12.2 the potential for non-network solutions to address **network** problems or constraints.

#### Lifecycle Asset Management Planning (Maintenance and Renewal)

12. The **AMP** must provide a detailed description of the lifecycle asset management processes, including—

12.1 The key drivers for maintenance planning and assumptions;

12.2 Identification of **routine and corrective maintenance and inspection** policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-

12.2.1 the approach to inspecting and maintaining each category of assets, including a description of the types of inspections, tests and condition monitoring carried out and the intervals at which this is done;

12.2.2 any systemic problems identified with any particular asset types and the proposed actions to address these problems; and

12.2.3 budgets for maintenance activities broken down by asset category for the **AMP planning period**; and

12.3 Identification of **asset replacement and renewal** policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-

12.3.1 the processes used to decide when and whether an asset is replaced or refurbished, including a description of the factors

on which decisions are based, and consideration of future demands on the **network** and the optimum use of existing **network** assets;

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

12.3.2 a description of innovations ~~made~~ that have deferred asset replacement~~s~~;

12.3.3 a description of the projects currently underway or planned for the next 12 months;

12.3.4 a summary of the projects planned for the following four years (where known); and

12.3.5 an overview of other work being considered for the remainder of the **AMP planning period**; ~~and~~

12.4 The asset categories discussed in subclauses 12.2 and 12.3 ~~above~~ should include at least the categories in subclause 4.5 ~~above~~.

#### Non-Network Development, Maintenance and Renewal

13. **AMPs** must provide a summary description of material non-network development, maintenance and renewal plans, including—

13.1 a description of **non-network assets**;

Formatted: Font: Bold

13.2 development, maintenance and renewal policies that cover them;

13.3 a description of material **capital expenditure** projects (where known) planned for the next five years; ~~and~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

13.4 a description of material maintenance and renewal projects (where known) planned for the next five years.

#### Risk Management

14. **AMPs** must provide details of risk policies, assessment, and mitigation, including—

14.1 Methods, details and conclusions of risk analysis;

14.2 Strategies used to identify areas of the **network** that are vulnerable to high impact low probability events and a description of the resilience of the **network** and asset management systems to such events;

14.3 A description of the policies to mitigate or manage the risks of events identified in subclause ~~16.2~~14.2; ~~and~~

14.4 Details of emergency response and contingency plans.

*Asset risk management forms a component of an **EDB's** overall risk management plan or policy, focusing on the risks to assets and*

*maintaining service levels. AMPs should demonstrate how the EDB identifies and assesses asset related risks and describe the main risks within the network. The focus should be on credible low-probability, high-impact risks. Risk evaluation may highlight the need for specific development projects or maintenance programmes. Where this is the case, the resulting projects or actions should be discussed, linking back to the development plan or maintenance programme.*

#### Evaluation of performance

15. AMPs must provide details of performance measurement, evaluation, and improvement, including—
- 15.1 A review of progress against plan, both physical and financial;
- *referring to the most recent disclosures made under Section 2.6 of this determination, discussing any significant differences and highlighting reasons for substantial variances;*
  - *commenting on the progress of development projects against that planned in the previous AMP and provide reasons for substantial variances along with any significant construction or other problems experienced; [and](#)*
  - *commenting on progress against maintenance initiatives and programmes and discuss the effectiveness of these programmes noted.*
- 15.2 An evaluation and comparison of actual service level performance against targeted performance;
- *in particular, comparing the actual and target service level performance for all the targets discussed under the Service Levels section of the AMP in the previous AMP and explain any significant variances;*
- 15.3 An evaluation and comparison of the results of the asset management maturity assessment disclosed in the Report on Asset Management Maturity set out in Schedule 13 against relevant objectives of the EDB's asset management and planning processes.
- 15.4 An analysis of gaps identified in subclauses 15.2 and 15.3 [above](#). Where significant gaps exist (not caused by one-off factors), the AMP must describe any planned initiatives to address the situation.

#### Capability to deliver

16. AMPs must describe the processes used by the EDB to ensure that-
- 16.1 The AMP is realistic and the objectives set out in the plan can be achieved; [and](#)

- 16.2 The organisation structure and the processes for authorisation and business capabilities will support the implementation of the **AMP** plans.



## Attachment B Calculation of Normalised SAIDI and SAIFI

1. This attachment sets out the calculation of normalised SAIDI and normalised SAIFI for use in calculating these statistics for disclosures under Schedule 10.
2. In order for an **EDB** to calculate its normalised SAIDI and normalised SAIFI, the **EDB** must undertake the steps set out below-

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

### Develop a non-zero dataset

3. Construct a non-zero dataset containing only those days from the **reference dataset** where the daily **SAIDI value** is greater than zero (i.e. exclude zero **SAIDI** days).

Formatted: Font: Bold

### Calculate boundary values

4. Using the non-zero dataset, calculate the **SAIDI** boundary value ( $B_{SAIDI}$ ) as follows-

Formatted: Font: Bold

5. 
$$B_{SAIDI} = e^{(\alpha_{SAIDI} + 2.5\beta_{SAIDI})}$$

6. where-

7.  $\alpha_{SAIDI}$  is the average of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIDI value** in the non-zero dataset;

8.  $\beta_{SAIDI}$  is the standard deviation of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIDI value** in the non-zero dataset.

9. Using the non-zero dataset, calculate the **SAIFI** boundary value ( $B_{SAIFI}$ ) as follows-

Formatted: Font: Bold

10. 
$$B_{SAIFI} = e^{(\alpha_{SAIFI} + 2.5\beta_{SAIFI})}$$

11. where-

12.  $\alpha_{SAIFI}$  is the average of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIFI value** in the non-zero dataset;

13.  $\beta_{SAIFI}$  is the standard deviation of the natural logarithm (ln) of each daily **SAIFI value** in the non-zero dataset.

### Normalise the Assessment Dataset

14. For any day in the **Assessment Dataset** for the **disclosure year** where the daily **SAIDI value** is greater than  $B_{SAIDI}$  -

Formatted: Font: Bold

15. replace the daily **SAIDI value** with  $B_{SAIDI}$ ; and

16. replace the daily **SAIFI value** with  $B_{SAIFI}$  if the daily **SAIFI value** for that day exceeds  $B_{SAIFI}$ .

Calculate Assessed Values

17. The normalised SAIDI value is the sum of daily **SAIDI values** in the **normalised assessment dataset** for the **disclosure year**; and
18. The normalised SAIFI value is the sum of daily **SAIFI values** in the **normalised assessment dataset** for the **disclosure year**.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

### ~~Attachment C – Information Requirements for Engineer’s Report~~

- ~~1. The report must be completed by an ‘engineer’ as defined in clause 1.1.4 of the **IM determination** in respect of the ‘asset adjustment process’ for setting the **initial RAB** for an **EDB** as set out in clause 2.2.1 of the **IM determination**.~~
- ~~2. ODV valuation and ODV handbook have the same definition as in the **IM determination**.~~
  - ~~a. ODV valuation means valuation of an asset as of 31 March 2004 in accordance with the Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements 2004 and the ODV handbook;~~
  - ~~b. the ODV handbook means the Handbook for Optimised Deprival Valuation of System Fixed Assets of Electricity Lines Businesses published by the Commerce Commission on 30 August 2004 and effective 31 August 2004.~~
- ~~3. The report must~~
  - ~~(a) be in writing and be accessible in electronic (PDF file type) format;~~
  - ~~(b) include a copy of the written instructions provided to the engineer by the **EDB**, including any subsequent variations or modifications;~~
  - ~~(c) include a table summarising the various asset value adjustments and corresponding to Schedule A4 of the Information Disclosure Notice Templates;~~
  - ~~(d) provide the minimum information for each category of asset adjustment outlined in Table 1 below, together with such additional information sufficient to allow a reader of the report~~
    - ~~(i) to understand the data, information, calculations and assumptions employed in respect of each category of asset adjustment;~~
    - ~~(ii) to understand the extent to which professional judgement was exercised by the engineer and the effect of that judgement in deriving the resultant asset values; and~~
    - ~~(iii) to verify the arithmetical accuracy of the asset adjustment calculations.~~
  - ~~(e) include a signed statement by the engineer that~~
    - ~~(i) the rules in the OD handbook have been properly applied for assets which had not had an ODV valuation calculated originally as required by clause 2.2.1 of the **IM determination**;~~
    - ~~(ii) where values under **GAAP** have been relied on, those values have been supplied or reviewed by an appropriately qualified party (e.g. accounting practitioner); and~~
    - ~~(iii) the report meets the requirements of this Attachment B.~~

**Table 1: Minimum Information Requirements for Adjustments to Assets**

Category of adjustment	EDB-IM-cl.-ref	Designated asset type	Minimum information requirements
Include load control relay	2.2.1(2)(a)	Included	Number and description of load control relays Relevant depreciated historic cost of each asset or where sufficient records do not exist to establish this cost, their depreciated carrying value in the general purpose financial statements of the EDB
Correct asset register errors	2.2.1(2)(b)	Included	Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) Value of the asset (or sum value of each similar asset type) as of the day the asset enters the regulatory asset register, being the value that would have resulted from applying the Electricity Information Disclosure Requirements 2004 for assets commissioned prior to 1 April 2004 and from applying the Electricity Distribution (Information Disclosure) Requirements for assets commissioned from 1 April 2004 to 31 March 2009
		Excluded	Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) as of the day the asset entered the regulatory asset register
		Value modified	Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) and type of error (incorrect asset category, incorrect estimation of quantity, age, category or location now known to be incorrect) Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) as of the day the asset entered the regulatory asset register Calculation of relevant adjustment to value in order to correct for the error Resultant 'modified value' for each asset (or sum value of each similar asset type) as of the day the asset entered the regulatory asset register

Category of adjustment	EDB-IM-cl-ref	Designated asset type	Minimum information requirements
Re-apply existing multiplier	2.2.1(2)(c)	Value modified	<p>Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>ODV valuation for each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) and multiplier originally applied</p> <p>Description of the more accurate information relating to the application of a multiplier, including supporting facts, data, calculations and assumptions where relevant</p> <p>Calculation of relevant modification to ODV valuation in order to be consistent with the more accurate information</p> <p>Resultant 'modified value' at 2004 ODV value for each asset (or sum value of each similar asset type)</p>
Re-apply a modified multiplier	2.2.1(2)(d)	Value modified	<p>Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>ODV valuation for each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) and multiplier originally applied</p> <p>Specification of the alternative multiplier (rugged terrain, business district, rocky ground) and the reason for selecting the value of the multiplier within the range specified in clause 2.2.1(2)(d) of the IM determination</p> <p>Details of supporting facts, data, calculations and assumptions where relevant to support the reason</p> <p>Calculation of relevant modification to ODV valuation in order to be consistent with the modified multiplier</p> <p>Resultant 'modified value' at 2004 ODV value for each asset (or sum value of each similar asset type)</p>

Category of adjustment	EDB-IM-cl-ref	Designated asset type	Minimum information requirements
Re-apply optimisation or economic value test	2.2.1(2)(e)	Included	<p>Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>Value of each asset in the 2004 ODV Valuation (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) in the ODV Valuation had the assets not been-</p> <p>optimised in accordance with paragraphs 2.18—2.47 and Appendix B of the ODV Handbook; or</p> <p>subject to the economic value test in accordance with paragraphs 2.59—2.65 of the ODV Handbook</p> <p>Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) after reapplying the optimisation or economic value test in light of more up to date information that has subsequently become available</p> <p>Details of supporting facts, data, calculations and assumptions where relevant to support the reapplication of the optimisation or economic value test</p> <p>Resultant ‘included value’ at 2004 ODV value for each asset (or sum value of each similar asset type)</p>
		Excluded	<p>Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>Value of each asset at 2004 ODV value (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p>

Category of adjustment	EDB-IM-cl-ref	Designated asset type	Minimum information requirements
		Value modified	<p>Description of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>Value of each asset in the 2004 ODV Valuation (or asset type where assets are substantially similar)</p> <p>Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) had the assets not been optimised in accordance with paragraphs 2.18—2.47 and Appendix B of the ODV Handbook; or</p> <p>subject to the economic value test in accordance with paragraphs 2.59—2.65 of the ODV Handbook</p> <p>Value of each asset (or asset type where assets are substantially similar) after reapplying the optimisation or economic value test in light of more up to date information that has subsequently become available</p> <p>Details of supporting facts, data, calculations and assumptions where relevant to support the reapplication of the optimisation or economic value test</p> <p>Resultant ‘modified value’ at 2004 ODV value for each asset (or sum value of each similar asset type)</p>

**Schedule 1 Analytical Ratios**

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 1: ANALYTICAL RATIOS**

This schedule calculates expenditure, revenue and service ratios from the information disclosed. The disclosed ratios may vary for reasons that are company specific and, as a result, must be interpreted with care. The Commerce Commission will publish a summary and analysis of information disclosed in accordance with the ID determination. This will include information disclosed in accordance with this and other schedules, and information disclosed under the other requirements of the determination.

This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref

1(i): Expenditure metrics		Expenditure per GWh energy delivered to ICPs (\$/GWh)	Expenditure per average no. of ICPs (\$/ICP)	Expenditure per MW maximum coincident system demand (\$/MW)	Expenditure per km circuit length (\$/km)	Expenditure per MVA of capacity from EDB-owned distribution transformers (\$/MVA)
Operational expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Network		-	-	-	-	-
Non-network		-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on assets		-	-	-	-	-
Network		-	-	-	-	-
Non-network		-	-	-	-	-
1(ii): Revenue metrics		Revenue per GWh energy delivered to ICPs (\$/GWh)	Revenue per average no. of ICPs (\$/ICP)			
Total consumer line charge revenue		-	-			
Standard consumer line charge revenue		-	-			
Non-standard consumer line charge revenue		-	-			
1(iii): Service intensity measures						
Demand density		-	-	Maximum coincident system demand per km of circuit length (for supply) (kW/km)		
Volume density		-	-	Total energy delivered to ICPs per km of circuit length (for supply) (MWh/km)		
Connection point density		-	-	Average number of ICPs per km of circuit length (for supply) (ICPs/km)		
Energy intensity		-	-	Total energy delivered to ICPs per average number of ICPs (kWh/ICP)		
1(iv): Composition of regulatory income						
				(\$000)	% of revenue	
Operational expenditure				-	-	
Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure				-	-	
Total depreciation				-	-	
Total revaluations				-	-	
Regulatory tax allowance				-	-	
Regulatory profit/loss				-	-	
Total regulatory income				-	-	
1(v): Reliability						
Interruption rate					Interruptions per 100 circuit km	



**Schedule 2 Report on Return on Investment**

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 2: REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT**

This schedule requires information on the Return on Investment (ROI) for the EDB relative to the Commerce Commission's estimates of post tax WACC and vanilla WACC. EDBs must calculate their ROI based on a monthly basis if required by clause 2.3.3 of the ID Determination or if they elect to. If an EDB makes this election, information supporting this calculation must be provided in 2(ii).  
 EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their ROI in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).  
 This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref

2(i): Return on Investment		CY-2	CY-1	Current Year CY
		%	%	%
7	<b>2(i): Return on Investment</b>			
8				
9	<b>Post tax WACC</b>			
10	ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			
11				
12	<b>Mid-point estimate of post tax WACC</b>			
13	25th percentile estimate			
14	75th percentile estimate			
15				
16	<b>Vanilla WACC</b>			
17				
18	ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			
19				
20	<b>Mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC</b>			
21	25th percentile estimate			
22	75th percentile estimate			
23				
24	<b>2(ii): Information Supporting the ROI</b>			
25			(5000)	
26	Total opening RAB value			
27	plus Opening deferred tax			
28	<b>Opening RIV</b>			
29				
30	Line charge revenue			
31				
32	Expenses cash outflow			
33	add Assets commissioned			
34	less Asset disposals			
35	add Tax payments			
36	less Other regulated income			
37	<b>Mid-year net cash outflows</b>			0
38				
39	Term credit spread differential allowance			
40				
41	Total closing RAB value			
42	less Adjustment resulting from asset allocation			
43	less Lost and found assets adjustment			
44	plus Closing deferred tax			
45	<b>Closing RIV</b>			
46				
47	ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			
48				
49	Leverage (%)			44%
50	Cost of debt assumption (%)			
51	Corporate tax rate (%)			
52				
53	ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			

SCHEDULE 2: REPORT ON RETURN ON INVESTMENT (cont)		Company Name <input type="text"/>		
		For Year Ended <input type="text"/>		
55	<b>2(iii): Information Supporting the Monthly ROI</b>			
56				
57	Opening RIV			N/A
58				
59				
60		<b>Line charge revenue</b>	<b>Expenses cash outflow</b>	<b>Assets commissioned</b>
61	April			<b>Asset Disposals</b>
62	May			<b>Other regulated income</b>
63	June			<b>Monthly net cash outflows</b>
64	July			
65	August			
66	September			
67	October			
68	November			
69	December			
70	January			
71	February			
72	March			
73	<b>Total</b>			
74				
75	Tax payments			N/A
76				
77	Term credit spread differential allowance			N/A
78				
79	Closing RIV			N/A
80				
81				
82	Monthly ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			N/A
83				
84	Monthly ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			N/A
85				
86	<b>2(iv): Year-End ROI Rates for Comparison Purposes</b>			
87				
88	Year-end ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC			
89				
90	Year-end ROI – comparable to a post tax WACC			
91				
92	* these year-end ROI values are comparable to the ROI reported in pre 2012 disclosures by EDBs and do not represent the Commission's current view on ROI.			
93				
94	<b>2(v): Estimated Impact of Financial Incentives on ROI</b>			
95				
96	Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme			
97	Purchased assets - avoided transmission charge			
98	Energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance			
99	Quality incentive adjustment			
100	<b>Financial incentives</b>			
101				
102	ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)			
103				
104	<b>Estimated impact of financial incentives on ROI</b>			

**Schedule 3 Report on Regulatory Profit**

Company Name   
 For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 3: REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT**

This schedule requires information on the calculation of regulatory profit for the EDB for the disclosure year. All EDBs must complete all sections and provide explanatory comment on their regulatory profit in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).  
 This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

sch ref		(\$000)
7	<b>3(i): Regulatory Profit</b>	
8	Income	
9	Line charge revenue	-
10	plus Gains / (losses) on asset disposals	-
11	plus Other regulated income (other than gains / (losses) on asset disposals)	-
12		
13	<b>Total regulatory income</b>	-
14	Expenses	
15	less Operational expenditure	-
16		
17	less Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure	-
18		
19	<b>Operating surplus / (deficit)</b>	-
20		
21	less Total depreciation	-
22		
23	plus Total revaluations	-
24		
25	<b>Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax</b>	-
26		
27	less Term credit spread differential allowance	-
28		
29	less Regulatory tax allowance	-
30		
31	<b>Regulatory profit / (loss)</b>	-
32		
33	<b>3(ii): Pass through and Recoverable Costs recognised in Information Disclosure</b>	(\$000)
34	Pass through costs	
35	Rates	-
36	Commerce Act levies	-
37	Industry levies	-
38	CPP specified pass through costs	-
39	<b>Recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</b>	
40	Electricity lines service charge payable to Transpower	-
41	Transpower new investment contract charges	-
42	System operator services	-
43	Distributed generation allowance	-
44	Extended reserves allowance	-
45	<b>Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</b>	-

Removed 'Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax' subtotal

SCHEDULE 3: REPORT ON REGULATORY PROFIT (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended	
46	3(iii): Incremental Rolling Incentive Scheme		
47	Allowed controllable opex	CY-1	CY
48	Actual controllable opex		
49	Incremental change in year		
50			
51			
52			
53			
54	CY-5 (year)		Previous years' incremental change adjusted for inflation
55	CY-4 (year)		
56	CY-3 (year)		
57	CY-2 (year)		
58	CY-1 (year)		
59	Net incremental rolling incentive scheme		
60			
61	Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme		
62	3(iv): Merger and Acquisition Expenditure		
63	Merger and acquisition expenditure		
64			
65	Provide commentary on the benefits of merger and acquisition expenditure to the electricity distribution business, including required disclosures in accordance with section 2.7, in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes)		
66	3(v): Other Disclosures		
67	Self-insurance allowance		

## Schedule 4 Report on Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Rolled Forward)

		Company Name for Year Ended			
7		RAB	RAB	RAB	RAB
8		(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
9					
10	Total opening RAB value				
11	Less Total depreciation				
12	plus Total revaluations				
13	plus Assets commissioned				
14	less Assets disposed				
15	plus lost and found assets adjustment				
16	plus Adjustments resulting from asset allocation				
17	Total closing RAB value				
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					

**SCHEDULE 4: REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD)**

The RAB is the value of the Regulatory Asset Base (RAB) at the end of the reporting period. The RAB calculation in Schedule 2, EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the value of their RAB in Schedule 4 (Revaluation of Regulatory Assets). This information is part of a certified disclosure information (as defined in section 14 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.

**4(i): Regulatory Asset Base Value (Rolled Forward)**

7		RAB	RAB	RAB	RAB
8		(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)	(\$'000)
9					
10	Total opening RAB value				
11	Less Total depreciation				
12	plus Total revaluations				
13	plus Assets commissioned				
14	less Assets disposed				
15	plus lost and found assets adjustment				
16	plus Adjustments resulting from asset allocation				
17	Total closing RAB value				
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

**4(ii): Unallocated Regulatory Asset Base**

26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					

\* The unallocated RAB is the total value of those assets used jointly or separately to provide electricity distribution services without any allowance being made for the allocation of costs to services provided by the supplier that are not electricity distribution services. The RAB transfer represents the value of these assets after applying this cost allocation. Neither value transfer works under construction.

SCHEDULE 4: REPORT ON VALUE OF THE REGULATORY ASSET BASE (ROLLED FORWARD) (cont)	
545	Company Name For Year Ended
546	
547	
548	
549	
550	
551	
552	
553	
554	
555	
556	
557	
558	
559	
560	
561	
562	
563	
564	
565	
566	
567	
568	
569	
570	
571	
572	
573	
574	
575	
576	
577	
578	
579	
580	
581	
582	
583	
584	
585	
586	
587	
588	
589	
590	
591	
592	
593	
594	
595	
596	
597	
598	
599	
600	
601	
602	
603	
604	
605	
606	
607	
608	
609	
610	
611	
612	
613	
614	
615	
616	
617	
618	
619	
620	
621	
622	

## Schedule 5a Report on Regulatory Tax Allowance

		Company Name	<input type="text"/>
		For Year Ended	<input type="text"/>
<b>SCHEDULE 5a: REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE</b>			
<p>This schedule requires information on the calculation of the regulatory tax allowance. This information is used to calculate regulatory profit/loss in Schedule 3 (regulatory profit). EDBs must provide explanatory commentary on the information disclosed in this schedule, in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.</p>			
<i>sch ref</i>			
7	<b>5a(i): Regulatory Tax Allowance</b>		<b>(\$000)</b>
8	Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax		<input type="text"/>
9			
10	plus Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable	<input type="text"/>	*
11	Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible	<input type="text"/>	*
12	Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	-
13	Amortisation of revaluations	<input type="text"/>	-
14			
15			
16	less Total revaluations	<input type="text"/>	-
17	Other income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable	<input type="text"/>	*
18	Discretionary discounts and customer rebates	<input type="text"/>	*
19	Other expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	<input type="text"/>	*
20	Notional deductible interest	<input type="text"/>	-
21			
22	Regulatory taxable income	<input type="text"/>	-
23			
24	less Utilised tax losses	<input type="text"/>	-
25	Regulatory net taxable income	<input type="text"/>	-
26			
27			
28	Corporate tax rate (%)	<input type="text"/>	
29	Regulatory tax allowance	<input type="text"/>	-
30			
31	* Workings to be provided in Schedule 14		
32	<b>5a(ii): Disclosure of Permanent Differences</b>		
33	In Schedule 14, Box 5, provide descriptions and workings of items recorded in the asterisked categories in Schedule 5a(i).		
34	<b>5a(iii): Amortisation of Initial Difference in Asset Values</b>		<b>(\$000)</b>
35			
36	Opening unamortised initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	
37	Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	-
38	Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets acquired	<input type="text"/>	
39	Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets disposed	<input type="text"/>	
40	Closing unamortised initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	-
41			
42	Opening weighted average remaining useful life of relevant assets (years)	<input type="text"/>	

		Company Name	
		For Year Ended	
<b>SCHEDULE 5a: REPORT ON REGULATORY TAX ALLOWANCE (cont)</b>			
43	<b>5a(iv): Amortisation of Revaluations</b>		(\$000)
44			
45	Opening Sum of RAB values without revaluations	<input type="text"/>	
46			
47	Adjusted depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
48	Total depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
49	Amortisation of revaluations	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
57	<b>5a(v): Reconciliation of Tax Losses</b>		(\$000)
58			
59	Opening tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
60	plus Current period tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
61	less Utilised tax losses	<input type="text"/>	
62	Closing tax losses	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
63	<b>5a(vi): Calculation of Deferred Tax Balance</b>		(\$000)
64			
65	Opening deferred tax	<input type="text"/>	
66			
67	plus Tax effect of adjusted depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
68			
69	less Tax effect of tax depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
70			
71	plus Tax effect of other temporary differences*	<input type="text"/>	
72			
73	less Tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values	<input type="text"/>	
74			
75	plus Deferred tax balance relating to assets acquired in the disclosure year	<input type="text"/>	
76			
77	less Deferred tax balance relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year	<input type="text"/>	
78			
79	plus Deferred tax cost allocation adjustment	<input type="text"/>	
80			
81	Closing deferred tax	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
82			
83	<b>5a(vii): Disclosure of Temporary Differences</b>		
84	In Schedule 14, Box 6, provide descriptions and workings of items recorded in the asterisked category in Schedule 5a(vi) (Tax effect of other temporary differences).		
85			
86	<b>5a(viii): Regulatory Tax Asset Base Roll-Forward</b>		(\$000)
87			
88	Opening sum of regulatory tax asset values	<input type="text"/>	
89	less Tax depreciation	<input type="text"/>	
90	plus Regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned	<input type="text"/>	
91	less Regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals	<input type="text"/>	
92	plus Lost and found assets adjustment	<input type="text"/>	
93	plus Adjustment resulting from asset allocation	<input type="text"/>	
94	plus Other adjustments to the RAB tax value	<input type="text"/>	
95	Closing sum of regulatory tax asset values	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>





**Schedule 5c Report on Term Credit Spread Differential Allowance**

Company Name  
For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 5c: REPORT ON TERM CREDIT SPREAD DIFFERENTIAL ALLOWANCE**  
This schedule is only to be completed if, as at the date of the most recently published financial statements, the weighted average original tenor of the debt portfolio (both qualifying debt and non-qualifying debt) is greater than five years. This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the Determination), and so is subject to the assurance required by section 2.8.

**5c(i): Qualifying Debt (may be Commission only)**

Issuing party	Issue date	Pricing date	Original tenor (in years)	Coupon rate (%)	Book value at issue date (NZD)	Book value at date of financial statements (NZD)	Term Credit Spread Difference	Cost of executing an interest rate swap	Debt issue cost reimbursement

Field additional rows if needed

**5c(ii): Attribution of Term Credit Spread Differential**

Gross term credit spread differential	
Total book value of interest bearing debt	44%
Average opening and closing NBV values	
Attribution Rate (%)	
Term credit spread differential allowance	

**Schedule 5d Report on Cost Allocations**

		Company Name For Year Ended			
		Value allocated (\$000s)	Value allocated (\$000s)	Value allocated (\$000s)	Value allocated (\$000s)
		Arm's length deduction	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	OVBAA allocation increase (\$000s)
					Total
7	<b>SCHEDULE 5d: REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS</b>				
8	This schedule provides information on the allocation of operational costs. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their cost allocations in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes), including on the impact of any reclassifications. This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in sections 1.4 of the ID Determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.				
9	<b>5d(i): Operating Cost Allocations</b>				
10	<b>Service interruptions and emergencies</b>				
11	Directly attributable				
12	Not directly attributable				
13	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
14	<b>Vegetation management</b>				
15	Directly attributable				
16	Not directly attributable				
17	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
18	<b>Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection</b>				
19	Directly attributable				
20	Not directly attributable				
21	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
22	<b>Asset replacement and renewal</b>				
23	Directly attributable				
24	Not directly attributable				
25	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
26	<b>System operations and network support</b>				
27	Directly attributable				
28	Not directly attributable				
29	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
30	<b>Business support</b>				
31	Directly attributable				
32	Not directly attributable				
33	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>				
34	<b>Operating costs directly attributable</b>				
35	<b>Operating costs not directly attributable</b>				
36	<b>Operational expenditure</b>				
37					

SCHEDULE 5d: REPORT ON COST ALLOCATIONS (cont)		Company Name For Year Ended	
45	5d(i): Other Cost Allocations		
46	Pass through and recoverable costs		
47	Pass through costs		
48	Directly attributable		
49	Regulatory attributable		
50	Total attributable to regulated service		
51	Recoverable costs		
52	Directly attributable		
53	Regulatory attributable		
54	Total attributable to regulated service		
55			
56	5d(ii): Changes in Cost Allocations**†		
57	Change in cost allocation 1		
58	Cost category		
59	Original allocator or line items		
60	New allocator or line items		
61	Ratios/alt for change		
62			
63			
64			
65			
66	Change in cost allocation 2		
67	Cost category		
68	Original allocator or line items		
69	New allocator or line items		
70	Ratios/alt for change		
71			
72			
73	Change in cost allocation 3		
74	Cost category		
75	Original allocator or line items		
76	New allocator or line items		
77	Ratios/alt for change		
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			

\* a change in cost allocation must be completed for each cost allocator change that has occurred in the disclosure year. A movement in an allocator metric is not a change in allocator or component.

† include additional rows if needed

**Schedule 5e Report on Asset Allocations**

		Company Name
		For Year Ended
<b>SCHEDULE 5e: REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS</b>		
This schedule requires information on the allocation of asset values. This information supports the calculation of the RAB value in Schedule 4.		
EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their cost allocation in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes), including on the impact of any changes in asset allocations. This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.		
ref		
7	<b>5e(i):Regulated Service Asset Values</b>	
8		<b>Value allocated (\$000s)</b>
9		<b>Electricity distribution services</b>
10	<b>Subtransmission lines</b>	
11	Directly attributable	
12	Not directly attributable	
13	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
14	<b>Subtransmission cables</b>	
15	Directly attributable	
16	Not directly attributable	
17	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
18	<b>Zone substations</b>	
19	Directly attributable	
20	Not directly attributable	
21	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
22	<b>Distribution and LV lines</b>	
23	Directly attributable	
24	Not directly attributable	
25	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
26	<b>Distribution and LV cables</b>	
27	Directly attributable	
28	Not directly attributable	
29	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
30	<b>Distribution substations and transformers</b>	
31	Directly attributable	
32	Not directly attributable	
33	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
34	<b>Distribution switchgear</b>	
35	Directly attributable	
36	Not directly attributable	
37	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
38	<b>Other network assets</b>	
39	Directly attributable	
40	Not directly attributable	
41	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
42	<b>Non-network assets</b>	
43	Directly attributable	
44	Not directly attributable	
45	<b>Total attributable to regulated service</b>	-
46		
47	<b>Regulated service asset value directly attributable</b>	-
48	<b>Regulated service asset value not directly attributable</b>	-
49	<b>Total closing RAB value</b>	-

Company Name For Year Ended		(S'000)		Current Year (CY)	
57	<b>SCHEDULE 5e: REPORT ON ASSET ALLOCATIONS (cont)</b>				
58	<b>5e(i): Changes in Asset Allocations* †</b>				
59					
60	<b>Change in asset value allocation 1</b>				
61	Asset category				
62	Original allocator or line items				Original allocation
63	New allocator or line items				New allocation
64					Difference
65	Rationale for change				
66					
67					
68	<b>Change in asset value allocation 2</b>				
69	Asset category				
70	Original allocator or line items				Original allocation
71	New allocator or line items				New allocation
72					Difference
73	Rationale for change				
74					
75					
76					
77	<b>Change in asset value allocation 3</b>				
78	Asset category				
79	Original allocator or line items				Original allocation
80	New allocator or line items				New allocation
81					Difference
82	Rationale for change				
83					
84					
85	* a change in asset allocation must be completed for each allocator or component change that has occurred in the disclosure year. A movement in an allocator metric is not a change in allocator or component. † include additional rows if needed				

Schedule 5f Report Supporting Cost Allocations

		Company Name For Year Ended									
		[Select one]									
		This information is part of audited disclosure information as defined in section 2.4 of the Determination, and is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.6.									
		We costs been allocated in aggregate using ZCAN in accordance with clause 2.1.1(i) of the Determination?									
		[Select one]									
Job #	Line Item	Allocation methodology type	Cost Allocation	Allocation type	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	Arms length allocation	Electricity distribution services	Non-electricity distribution services	Total	OWMA allocation increase in \$000
		<b>Service interruptions and emergencies</b>									
			Allocation 1	Service level							
			Allocation 2	Service level							
			Allocation 3	Service level							
			Allocation 4	Service level							
		<b>Not evenly attributable</b>									
		<b>Vegetation management</b>									
			Allocation 1	Service level							
			Allocation 2	Service level							
			Allocation 3	Service level							
			Allocation 4	Service level							
		<b>Not evenly attributable</b>									
		<b>Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection</b>									
			Allocation 1	Service level							
			Allocation 2	Service level							
			Allocation 3	Service level							
			Allocation 4	Service level							
		<b>Not evenly attributable</b>									
		<b>Asset replacement and renewal</b>									
			Allocation 1	Service level							
			Allocation 2	Service level							
			Allocation 3	Service level							
			Allocation 4	Service level							
		<b>Not evenly attributable</b>									

100 % of		Company Name for Year Ended			
<b>SCHEDULE 5F: REPORT SUPPORTING COST ALLOCATIONS (cont)</b>					
<b>System operations and network support</b>					
43	Net electricity attributable				
44	Operating costs not directly attributable				
45	Operating costs directly attributable				
46	Net electricity attributable				
47	Operating costs not directly attributable				
48	Operating costs directly attributable				
49	Net electricity attributable				
50	Operating costs not directly attributable				
51	Operating costs directly attributable				
52	Net electricity attributable				
53	Operating costs not directly attributable				
54	Operating costs directly attributable				
55	Net electricity attributable				
56	Operating costs not directly attributable				
57	Operating costs directly attributable				
58	Net electricity attributable				
59	Operating costs not directly attributable				
60	Operating costs directly attributable				
61	Net electricity attributable				
62	Operating costs not directly attributable				
63	Operating costs directly attributable				
64	Net electricity attributable				
65	Operating costs not directly attributable				
66	Operating costs directly attributable				
67	Net electricity attributable				
68	Operating costs not directly attributable				
69	Operating costs directly attributable				
70	Net electricity attributable				



Schedule 5g Report Supporting Asset Allocations

Line Item*		Allocation methodology type		Allocation		Absolute amount (\$)		Value amount (\$'000)		OVALMA allocation increase (\$'000)	
		Allocation methodology type	Allocation	Allocation type	Allocation type	Electricity distribution services 1	Electricity distribution services 2	Arm's length deduction	Electricity distribution services	Electricity distribution services	Total
21	Subtransmission lines										
22	Not directly attributable										
23	Subtransmission cables										
24	Not directly attributable										
25	Zero substations										
26	Not directly attributable										
27	Distribution and LV lines										
28	Not directly attributable										
29	Distribution and LV cables										
30	Not directly attributable										
31	Not directly attributable										
32	Not directly attributable										
33	Not directly attributable										
34	Not directly attributable										
35	Not directly attributable										
36	Not directly attributable										
37	Not directly attributable										
38	Not directly attributable										
39	Not directly attributable										
40	Not directly attributable										
41	Not directly attributable										

SCHEDULE 5G: REPORT SUPPORTING ASSET ALLOCATIONS (cont)		Company Name For Year Ending	
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			

**Schedule 5h — Report on Transitional Financial Information**

~~Schedule 5i — Report on Initial RAB Adjustment~~

**Schedule 6a Report on Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year**

		Company Name <input type="text"/>	
		For Year Ended <input type="text"/>	
<b>SCHEDULE 6a: REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b>			
This schedule requires a breakdown of capital expenditure on assets incurred in the disclosure year, including any assets in respect of which capital contributions are received, but excluding assets that are vested assets. Information on expenditure on assets must be provided on an accounting accruals basis and must exclude finance costs. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their expenditure on assets in Schedule 14 (Explanatory Notes to Templates). This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.			
sch ref			
7	<b>6a(i): Expenditure on Assets</b>	(5000)	(5000)
8	Consumer connection		-
9	System growth		-
10	Asset replacement and renewal		-
11	Asset relocations		-
12	Reliability, safety and environment:		
13	Quality of supply		-
14	Legislative and regulatory		-
15	Other reliability, safety and environment		-
16	<b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b>		-
17	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>		-
18	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>		-
19			
20	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>		-
21	plus Cost of financing		-
22	less Value of capital contributions		-
23	plus Value of vested assets		-
24			
25	<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-
26	<b>6a(ii): Subcomponents of Expenditure on Assets (where known)</b>		(5000)
27	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses		
28	Overhead to underground conversion		
29	Research and development		
30	<b>6a(iii): Consumer Connection</b>		
31	<i>Consumer types defined by EDB*</i>	(5000)	(5000)
32	[EDB consumer type]		
33	[EDB consumer type]		
34	[EDB consumer type]		
35	[EDB consumer type]		
36	[EDB consumer type]		
37	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>		
38	<b>Consumer connection expenditure</b>		-
39			
40	less Capital contributions funding consumer connection expenditure		
41	<b>Consumer connection less capital contributions</b>		-
42	<b>6a(iv): System Growth and Asset Replacement and Renewal</b>		
43		System Growth	Asset Replacement and Renewal
44		(5000)	(5000)
45	Subtransmission		
46	Zone substations		
47	Distribution and LV lines		
48	Distribution and LV cables		
49	Distribution substations and transformers		
50	Distribution switchgear		
51	Other network assets		
52	<b>System growth and asset replacement and renewal expenditure</b>		-
53	less Capital contributions funding system growth and asset replacement and renewal		
54	<b>System growth and asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions</b>		-
55			
56	<b>6a(v): Asset Relocations</b>		
57	<i>Project or programme*</i>	(5000)	(5000)
58	[Description of material project or programme]		
59	[Description of material project or programme]		
60	[Description of material project or programme]		
61	[Description of material project or programme]		
62	[Description of material project or programme]		
63	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>		
64	<b>All other projects or programmes - asset relocations</b>		
65	<b>Asset relocations expenditure</b>		-
66	less Capital contributions funding asset relocations		
67	<b>Asset relocations less capital contributions</b>		-

		Company Name <input type="text"/>	
		For Year Ended <input type="text"/>	
<b>SCHEDULE 6a: REPORT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR (cont)</b>			
sch ref		(\$000)	(\$000)
75	<b>6a(vi): Quality of Supply</b>		
76	Project or programme*		
77	[Description of material project or programme]		
78	[Description of material project or programme]		
79	[Description of material project or programme]		
80	[Description of material project or programme]		
81	[Description of material project or programme]		
82	* include additional rows if needed		
83	All other projects programmes - quality of supply		
84	<b>Quality of supply expenditure</b>		
85	less Capital contributions funding quality of supply		
86	<b>Quality of supply less capital contributions</b>		
87	<b>6a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory</b>		
88	Project or programme*		
89	[Description of material project or programme]		
90	[Description of material project or programme]		
91	[Description of material project or programme]		
92	[Description of material project or programme]		
93	[Description of material project or programme]		
94	* include additional rows if needed		
95	All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory		
96	<b>Legislative and regulatory expenditure</b>		
97	less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory		
98	<b>Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions</b>		
99	<b>6a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment</b>		
100	Project or programme*		
101	[Description of material project or programme]		
102	[Description of material project or programme]		
103	[Description of material project or programme]		
104	[Description of material project or programme]		
105	[Description of material project or programme]		
106	* include additional rows if needed		
107	All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and environment		
108	<b>Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure</b>		
109	less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment		
110	<b>Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions</b>		
111			
112	<b>6a(ix): Non-Network Assets</b>		
113	<b>Routine expenditure</b>		
114	Project or programme*		
115	[Description of material project or programme]		
116	[Description of material project or programme]		
117	[Description of material project or programme]		
118	[Description of material project or programme]		
119	[Description of material project or programme]		
120	* include additional rows if needed		
121	All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure		
122	<b>Routine expenditure</b>		
123	<b>Atypical expenditure</b>		
124	Project or programme*		
125	[Description of material project or programme]		
126	[Description of material project or programme]		
127	[Description of material project or programme]		
128	[Description of material project or programme]		
129	[Description of material project or programme]		
130	* include additional rows if needed		
131	All other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure		
132	<b>Atypical expenditure</b>		
133	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>		
134			

**Schedule 6b Report on Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year**

Company Name For Year Ended		
<p><b>SCHEDULE 6b: REPORT ON OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE DISCLOSURE YEAR</b></p> <p>This schedule requires a breakdown of operational expenditure incurred in the disclosure year. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their operational expenditure in Schedule 14 (Explanatory notes to templates). This includes explanatory comment on any atypical operational expenditure, and assets replaced or renewed as part of asset replacement and renewal operational expenditure, and additional information on insurance. This information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.</p>		
sch ref		(\$'000)
7		
8	<b>6b(i): Operational Expenditure</b>	
9	Services interruptions and emergencies	
10	Vegetation management	
11	Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	
12	Asset replacement and renewal	
13	<b>Network opex</b>	
14	System operations and network support	
15	Business support	
16	<b>Non-network opex</b>	
17	<b>Operational expenditure</b>	
18		
19	<b>6b(ii): Subcomponents of Operational Expenditure (where known)</b>	
20	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	
21	Direct billing*	
22	Research and development	
23	Insurance	
	* Direct billing expenditure by suppliers that directly bill the majority of their consumers	

**Schedule 7 Comparison of Forecasts to Actual Expenditure**

Company Name

For Year Ended

**SCHEDULE 7: COMPARISON OF FORECASTS TO ACTUAL EXPENDITURE**

This schedule compares actual revenue and expenditure to the previous forecasts that were made for the disclosure year. Accordingly, this schedule requires the forecast revenue and expenditure information from previous disclosures to be inserted. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the variance between actual and target revenue and forecast expenditure in Schedule 14 (Mandatory Explanatory Notes). This information is part of the audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8. For the purpose of this audit, target revenue and forecast expenditures only need to be verified back to previous disclosures.

sch ref

7(i): Revenue		Target (\$000) <sup>1</sup>	Actual (\$000)	% variance
7	Line charge revenue	-	-	-
7(ii): Expenditure on Assets		Forecast (\$000) <sup>2</sup>	Actual (\$000)	% variance
9	Consumer connection	-	-	-
10	System growth	-	-	-
11	Asset replacement and renewal	-	-	-
12	Asset relocations	-	-	-
13	Reliability, safety and environment:			
14	Quality of supply	-	-	-
15	Legislative and regulatory	-	-	-
16	Other reliability, safety and environment	-	-	-
17	<b>Total reliability, safety and environment</b>	-	-	-
18	<b>Expenditure on network assets</b>	-	-	-
19	<b>Expenditure on non-network assets</b>	-	-	-
20	<b>Expenditure on assets</b>	-	-	-
21	7(iii): Operational Expenditure			
22	Service interruptions and emergencies	-	-	-
23	Vegetation management	-	-	-
24	Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection	-	-	-
25	Asset replacement and renewal	-	-	-
26	<b>Network opex</b>	-	-	-
27	System operations and network support	-	-	-
28	Business support	-	-	-
29	<b>Non-network opex</b>	-	-	-
30	<b>Operational expenditure</b>	-	-	-
31	7(iv): Subcomponents of Expenditure on Assets (where known)			
32	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	-	-	-
33	Overhead to underground conversion	-	-	-
34	Research and development	-	-	-
35	7(v): Subcomponents of Operational Expenditure (where known)			
36	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	-	-	-
37	Direct billing	-	-	-
38	Research and development	-	-	-
39	Insurance	-	-	-
40		-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> From the nominal dollar target revenue for the disclosure year disclosed under clause 2.4.3(3) of this determination

<sup>2</sup> From the CV+1 nominal dollar expenditure forecasts disclosed in accordance with clause 2.6.5 for the forecast period starting at the beginning of the disclosure year (the second to last disclosure of Schedules 11a and 11b)



Schedule 8

Report on Billed Quantities and Line Charge Revenues

Formatted: Body Text, Left, Line spacing: single

Company Name: For Reporting		Network / Sub-network Name	
<b>SCHEDULE 8: REPORT ON BILLED QUANTITIES AND LINE CHARGE REVENUES</b>			
This schedule reports the billed quantities and associated line charge revenues for each price category category by the distribution network operator (DNO) that are included in each consumer's gas or electricity bill, and the frequency of each distribution DNO.			
<b>8(a) Billed Quantities by Price Component</b>			
1	Consumer price category code	Consumer type specific (residential, commercial, etc)	Standardised non-subsidised consumer price (pence)
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			
101			
102			
103			
104			
105			
106			
107			
108			
109			
110			
111			
112			
113			
114			
115			
116			
117			
118			
119			
120			
121			
122			
123			
124			
125			
126			
127			
128			
129			
130			
131			
132			
133			
134			
135			
136			
137			
138			
139			
140			
141			
142			
143			
144			
145			
146			
147			
148			
149			
150			
151			
152			
153			
154			
155			
156			
157			
158			
159			
160			
161			
162			
163			
164			
165			
166			
167			
168			
169			
170			
171			
172			
173			
174			
175			
176			
177			
178			
179			
180			
181			
182			
183			
184			
185			
186			
187			
188			
189			
190			
191			
192			
193			
194			
195			
196			
197			
198			
199			
200			
201			
202			
203			
204			
205			
206			
207			
208			
209			
210			
211			
212			
213			
214			
215			
216			
217			
218			
219			
220			
221			
222			
223			
224			
225			
226			
227			
228			
229			
230			
231			
232			
233			
234			
235			
236			
237			
238			
239			
240			
241			
242			
243			
244			
245			
246			
247			
248			
249			
250			
251			
252			
253			
254			
255			
256			
257			
258			
259			
260			
261			
262			
263			
264			
265			
266			
267			
268			
269			
270			
271			
272			
273			
274			
275			
276			
277			
278			
279			
280			
281			
282			
283			
284			
285			
286			
287			
288			
289			
290			
291			
292			
293			
294			
295			
296			
297			
298			
299			
300			
301			
302			
303			
304			
305			
306			
307			
308			
309			
310			
311			
312			
313			
314			
315			
316			
317			
318			
319			
320			
321			
322			
323			
324			
325			
326			
327			
328			
329			
330			
331			
332			
333			
334			
335			
336			
337			
338			
339			
340			
341			
342			
343			
344			
345			
346			
347			
348			
349			
350			
351			
352			
353			
354			
355			
356			
357			
358			
359			
360			
361			
362			
363			
364			
365			
366			
367			
368			
369			
370			
371			
372			
373			
374			
375			
376			
377			
378			
379			
380			
381			
382			
383			
384			
385			
386			
387			

Company Name For Year Ended Network / Subnetwork Name	
38	Line charge revenues (\$000) by price component
39	Price component
40	Rate (¢ per kWh) per kWh (¢)
41	Additional revenue from metering programs by price component necessary
42	Total transmission line charge revenue (if available)
43	Total distribution line charge revenue (if available)
44	Additional revenue from metering programs (if available)
45	Total line charge revenue in distribution year
46	Standard or non-standard consumer group (specify)
47	Consumer type or typical residential, commercial, etc.
48	Standard or non-standard consumer group (specify)
49	Consumer type or typical residential, commercial, etc.
50	Standard or non-standard consumer group (specify)
51	Consumer type or typical residential, commercial, etc.
52	Standard or non-standard consumer group (specify)
53	Consumer type or typical residential, commercial, etc.
54	Standard or non-standard consumer group or the category, unless necessary
55	Standard consumer total
56	Non-standard consumer total
57	Total for all consumers
58	Number of ICs directly billed
59	Number of ICs billed in year end
60	Other







**Schedule 9c Report on Overhead Lines and Underground Cables**

	Company Name For Year Ended Network / Sub-network Name	
<p><b>SCHEDULE 9c: REPORT ON OVERHEAD LINES AND UNDERGROUND CABLES</b></p> <p>This schedule requires a summary of the key characteristics of the overhead line and underground cable network. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.</p>		
ref	Circuit length by operating voltage (at year end)	Total circuit length (km)
9	> 66kV	Overhead (km)
10	50kV & 66kV	Underground (km)
11	33kV	Total circuit length (km)
12	SWER (all SWER voltages)	
13	22kV (other than SWER)	
14	6.6kV to 11kV (inclusive—other than SWER)	
15	Low voltage (< 1kV)	
16	<b>Total circuit length (for supply)</b>	
17		
18	Dedicated street lighting circuit length (km)	
19	Circuit in sensitive areas (conservation areas, iwi territory etc) (km)	
20		
21		
22		
23	<b>Overhead circuit length by terrain (at year end)</b>	Circuit length (km)
24	Urban	(% of total overhead length)
25	Rural	
26	Remote only	
27	Rugged only	
28	Remote and rugged	
29	Unallocated overhead lines	
30	<b>Total overhead length</b>	
31		
32		Circuit length (km)
33	Length of circuit within 10km of coastline or geothermal areas (where known)	(% of total circuit length)
34		
35	Overhead circuit requiring vegetation management	Circuit length (km)
		(% of total overhead length)

**Schedule 9d Report on Embedded Networks**

<i>Company Name</i>	
<i>For Year Ended</i>	

**SCHEDULE 9d: REPORT ON EMBEDDED NETWORKS**

This schedule requires information concerning embedded networks owned by an EDB that are embedded in another EDB's network or in another embedded network.

ref	Location *	Number of ICs served	Line charge revenue (\$000)
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			

\* Extend embedded distribution networks table as necessary to disclose each embedded network owned by the EDB which is embedded in another EDB's network or in another embedded network

**Schedule 9e Report on Network Demand**

	Company Name	
	For Year Ended	
	Network / Sub-network Name	

**SCHEDULE 9e: REPORT ON NETWORK DEMAND**  
 This schedule requires a summary of the key measures of network utilisation for the disclosure year (number of new connections including distributed generation, peak demand and electricity volumes conveyed).

sch ref			
8	<b>9e(i): Consumer Connections</b>		
9	<i>Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type</i>		
10		<b>Number of connections (ICPs)</b>	
11	<i>Consumer types defined by EDB*</i>		
12	[EDB consumer type]		
13	[EDB consumer type]		
14	[EDB consumer type]		
15	[EDB consumer type]		
16	<i>* include additional rows if needed</i>		
17	<b>Connections total</b>		
18			
19	<b>Distributed generation</b>		
20	Number of connections made in year		connections
21	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year		MVA
22	<b>9e(ii): System Demand</b>		
23			
24		<b>Demand at time of maximum coincident demand (MW)</b>	
25	<b>Maximum coincident system demand</b>		
26	GXP demand		
27	plus Distributed generation output at HV and above		
28	<b>Maximum coincident system demand</b>		
29	less Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above		
30	<b>Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points</b>		
31	<b>Electricity volumes carried</b>	<b>Energy (GWh)</b>	<b>Energy (GWh)</b>
32	Electricity supplied from GXPs		
33	less Electricity exports to GXPs		
34	plus Electricity supplied from distributed generation		
35	less Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs		
36	<b>Electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection points</b>		
37	less Total energy delivered to ICPs		
38	<b>Electricity losses (loss ratio)</b>		
39			
40	<b>Load factor</b>		
41	<b>9e(iii): Transformer Capacity</b>		
42		<b>(MVA)</b>	
43	Distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned)		
44	Distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned, estimated)		
45	<b>Total distribution transformer capacity</b>		
46			
47	<b>Zone substation transformer capacity</b>		



**Schedule 10 Report on Network Reliability**

Company Name <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> For Year Ended <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> Network / Sub-network Name <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>																																																																										
<p><b>SCHEDULE 10: REPORT ON NETWORK RELIABILITY</b></p> <p><small>This schedule requires a summary of the key measures of network reliability (interruptions, SAIDI, SAIFI and fault rate) for the disclosure year. EDBs must provide explanatory comment on their network reliability for the disclosure year in Schedule 14 (Explanatory notes to templates). The SAIFI and SAIDI information is part of audited disclosure information (as defined in section 1.4 of the ID determination), and so is subject to the assurance report required by section 2.8.</small></p>																																																																										
sch ref 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	<p><b>10(i): Interruptions</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Interruptions by class</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of interruptions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class B (planned interruptions on the network)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>Total</b></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Interruption restoration</th> <th style="width: 10%;">≤3Hrs</th> <th style="width: 10%;">&gt;3hrs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Class C interruptions restored within</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">SAIFI and SAIDI by class</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SAIFI</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SAIDI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class B (planned interruptions on the network)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>Total</b></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Normalised SAIFI and SAIDI</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Normalised SAIFI</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Normalised SAIDI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Classes B &amp; C (interruptions on the network)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Quality path normalised reliability limit</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SAIFI reliability limit</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SAIDI reliability limit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SAIFI and SAIDI limits applicable to disclosure year*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><small>* not applicable to exempt EDBs</small></p>	Interruptions by class	Number of interruptions	Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)		Class B (planned interruptions on the network)		Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)		Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)		Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)		Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)		Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)		Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)		<b>Total</b>		Interruption restoration	≤3Hrs	>3hrs	Class C interruptions restored within			SAIFI and SAIDI by class	SAIFI	SAIDI	Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)			Class B (planned interruptions on the network)			Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)			Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)			Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)			Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)			Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)			Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)			Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)			<b>Total</b>			Normalised SAIFI and SAIDI	Normalised SAIFI	Normalised SAIDI	Classes B & C (interruptions on the network)			Quality path normalised reliability limit	SAIFI reliability limit	SAIDI reliability limit	SAIFI and SAIDI limits applicable to disclosure year*		
Interruptions by class	Number of interruptions																																																																									
Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)																																																																										
Class B (planned interruptions on the network)																																																																										
Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)																																																																										
Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)																																																																										
Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)																																																																										
Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)																																																																										
Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)																																																																										
Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)																																																																										
Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)																																																																										
<b>Total</b>																																																																										
Interruption restoration	≤3Hrs	>3hrs																																																																								
Class C interruptions restored within																																																																										
SAIFI and SAIDI by class	SAIFI	SAIDI																																																																								
Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)																																																																										
Class B (planned interruptions on the network)																																																																										
Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)																																																																										
Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)																																																																										
Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)																																																																										
Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)																																																																										
Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)																																																																										
Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)																																																																										
Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)																																																																										
<b>Total</b>																																																																										
Normalised SAIFI and SAIDI	Normalised SAIFI	Normalised SAIDI																																																																								
Classes B & C (interruptions on the network)																																																																										
Quality path normalised reliability limit	SAIFI reliability limit	SAIDI reliability limit																																																																								
SAIFI and SAIDI limits applicable to disclosure year*																																																																										

SCHEDULE 10: REPORT ON NETWORK RELIABILITY (cont)		Company Name	For Year Ended
		Network / Sub-network Name	
42	<b>10(ii): Class C Interruptions and Duration by Cause</b>		
43	<b>Cause</b>	SAIFI	SAIDI
44	Lightning		
45	Vegetation		
46	Adverse weather		
47	Adverse environment		
48	Third party interference		
49	Wildlife		
50	Human error		
51	Defective equipment		
52	Cause unknown		
53			
62	<b>10(iii): Class B Interruptions and Duration by Main Equipment Involved</b>		
63	<b>Main equipment involved</b>	SAIFI	SAIDI
64	Subtransmission lines		
65	Subtransmission cables		
66	Subtransmission other		
67	Distribution lines (excluding LV)		
68	Distribution cables (excluding LV)		
69	Distribution other (excluding LV)		
70			
71	<b>10(iv): Class C Interruptions and Duration by Main Equipment Involved</b>		
72	<b>Main equipment involved</b>	SAIFI	SAIDI
73	Subtransmission lines		
74	Subtransmission cables		
75	Subtransmission other		
76	Distribution lines (excluding LV)		
77	Distribution cables (excluding LV)		
78	Distribution other (excluding LV)		
79			
80	<b>10(v): Fault Rate</b>		
81	<b>Main equipment involved</b>	Number of Faults	Circuit length (km)
82	Subtransmission lines		
83	Subtransmission cables		
84	Subtransmission other		
85	Distribution lines (excluding LV)		
86	Distribution cables (excluding LV)		
87	Distribution other (excluding LV)		
88	<b>Total</b>		
		Fault rate (faults per 100km)	

Schedule 11a Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure

		Company Name AMP Planning Period										
		Current Year	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5	CH6	CH7	CH8	CH9	CH10
7	11a(i) Expenditure on Assets Forecast	5000 (in nominal dollars)										
8	Consumer connection											
9	System growth											
10	Asset replacement and renewal											
11	Asset replacement and renewal											
12	Asset replacement and renewal											
13	Asset replacement and renewal											
14	Other reliability, safety and environment											
15	Other reliability, safety and environment											
16	Other reliability, safety and environment											
17	Other reliability, safety and environment											
18	Other reliability, safety and environment											
19	Other reliability, safety and environment											
20	Expenditure on network assets											
21	Expenditure on network assets											
22	Expenditure on network assets											
23	Other of financing											
24	Net Value of capital contributions											
25	Net Value of capital contributions											
26	Net Value of capital contributions											
27	Net Value of capital contributions											
28	Capital expenditure forecast											
29	Risks covered											
30												
31	Consumer connection											
32	System growth											
33	Asset replacement and renewal											
34	Asset replacement and renewal											
35	Asset replacement and renewal											
36	Asset replacement and renewal											
37	Other reliability, safety and environment											
38	Other reliability, safety and environment											
39	Other reliability, safety and environment											
40	Other reliability, safety and environment											
41	Other reliability, safety and environment											
42	Total reliability, safety and environment											
43	Expenditure on network assets											
44	Expenditure on network assets											
45	Expenditure on network assets											
46	Sub-components of expenditure on assets (where known)											
47	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses											
48	Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses											
49	Research and development											
50	Research and development											
51	Research and development											
52	Research and development											
53	Research and development											
54	Research and development											
55	Research and development											
56	Research and development											
57	Consumer connection											
58	System growth											
59	Asset replacement and renewal											
60	Asset replacement and renewal											
61	Asset replacement and renewal											
62	Asset replacement and renewal											
63	Other reliability, safety and environment											
64	Other reliability, safety and environment											
65	Other reliability, safety and environment											
66	Other reliability, safety and environment											
67	Other reliability, safety and environment											
68	Total reliability, safety and environment											
69	Expenditure on network assets											
70	Expenditure on network assets											
71	Expenditure on network assets											
72	Expenditure on network assets											

		Company Name AMP Planning Period					
1000's of \$		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
<b>SCHEDULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont)</b>							
773							
774							
775							
776							
777							
778							
779							
780							
781							
782							
783							
784							
785							
786							
787							
788							
789							
790							
791							
792							
793							
794							
795							
796							
797							
798							
799							
800							
801							
802							
803							
804							
805							
806							
807							
808							
809							
810							
811							
812							
813							
814							
815							
816							
817							
818							
819							
820							
821							
822							
823							
824							
825							
826							
827							
828							
829							
830							
831							
832							
833							
834							
835							
836							
837							
838							
839							
840							

SCHEDULE 1.1: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (cont)		Company Name					AMP Planning Period				
		Current Year CY	CH1	CH2	CH3	CH4	CH5				
141											
142	<b>11a)(iii): Legislative and Regulatory</b>										
143	Project or programme*										
144	Description of this trial project or programme										
145	Start date of this trial project or programme										
146	End date of this trial project or programme										
147	Start date of this trial project or programme										
148	End date of this trial project or programme										
149	*Include additional rows if needed										
150	All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory										
151	Notes										
152	Capital contributions to legislative and regulatory										
153	to legislative and regulatory less capital contributions										
154											
155	<b>11a)(iv): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment</b>										
156	Project or programme*										
157	Description of this trial project or programme										
158	Start date of this trial project or programme										
159	End date of this trial project or programme										
160	Start date of this trial project or programme										
161	End date of this trial project or programme										
162	*Include additional rows if needed										
163	All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and environment										
164	Notes										
165	Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment										
166	Other reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions										
167											
168											
169											
170											
171											
172											
173											
174											
175											
176											
177											
178	<b>11a)(v): Non-Network Assets</b>										
179	Routine expenditure										
180	Project or programme*										
181	Description of this trial project or programme										
182	Start date of this trial project or programme										
183	End date of this trial project or programme										
184	Start date of this trial project or programme										
185	End date of this trial project or programme										
186	*Include additional rows if needed										
187	All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure										
188	Notes										
189	Routine expenditure										
190	Other non-network assets										
191	Project or programme*										
192	Description of this trial project or programme										
193	Start date of this trial project or programme										
194	End date of this trial project or programme										
195	Start date of this trial project or programme										
196	End date of this trial project or programme										
197	*Include additional rows if needed										
198	All other projects or programmes - capital expenditure										
199	Notes										
200	Capital expenditure on non-network assets										

**Schedule 11b Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure**

		Company Name AMP Planning Period										
ref		Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5	CY+6	CY+7	CY+8	CY+9	CY+10
<b>SCHEDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
This schedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure for the disclosure year and a 10 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP. The forecast is to be expressed in both constant price and nominal dollar terms.												
EDBs must provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant price and nominal dollar operational expenditure forecasts in Schedule 14a (Mandatory Explanatory Notes).												
This information is not part of audited disclosure information.												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												

**Schedule 12a Report on Asset Condition**

		Company Name		AMP Planning Period						
<p><b>SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION</b>                      This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a. All units relating to cable and line assets, that are expressed in km, refer to circuit lengths.</p>										
ref	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage of units by grade)	% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years				
					Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)
7										[Select one]
8										[Select one]
9										[Select one]
10	All	Overhead Line	Concrete poles / steel structure	No.						[Select one]
11	All	Overhead Line	Wood poles	No.						[Select one]
12	All	Overhead Line	Other pole types	No.						[Select one]
13	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH up to 66kV conductor	km						[Select one]
14	HV	Subtransmission Line	Subtransmission OH 110kV+ conductor	km						[Select one]
15	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (XLPE)	km						[Select one]
16	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Oil pressurised)	km						[Select one]
17	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (Gas pressurised)	km						[Select one]
18	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG up to 66kV (PILC)	km						[Select one]
19	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (XLPE)	km						[Select one]
20	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Oil pressurised)	km						[Select one]
21	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (Gas Pressurised)	km						[Select one]
22	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission UG 110kV+ (PILC)	km						[Select one]
23	HV	Subtransmission Cable	Subtransmission submarine cable	km						[Select one]
24	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations up to 66kV	No.						[Select one]
25	HV	Zone substation Buildings	Zone substations 110kV+	No.						[Select one]
26	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Indoor)	No.						[Select one]
27	HV	Zone substation switchgear	22/33kV CB (Outdoor)	No.						[Select one]
28	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Ground Mounted)	No.						[Select one]
29	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV Switch (Pole Mounted)	No.						[Select one]
30	HV	Zone substation switchgear	33kV RMU	No.						[Select one]
31	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Indoor)	No.						[Select one]
32	HV	Zone substation switchgear	50/66/110kV CB (Outdoor)	No.						[Select one]
33	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (ground mounted)	No.						[Select one]
34	HV	Zone substation switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted)	No.						[Select one]

SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION (cont)		Company Name		AMP Planning Period		Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage of units by grade)						% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years
ref	Voltage	Asset category	Asset class	Units	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade unknown	Data accuracy (1-4)		
42												
43												
44	HV	Zone Substation Transformer	Zone Substation Transformers	No.						[Select one]		
45	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Open Wire Conductor	km						[Select one]		
46	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution OH Aerial Cable Conductor	km						[Select one]		
47	HV	Distribution Line	SWER conductor	km						[Select one]		
48	HV	Distribution Line	Distribution UG XLPE or PVC	km						[Select one]		
49	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution UG PILC	km						[Select one]		
50	HV	Distribution Cable	Distribution Submarine Cable	km						[Select one]		
51	HV	Distribution Cable	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (pole mounted) - reclosers and sectionalisers	km						[Select one]		
52	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV CB (indoor)	No.						[Select one]		
53	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV switches and fuses (pole)	No.						[Select one]		
54	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV switch (ground mounted) - except RMU	No.						[Select one]		
55	HV	Distribution switchgear	3.3/6.6/11/22kV RMU	No.						[Select one]		
56	HV	Distribution Transformer	Pole Mounted Transformer	No.						[Select one]		
57	HV	Distribution Transformer	Ground Mounted Transformer	No.						[Select one]		
58	HV	Distribution Transformer	Voltage regulators	No.						[Select one]		
59	HV	Distribution Substations	Ground Mounted Substation Housing	No.						[Select one]		
60	HV	Distribution Substations	LV OH Conductor	km						[Select one]		
61	LV	LV Line	LV UG Cable	km						[Select one]		
62	LV	LV Cable	LV OH/UG Streetlight circuit	km						[Select one]		
63	LV	LV Streetlighting	OH/UG consumer service connections	km						[Select one]		
64	LV	Connections	Protection relays (electromechanical, solid state and numeric)	No.						[Select one]		
65	All	Protection	SCADA and communications equipment operating as a single system	No.						[Select one]		
66	All	SCADA and communications	Capacitors including controls	Lot						[Select one]		
67	All	Capacitor Banks	Centralised plant	Lot						[Select one]		
68	All	Load Control	Relays	Lot						[Select one]		
69	All	Load Control	Cable Tunnels	No.						[Select one]		
70	All	Civils		km						[Select one]		



**Schedule 12b Report on Forecast Capacity**

SCHEDULE 12b- REPORT ON FORECAST CAPACITY										
This table should include the forecast capacity of the system for each of the forecast years. The data provided should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP information provided in this table. The data should be in the same units as the information provided in the AMP information provided in this table.										
12b(i)- System Growth - Zone Substations										
Zone Substation	Current Forecast Capacity (MW)	Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Security of Supply Contingency (MW)	Transfer Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (%)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (MW)	Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity (MW)
Zone Substation 011										
Zone Substation 012										
Zone Substation 013										
Zone Substation 014										
Zone Substation 015										
Zone Substation 016										
Zone Substation 017										
Zone Substation 018										
Zone Substation 019										
Zone Substation 020										
Zone Substation 021										
Zone Substation 022										
Zone Substation 023										
Zone Substation 024										
Zone Substation 025										
Zone Substation 026										
Zone Substation 027										
Zone Substation 028										
Zone Substation 029										
Zone Substation 030										

**Schedule 12c Report on Forecast Network Demand**

Company Name						
AMP Planning Period						
7	<b>SCHEDULE 12c: REPORT ON FORECAST NETWORK DEMAND</b>					
8	This schedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), peak demand and energy volumes for the disclosure year and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the					
9	assumptions used in developing the expenditure forecasts in Schedule 11a and Schedule 11b and the capacity and utilisation forecasts in Schedule 12b.					
10	<b>12c(i): Consumer Connections</b>					
11	Number of CPs connected in year by consumer type					
12	Consumer types defined by EDR*					
13	EDR consumer type	Current Year CP	CP1	CP2	CP3	CP4
14	EDR consumer type					
15	EDR consumer type					
16	EDR consumer type					
17	Connections total					
18	<b>12c(ii): Distributed Generation</b>					
19	Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MW)					
20	Capacity					
21	Capacity					
22	<b>12c(iii): System Demand</b>					
23	<b>Maximum coincident system demand (MW)</b>					
24	GW demand					
25	plus					
26	Maximum coincident system demand					
27	less					
28	Net transfers to (from) other EDRs at HV and above					
29	Demand on system for supply to consumers' connection points					
30	<b>Electricity volumes carried (GWh)</b>					
31	Electricity supplied from GPs					
32	less					
33	Electricity supplied to GPs					
34	less					
35	Electricity supplied to (from) other EDRs					
36	Electricity entering system for supply to CPs					
37	Losses					
38	Losses					
39	Loss ratio					
40	Loss ratio					

**Schedule 12d Report on Forecast Interruptions and Duration**

Company Name						
AMP Planning Period						
Network / Sub-network Name						
<b>SCHEDULE 12d: REPORT FORECAST INTERRUPTIONS AND DURATION</b>						
This schedule requires a forecast of SAIFI and SAIDI for disclosure and a 5 year planning period. The forecasts should be consistent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the assumed impact of planned and unplanned SAIFI and SAIDI on the expenditures forecast provided in Schedule 11.a and Schedule 11.b.						
ref	Current Year CY	CY+1	CY+2	CY+3	CY+4	CY+5
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						

### Schedule 13 Report on Asset Management Maturity

1. When required to complete the Report on Asset Management Maturity under clause 2.6.1, each EDB must-

1.1 ~~supplier must complete the AMMAT Report. The EDB must~~ ensure that the person responsible for managing network assets (or a similar level individual) in the organisation takes responsibility for completing ~~and maintaining this report~~ AMMAT, including-

~~1.2~~1.1.1 Organising people within the organisation to answer the questions;

Formatted

~~1.3~~1.1.2 Arranging for all information to be captured in the Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~within the AMMAT~~;

~~1.4~~1.1.3 Reporting to the organisation on the results of the assessment;

~~1.5~~1.1.4 Planning the assessment process, which may include-

~~1.5.1~~1(a) determining the form the assessment process is to take. In this context, the principal formats are generally taken to be interviews, facilitated groups/panels or a combination of the two;

Formatted

~~1.5.2~~1(b) arranging for appropriate outsourced service providers and stakeholders to act as respondents during the assessment exercise;

~~1.5.3~~1(c) providing appropriate pre-assessment communication (and training where appropriate) to ensure that, as a minimum, the proposed respondents are aware of the ~~AMMAT~~ process and the part within it that they are being asked to play;

~~1.5.4~~1(d) identifying which questions are to be asked of which respondents.

~~2.1.2~~ Each EDB must specify in the Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~AMMAT Report~~ the standard of asset management practice that the EDB has used as the reference standard.

Formatted

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

~~3.1.3~~ fill out the Cells in the following columns in the Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~AMMAT Report~~ set out below ~~must be filled out~~-

~~3.1.3.1~~ 'User guidance': guidance (if required) on completing each question of the report ~~AMMAT~~.

Formatted

This column can be used by the person responsible for completing ~~and~~ maintaining the ~~report~~ AMMAT to provide guidance to the persons coordinating responses to each question.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.79 cm

~~3.21.3.2~~ 'Evidence—Summary': the information/evidence used to support the assessed rating.

Formatted

The cells in this column should be completed by persons coordinating responses to each question.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.79 cm

~~3.21.3.3~~ 'Score': the appropriate maturity rating (this must be a whole number between 0 and 4).

Formatted

To meet Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~AMMAT~~ level 4 maturity, the EDB's processes must surpass the standards that must be complied with in an internationally accepted asset management specification. The Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~AMMAT~~ questionnaire has been prepared to conform to the PAS 55 specification. However, a similar specification, if available, may be used for the purpose of disclosure.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.79 cm

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

2. When disclosing the Report on Asset Management Maturity in the AMP, an EDB must include at least the following columns-

2.1 'Question No';

2.2 'Function';

2.3 'Question';

2.4 'Score';

2.5 'Evidence—Summary';

2.6 'Why';

2.7 'Who';

3.4—'Record/documented Information'; and

2.8

2.9 a maturity level column which includes, for each row, the corresponding definition of the maturity level 'score' selected for each 'question'.

4.

5.—Guidance notes on completing the Report on Asset Management Maturity ~~AMMAT~~

3.

3.1 ~~3.1~~

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.25 cm

3.4.1 ~~3.4.1~~ Part of the value of a formal asset management system is the definition and standardisation of terms. A common understanding of terms helps interested persons to understand the asset management concepts and processes that apply to the EDB. In particular, it helps the EDB's employees and suppliers to understand and improve asset management concepts and processes.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.25 cm, Hanging: 1.24 cm

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

3.2 ~~3.4.2~~ For the report AMMAT will not provide an effective assessment of the maturity of the EDB supplier's asset management capability and processes unless, the preparation of the report AMMAT report is must be supported by senior management of the EDB.

3.3 ~~3.4.3~~ The level of effort required to complete the AMMA report should be consistent with a gap analysis exercise rather than the level typically involved with an audit for certification.

3.4 ~~4.4~~ An audit involves a systematic, independent process for the collection and analysis of evidence to support a rating whereas the AMMA report is intended to be used by providing a reference to supporting evidence or an explanation of the self-assessment.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.24 cm, Hanging: 1.24 cm

3.54.5 ~~3.54.5~~ The level of documentation within an asset management system is expected to be consistent with factors such as the size of the company, complexity of processes and competence of personnel.

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

3.4.6 ~~3.6~~ The definitions provided in the AMMA report for each maturity rating should provide sufficient information for an EDB to objectively identify the level currently being achieved by the organisation.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div>								
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY</b> This schedule requires information on the EDB'S self-assessment of the maturity of its asset management practices .								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document information
3	Asset management policy	To what extent has an asset management policy been documented, authorised and communicated?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to document, authorise and communicate its asset management policy (eg, as required in PAS 55 para 4.2 i). A key pre-requisite of any robust policy is that the organisation's top management must be seen to endorse and fully support it. Also vital to the effective implementation of the policy, is to tell the appropriate people of its content and their obligations under it. Where an organisation outsources some of its asset-related activities, then these people and their organisations must equally be made aware of the policy's content. Also, there may be other stakeholders, such as regulatory authorities and shareholders who should be made aware of it.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management.	The organisation's asset management policy, its organisational strategic plan, documents indicating how the asset management policy was based upon the needs of the organisation and evidence of communication.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?				In setting an organisation's asset management strategy, it is important that it is consistent with any other policies and strategies that the organisation has and has taken into account the requirements of relevant stakeholders. This question examines to what extent the asset management strategy is consistent with other organisational policies and strategies (eg, as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b) and has taken account of stakeholder requirements as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 c). Generally, this will take into account the same policies, strategies and stakeholder requirements as covered in drafting the asset management policy but at a greater level of detail.	Top management. The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management.	The organisation's asset management strategy document and other related organisational policies and strategies. Other than the organisation's strategic plan, these could include those relating to health and safety, environmental, etc. Results of stakeholder consultation.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?				Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an organisation compliant with widely used AM standards. A key component of this is the need to take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems. (For example, this requirement is recognised in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55). This question explores what an organisation has done to take lifecycle into account in its asset management strategy.	Top management. People in the organisation with expert knowledge of the assets, asset types, asset systems and their associated life-cycles. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Those responsible for developing and adopting methods and processes used in asset management	The organisation's documented asset management strategy and supporting working documents.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?				The asset management strategy need to be translated into practical plan(s) so that all parties know how the objectives will be achieved. The development of plan(s) will need to identify the specific tasks and activities required to optimize costs, risks and performance of the assets and/or asset system(s), when they are to be carried out and the resources required.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers.	The organisation's asset management plan(s).

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
3	Asset management policy	To what extent has an asset management policy been documented, authorised and communicated?	The organisation does not have a documented asset management policy.	The organisation has an asset management policy, but it has not been authorised by top management, or it is not influencing the management of the assets.	The organisation has an asset management policy, which has been authorised by top management, but it has had limited circulation. It may be in use to influence development of strategy and planning but its effect is limited.	The asset management policy is authorised by top management, is widely and effectively communicated to all relevant employees and stakeholders, and used to make these persons aware of their asset related obligations.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
10	Asset management strategy	What has the organisation done to ensure that its asset management strategy is consistent with other appropriate organisational policies and strategies, and the needs of stakeholders?	The organisation has not considered the need to ensure that its asset management strategy is appropriately aligned with the organisation's other organisational policies and strategies or with stakeholder requirements.  OR The organisation does not have an asset management strategy.	The need to align the asset management strategy with other organisational policies and strategies as well as stakeholder requirements is understood and work has started to identify the linkages or to incorporate them in the drafting of asset management strategy.	Some of the linkages between the long-term asset management strategy and other organisational policies, strategies and stakeholder requirements are defined but the work is fairly well advanced but still incomplete.	All linkages are in place and evidence is available to demonstrate that, where appropriate, the organisation's asset management strategy is consistent with its other organisational policies and strategies. The organisation has also identified and considered the requirements of relevant stakeholders.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
11	Asset management strategy	In what way does the organisation's asset management strategy take account of the lifecycle of the assets, asset types and asset systems over which the organisation has stewardship?	The organisation has not considered the need to ensure that its asset management strategy is produced with due regard to the lifecycle of the assets, asset types or asset systems that it manages.  OR The organisation does not have an asset management strategy.	The need is understood, and the organisation is drafting its asset management strategy to address the lifecycle of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The long-term asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of some, but not all, of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The asset management strategy takes account of the lifecycle of all of its assets, asset types and asset systems.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
26	Asset management plan(s)	How does the organisation establish and document its asset management plan(s) across the life cycle activities of its assets and asset systems?	The organisation does not have an identifiable asset management plan(s) covering asset systems and critical assets.	The organisation has asset management plan(s) but they are not aligned with the asset management strategy and objectives and do not take into consideration the full asset life cycle (including asset creation, acquisition, enhancement, utilisation, maintenance decommissioning and disposal).	The organisation is in the process of putting in place comprehensive, documented asset management plan(s) that cover all life cycle activities, clearly aligned to asset management objectives and the asset management strategy.	Asset management plan(s) are established, documented, implemented and maintained for asset systems and critical assets to achieve the asset management strategy and asset management objectives across all life cycle phases.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.



Company Name _____ AMP Planning Period _____ Asset Management Standard Applied _____								
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented information
27	Asset management plan(s)	How has the organisation communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?				Plans will be ineffective unless they are communicated to all those, including contracted suppliers and those who undertake enabling function(s). The plan(s) need to be communicated in a way that is relevant to those who need to use them.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Delivery functions and suppliers.	Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived from plan(s) which detail the receivers role in plan delivery. Evidence of communication.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?				The implementation of asset management plan(s) relies on (1) actions being clearly identified, (2) an owner allocated and (3) that owner having sufficient delegated responsibility and authority to carry out the work required. It also requires alignment of actions across the organisation. This question explores how well the plan(s) set out responsibility for delivery of asset plan actions.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers. If appropriate, the performance management team.	The organisation's asset management plan(s). Documentation defining roles and responsibilities of individuals and organisational departments.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)?  (Note this is about resources and enabling support)				It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can be implemented, which requires appropriate resources to be available and enabling mechanisms in place. This question explores how well this is achieved. The plan(s) not only need to consider the resources directly required and timescales, but also the enabling activities, including for example, training requirements, supply chain capability and procurement timescales.	The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers. If appropriate, the performance management team. Where appropriate the procurement team and service providers working on the organisation's asset-related activities.	The organisation's asset management plan(s). Documented processes and procedures for the delivery of the asset management plan.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?				Widely used AM practice standards require that an organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to emergency situations. Emergency plan(s) should outline the actions to be taken to respond to specified emergency situations and ensure continuity of critical asset management activities including the communication to, and involvement of, external agencies. This question assesses if, and how well, these plan(s) triggered, implemented and resolved in the event of an incident. The plan(s) should be appropriate to the level of risk as determined by the organisation's risk assessment methodology. It is also a requirement that relevant personnel are competent and trained.	The manager with responsibility for developing emergency plan(s). The organisation's risk assessment team. People with designated duties within the plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing with incidents and emergency situations.	The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealing with emergencies. The organisation's risk assessments and risk registers.

Company Name _____ AMP Planning Period _____ Asset Management Standard Applied _____							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
27	Asset management plan(s)	How has the organisation communicated its plan(s) to all relevant parties to a level of detail appropriate to the receiver's role in their delivery?	The organisation does not have plan(s) or their distribution is limited to the authors.	The plan(s) are communicated to some of those responsible for delivery of the plan(s).  OR Communicated to those responsible for delivery is either irregular or ad-hoc.	The plan(s) are communicated to most of those responsible for delivery but there are weaknesses in identifying relevant parties resulting in incomplete or inappropriate communication. The organisation recognises improvement is needed as is working towards resolution.	The plan(s) are communicated to all relevant employees, stakeholders and contracted service providers to a level of detail appropriate to their participation or business interests in the delivery of the plan(s) and there is confirmation that they are being used effectively.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
29	Asset management plan(s)	How are designated responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions documented?	The organisation has not documented responsibilities for delivery of asset plan actions.	Asset management plan(s) inconsistently document responsibilities for delivery of plan actions and activities and/or responsibilities and authorities for implementation inadequate and/or delegation level inadequate to ensure effective delivery and/or contain misalignments with organisational accountability.	Asset management plan(s) consistently document responsibilities for the delivery of actions but responsibility/authority levels are inappropriate/ inadequate, and/or there are misalignments within the organisation.	Asset management plan(s) consistently document responsibilities for the delivery actions and there is adequate detail to enable delivery of actions. Designated responsibility and authority for achievement of asset plan actions is appropriate.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
31	Asset management plan(s)	What has the organisation done to ensure that appropriate arrangements are made available for the efficient and cost effective implementation of the plan(s)?  (Note this is about resources and enabling support)	The organisation has not considered the arrangements needed for the effective implementation of plan(s).	The organisation recognises the need to ensure appropriate arrangements are in place for implementation of asset management plan(s) and is in the process of determining an appropriate approach for achieving this.	The organisation has arrangements in place for the implementation of asset management plan(s) but the arrangements are not yet adequately efficient and/or effective. The organisation is working to resolve existing weaknesses.	The organisation's arrangements fully cover all the requirements for the efficient and cost effective implementation of asset management plan(s) and realistically address the resources and timescales required, and any changes needed to functional policies, standards, processes and the asset management information system.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
33	Contingency planning	What plan(s) and procedure(s) does the organisation have for identifying and responding to incidents and emergency situations and ensuring continuity of critical asset management activities?	The organisation has not considered the need to establish plan(s) and procedure(s) to identify and respond to incidents and emergency situations.	The organisation has some ad-hoc arrangements to deal with incidents and emergency situations, but these have been developed on a reactive basis in response to specific events that have occurred in the past.	Most credible incidents and emergency situations are identified. Either appropriate plan(s) and procedure(s) are incomplete for critical activities or they are inadequate. Training/ external alignment may be incomplete.	Appropriate emergency plan(s) and procedure(s) are in place to respond to credible incidents and manage continuity of critical asset management activities consistent with policies and asset management objectives. Training and external agency alignment is in place.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">                     Company Name <input style="width: 200px;" type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input style="width: 200px;" type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input style="width: 200px;" type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
37	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What has the organisation done to appoint member(s) of its management team to be responsible for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)?				In order to ensure that the organisation's assets and asset systems deliver the requirements of the asset management policy, strategy and objectives responsibilities need to be allocated to appropriate people who have the necessary authority to fulfil their responsibilities. (This question, relates to the organisation's assets eg, para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55, making it therefore distinct from the requirement contained in para a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55).	Top management. People with management responsibility for the delivery of asset management policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s). People working on asset-related activities.	Evidence that managers with responsibility for the delivery of asset management policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s) have been appointed and have assumed their responsibilities. Evidence may include the organisation's documents relating to its asset management system, organisational charts, job descriptions of post-holders, annual targets/objectives and personal development plan(s) of post-holders as appropriate.
40	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What evidence can the organisation's top management provide to demonstrate that sufficient resources are available for asset management?				Optimal asset management requires top management to ensure sufficient resources are available. In this context the term 'resources' includes manpower, materials, funding and service provider support.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Risk management team. The organisation's managers involved in day-to-day supervision of asset-related activities, such as frontline managers, engineers, foremen and chargehands as appropriate.	Evidence demonstrating that asset management plan(s) and/or the process(es) for asset management plan implementation consider the provision of adequate resources in both the short and long term. Resources include funding, materials, equipment, services provided by third parties and personnel (internal and service providers) with appropriate skills competencies and knowledge.
42	Structure, authority and responsibilities	To what degree does the organisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements such that personnel fully understand, take ownership of, and are fully engaged in the delivery of the asset management requirements (eg, PAS 55 s 4.4.1 g).	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. People involved in the delivery of the asset management requirements.	Evidence of such activities as road shows, written bulletins, workshops, team talks and management walkabouts would assist an organisation to demonstrate it is meeting this requirement of PAS 55.
45	Outsourcing of asset management activities	Where the organisation has outsourced some of its asset management activities, how has it ensured that appropriate controls are in place to ensure the compliant delivery of its organisational strategic plan, and its asset management policy and strategy?				Where an organisation chooses to outsource some of its asset management activities, the organisation must ensure that these outsourced process(es) are under appropriate control to ensure that all the requirements of widely used AM standards (eg, PAS 55) are in place, and the asset management policy, strategy objectives and plan(s) are delivered. This includes ensuring capabilities and resources across a time span aligned to life cycle management. The organisation must put arrangements in place to control the outsourced activities, whether it be to external providers or to other in-house departments. This question explores what the organisation does in this regard.	Top management. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. The manager(s) responsible for the monitoring and management of the outsourced activities. People involved with the procurement of outsourced activities. The people within the organisations that are performing the outsourced activities. The people impacted by the outsourced activity.	The organisation's arrangements that detail the compliance required of the outsourced activities. For example, this this could form part of a contract or service level agreement between the organisation and the suppliers of its outsourced activities. Evidence that the organisation has demonstrated to itself that it has assurance of compliance of outsourced activities.

Company Name <input type="text"/> AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/> Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
37	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What has the organisation done to appoint member(s) of its management team to be responsible for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)?	Top management has not considered the need to appoint a person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	Top management understands the need to appoint a person or persons to ensure that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	Top management has appointed an appropriate people to ensure the assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s) but their areas of responsibility are not fully defined and/or they have insufficient delegated authority to fully execute their responsibilities.	The appointed person or persons have full responsibility for ensuring that the organisation's assets deliver the requirements of the asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s). They have been given the necessary authority to achieve this.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
40	Structure, authority and responsibilities	What evidence can the organisation's top management provide to demonstrate that sufficient resources are available for asset management?	The organisation's top management has not considered the resources required to deliver asset management.	The organisations top management understands the need for sufficient resources but there are no effective mechanisms in place to ensure this is the case.	A process exists for determining what resources are required for its asset management activities and in most cases these are available but in some instances resources remain insufficient.	An effective process exists for determining the resources needed for asset management and sufficient resources are available. It can be demonstrated that resources are matched to asset management requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
42	Structure, authority and responsibilities	To what degree does the organisation's top management communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements?	The organisation's top management has not considered the need to communicate the importance of meeting asset management requirements.	The organisations top management understands the need to communicate the importance of meeting its asset management requirements but does not do so.	Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements but only to parts of the organisation.	Top management communicates the importance of meeting its asset management requirements to all relevant parts of the organisation.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
45	Outsourcing of asset management activities	Where the organisation has outsourced some of its asset management activities, how has it ensured that appropriate controls are in place to ensure the compliant delivery of its organisational strategic plan, and its asset management policy and strategy?	The organisation has not considered the need to put controls in place.	The organisation controls its outsourced activities on an ad-hoc basis, with little regard for ensuring for the compliant delivery of the organisational strategic plan and/or its asset management policy and strategy.	Controls systematically considered but currently only provide for the compliant delivery of some, but not all, aspects of the organisational strategic plan and/or its asset management policy and strategy. Gaps exist.	Evidence exists to demonstrate that outsourced activities are appropriately controlled to provide for the compliant delivery of the organisational strategic plan, asset management policy and strategy, and that these controls are integrated into the asset management system	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name _____                      AMP Planning Period _____                      Asset Management Standard Applied _____                 </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
48	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?				There is a need for an organisation to demonstrate that it has considered what resources are required to develop and implement its asset management system. There is also a need for the organisation to demonstrate that it has assessed what development plan(s) are required to provide its human resources with the skills and competencies to develop and implement its asset management systems. The timescales over which the plan(s) are relevant should be commensurate with the planning horizons within the asset management strategy considers e.g. if the asset management strategy considers 5, 10 and 15 year time scales then the human resources development plan(s) should align with these. Resources include both 'in house' and external resources who undertake asset management activities.	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for training. Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) in terms of human resources. Document(s) containing analysis of the organisation's own direct resources and contractors resource capability over suitable timescales. Evidence, such as minutes of meetings, that suitable management forums are monitoring human resource development plan(s). Training plan(s), personal development plan(s), contract and service level agreements.
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?				Widely used AM standards require that organisations to undertake a systematic identification of the asset management awareness and competencies required at each level and function within the organisation. Once identified the training required to provide the necessary competencies should be planned for delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any training provided must be recorded and maintained in a suitable format. Where an organisation has contracted service providers in place then it should have a means to demonstrate that this requirement is being met for their employees. (eg, PAS 55 refers to frameworks suitable for identifying competency requirements).	Senior management responsible for agreement of plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset management strategy and plan(s). Managers with responsibility for development and recruitment of staff (including HR functions). Staff responsible for training. Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.	Evidence of an established and applied competency requirements assessment process and plan(s) in place to deliver the required training. Evidence that the training programme is part of a wider, co-ordinated asset management activities training and competency programme. Evidence that training activities are recorded and that records are readily available (for both direct and contracted service provider staff) e.g. via organisation wide information system or local records database.
50	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?				A critical success factor for the effective development and implementation of an asset management system is the competence of persons undertaking these activities. organisations should have effective means in place for ensuring the competence of employees to carry out their designated asset management function(s). Where an organisation has contracted service providers undertaking elements of its asset management system then the organisation shall assure itself that the outsourced service provider also has suitable arrangements in place to manage the competencies of its employees. The organisation should ensure that the individual and corporate competencies it requires are in place and actively monitor, develop and maintain an appropriate balance of these competencies.	Managers, supervisors, persons responsible for developing training programmes. Staff responsible for procurement and service agreements. HR staff and those responsible for recruitment.	Evidence of a competency assessment framework that aligns with established frameworks such as the asset management Competencies Requirements Framework (Version 2.0); National Occupational Standards for Management and Leadership; UK Standard for Professional Engineering Competence, Engineering Council, 2005.

<div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">                     Company Name <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input style="width: 150px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
48	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation develop plan(s) for the human resources required to undertake asset management activities - including the development and delivery of asset management strategy, process(es), objectives and plan(s)?	The organisation has not recognised the need for assessing human resources requirements to develop and implement its asset management system.	The organisation has recognised the need to assess its human resources requirements and to develop a plan(s). There is limited recognition of the need to align these with the development and implementation of its asset management system.	The organisation has developed a strategic approach to aligning competencies and human resources to the asset management system including the asset management plan but the work is incomplete or has not been consistently implemented.	The organisation can demonstrate that plan(s) are in place and effective in matching competencies and capabilities to the asset management system including the plan for both internal and contracted activities. Plans are reviewed integral to asset management system process(es).	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
49	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organisation identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies?	The organisation does not have any means in place to identify competency requirements.	The organisation has recognised the need to identify competency requirements and then plan, provide and record the training necessary to achieve the competencies.	The organisation is in the process of identifying competency requirements aligned to the asset management plan(s) and then plan, provide and record appropriate training. It is incomplete or inconsistently applied.	Competency requirements are in place and aligned with asset management plan(s). Plans are in place and effective in providing the training necessary to achieve the competencies. A structured means of recording the competencies achieved is in place.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
50	Training, awareness and competence	How does the organization ensure that persons under its direct control undertaking asset management related activities have an appropriate level of competence in terms of education, training or experience?	The organization has not recognised the need to assess the competence of person(s) undertaking asset management related activities.	Competency of staff undertaking asset management related activities is not managed or assessed in a structured way, other than formal requirements for legal compliance and safety management.	The organization is in the process of putting in place a means for assessing the competence of person(s) involved in asset management activities including contractors. There are gaps and inconsistencies.	Competency requirements are identified and assessed for all persons carrying out asset management related activities - internal and contracted. Requirements are reviewed and staff reassessed at appropriate intervals aligned to asset management requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented information
53	Communication, participation and consultation	How does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?				Widely used AM practice standards require that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders including contracted service providers. Pertinent information refers to information required in order to effectively and efficiently comply with and deliver asset management strategy, plan(s) and objectives. This will include for example the communication of the asset management policy, asset performance information, and planning information as appropriate to contractors.	Top management and senior management representative(s), employee's representative(s), employee's trade union representative(s); contracted service provider management and employee representative(s); representative(s) from the organisation's Health, Safety and Environmental team. Key stakeholder representative(s).	Asset management policy statement prominently displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet; use of organisation's website for displaying asset performance data; evidence of formal briefings to employees, stakeholders and contracted service providers; evidence of inclusion of asset management issues in team meetings and contracted service provider contract meetings; newsletters, etc.
59	Asset Management System documentation	What documentation has the organisation established to describe the main elements of its asset management system and interactions between them?				Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation maintain up to date documentation that ensures that its asset management systems (ie, the systems the organisation has in place to meet the standards) can be understood, communicated and operated. (eg, s 4.5 of PAS 55 requires the maintenance of up to date documentation of the asset management system requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).	The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Managers engaged in asset management activities.	The documented information describing the main elements of the asset management system (process(es)) and their interaction.
62	Information management	What has the organisation done to determine what its asset management information system(s) should contain in order to support its asset management system?				Effective asset management requires appropriate information to be available. Widely used AM standards therefore require the organisation to identify the asset management information it requires in order to support its asset management system. Some of the information required may be held by suppliers.  The maintenance and development of asset management information systems is a poorly understood specialist activity that is akin to IT management but different from IT management. This group of questions provides some indications as to whether the capability is available and applied. Note: To be effective, an asset information management system requires the mobilisation of technology, people and process(es) that create, secure, make available and destroy the information required to support the asset management system.	The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Information management team. Operations, maintenance and engineering managers	Details of the process the organisation has employed to determine what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system. Evidence that this has been effectively implemented.
63	Information management	How does the organisation maintain its asset management information system(s) and ensure that the data held within it (them) is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent?				The response to the questions is progressive. A higher scale cannot be awarded without achieving the requirements of the lower scale.  This question explores how the organisation ensures that information management meets widely used AM practice requirements (eg, s 4.4.6 (a), (c) and (d) of PAS 55).	The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Users of the organisational information systems.	The asset management information system, together with the policies, procedure(s), improvement initiatives and audits regarding information controls.

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 AMP Planning Period \_\_\_\_\_  
 Asset Management Standard Applied \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
53	Communication, participation and consultation	How does the organisation ensure that pertinent asset management information is effectively communicated to and from employees and other stakeholders, including contracted service providers?	The organisation has not recognised the need to formally communicate any asset management information.	There is evidence that the pertinent asset management information to be shared along with those to share it with is being determined.	The organisation has determined pertinent information and relevant parties. Some effective two way communication is in place but as yet not all relevant parties are clear on their roles and responsibilities with respect to asset management information.	Two way communication is in place between all relevant parties, ensuring that information is effectively communicated to match the requirements of asset management strategy, plan(s) and process(es). Pertinent asset information requirements are regularly reviewed.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
59	Asset Management System documentation	What documentation has the organisation established to describe the main elements of its asset management system and interactions between them?	The organisation has not established documentation that describes the main elements of the asset management system.	The organisation is aware of the need to put documentation in place and is in the process of determining how to document the main elements of its asset management system.	The organisation in the process of documenting its asset management system and has documentation in place that describes some, but not all, of the main elements of its asset management system and their interaction.	The organisation has established documentation that comprehensively describes all the main elements of its asset management system and the interactions between them. The documentation is kept up to date.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
62	Information management	What has the organisation done to determine what its asset management information system(s) should contain in order to support its asset management system?	The organisation has not considered what asset management information is required.	The organisation is aware of the need to determine in a structured manner what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system and is in the process of deciding how to do this.	The organisation has developed a structured process to determine what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system and has commenced implementation of the process.	The organisation has determined what its asset information system should contain in order to support its asset management system. The requirements relate to the whole life cycle and cover information originating from both internal and external sources.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
63	Information management	How does the organisation maintain its asset management information system(s) and ensure that the data held within it (them) is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent?	There are no formal controls in place or controls are extremely limited in scope and/or effectiveness.	The organisation is aware of the need for effective controls and is in the process of developing an appropriate control process(es).	The organisation has developed a controls that will ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent and is in the process of implementing them.	The organisation has effective controls in place that ensure the data held is of the requisite quality and accuracy and is consistent. The controls are regularly reviewed and improved where necessary.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.



<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div>								
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?				Widely used AM standards need not be prescriptive about the form of the asset management information system, but simply require that the asset management information system is appropriate to the organisations needs, can be effectively used and can supply information which is consistent and of the requisite quality and accuracy.	The organisation's strategic planning team. The management team that has overall responsibility for asset management. Information management team. Users of the organisational information systems.	The documented process the organisation employs to ensure its asset management information system aligns with its asset management requirements. Minutes of information systems review meetings involving users.
69	Risk management process(es)	How has the organisation documented process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?				Risk management is an important foundation for proactive asset management. Its overall purpose is to understand the cause, effect and likelihood of adverse events occurring, to optimally manage such risks to an acceptable level, and to provide an audit trail for the management of risks. Widely used standards require the organisation to have process(es) and/or procedure(s) in place that set out how the organisation identifies and assesses asset and asset management related risks. The risks have to be considered across the four phases of the asset lifecycle (eg, para 4.3.3 of PAS 55).	The top management team in conjunction with the organisation's senior risk management representatives. There may also be input from the organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team. Staff who carry out risk identification and assessment.	The organisation's risk management framework and/or evidence of specific process(es) and/or procedure(s) that deal with risk control mechanisms. Evidence that the process(es) and/or procedure(s) are implemented across the business and maintained. Evidence of agendas and minutes from risk management meetings. Evidence of feedback in to process(es) and/or procedure(s) as a result of incident investigation(s). Risk registers and assessments.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?				Widely used AM standards require that the output from risk assessments are considered and that adequate resource (including staff) and training is identified to match the requirements. It is a further requirement that the effects of the control measures are considered, as there may be implications in resources and training required to achieve other objectives.	Staff responsible for risk assessment and those responsible for developing and approving resource and training plan(s). There may also be input from the organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team.	The organisations risk management framework. The organisation's resourcing plan(s) and training and competency plan(s). The organisation should be able to demonstrate appropriate linkages between the content of resource plan(s) and training and competency plan(s) to the risk assessments and risk control measures that have been developed.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?				In order for an organisation to comply with its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, the organisation first needs to ensure that it knows what they are (eg, PAS 55 specifies this in s 4.4.8). It is necessary to have systematic and auditable mechanisms in place to identify new and changing requirements. Widely used AM standards also require that requirements are incorporated into the asset management system (e.g. procedure(s) and process(es))	Top management. The organisations regulatory team. The organisation's legal team or advisors. The management team with overall responsibility for the asset management system. The organisation's health and safety team or advisors. The organisation's policy making team.	The organisational processes and procedures for ensuring information of this type is identified, made accessible to those requiring the information and is incorporated into asset management strategy and objectives

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
64	Information management	How has the organisation's ensured its asset management information system is relevant to its needs?	The organisation has not considered the need to determine the relevance of its management information system. At present there are major gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs.	The organisation understands the need to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs and is determining an appropriate means by which it will achieve this. At present there are significant gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs.	The organisation has developed and is implementing a process to ensure its asset management information system is relevant to its needs. Gaps between what the information system provides and the organisations needs have been identified and action is being taken to close them.	The organisation's asset management information system aligns with its asset management requirements. Users can confirm that it is relevant to their needs.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
69	Risk management process(es)	How has the organisation documented process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle?	The organisation has not considered the need to document process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the identification and assessment of asset and asset management related risks throughout the asset life cycle.	The organisation is aware of the need to document the management of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle. The organisation has plan(s) to formally document all relevant process(es) and procedure(s) or has already commenced this activity.	The organisation is in the process of documenting the identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle but it is incomplete or there are inconsistencies between approaches and a lack of integration.	Identification and assessment of asset related risk across the asset lifecycle is fully documented. The organisation can demonstrate that appropriate documented mechanisms are integrated across life cycle phases and are being consistently applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
79	Use and maintenance of asset risk information	How does the organisation ensure that the results of risk assessments provide input into the identification of adequate resources and training and competency needs?	The organisation has not considered the need to conduct risk assessments.	The organisation is aware of the need to consider the results of risk assessments and effects of risk control measures to provide input into reviews of resources, training and competency needs. Current input is typically ad-hoc and reactive.	The organisation is in the process ensuring that outputs of risk assessment are included in developing requirements for resources and training. The implementation is incomplete and there are gaps and inconsistencies.	Outputs from risk assessments are consistently and systematically used as inputs to develop resources, training and competency requirements. Examples and evidence is available.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
82	Legal and other requirements	What procedure does the organisation have to identify and provide access to its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, and how is requirements incorporated into the asset management system?	The organisation has not considered the need to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements.	The organisation identifies some its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but this is done in an ad-hoc manner in the absence of a procedure.	The organisation has procedure(s) to identify its legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements, but the information is not kept up to date, inadequate or inconsistently managed.	Evidence exists to demonstrate that the organisation's legal, regulatory, statutory and other asset management requirements are identified and kept up to date. Systematic mechanisms for identifying relevant legal and statutory requirements.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name _____                      AMP Planning Period _____                      Asset Management Standard Applied _____                 </div>								
SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/documented Information
88	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities?				Life cycle activities are about the implementation of asset management plan(s) i.e. they are the "doing" phase. They need to be done effectively and well in order for asset management to have any practical meaning. As a consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1) require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es) and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question explores those aspects relevant to asset creation.	Asset managers, design staff, construction staff and project managers from other impacted areas of the business, e.g. Procurement	Documented process(es) and procedure(s) which are relevant to demonstrating the effective management and control of life cycle activities during asset creation, acquisition, enhancement including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.
91	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?				Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).	Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance managers and project managers from other impacted areas of the business	Documented procedure for review. Documented procedure for audit of process delivery. Records of previous audits, improvement actions and documented confirmation that actions have been carried out.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and condition of its assets?				Widely used AM standards require that organisations establish implement and maintain procedure(s) to monitor and measure the performance and/or condition of assets and asset systems. They further set out requirements in some detail for reactive and proactive monitoring, and leading/lagging performance indicators together with the monitoring or results to provide input to corrective actions and continual improvement. There is an expectation that performance and condition monitoring will provide input to improving asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).	A broad cross-section of the people involved in the organisation's asset-related activities from data input to decision-makers, i.e. an end-to-end assessment. This should include contactors and other relevant third parties as appropriate.	Functional policy and/or strategy documents for performance or condition monitoring and measurement. The organisation's performance monitoring frameworks, balanced scorecards etc. Evidence of the reviews of any appropriate performance indicators and the action lists resulting from these reviews. Reports and trend analysis using performance and condition information. Evidence of the use of performance and condition information shaping improvements and supporting asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s).
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	How does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?				Widely used AM standards require that the organisation establishes implements and maintains process(es) for the handling and investigation of failures incidents and non-conformities for assets and sets down a number of expectations. Specifically this question examines the requirement to define clearly responsibilities and authorities for these activities, and communicate these unambiguously to relevant people including external stakeholders if appropriate.	The organisation's safety and environment management team. The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. People who have appointed roles within the asset-related investigation procedure, from those who carry out the investigations to senior management who review the recommendations. Operational controllers responsible for managing the asset base under fault conditions and maintaining services to consumers. Contractors and other third parties as appropriate.	Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances. Documentation of assigned responsibilities and authority to employees. Job Descriptions, Audit reports. Common communication systems i.e. all Job Descriptions on Internet etc.

Company Name	
AMP Planning Period	
Asset Management Standard Applied	

**SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)**

Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
88	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation establish implement and maintain process(es) for the implementation of its asset management plan(s) and control of activities across the creation, acquisition or enhancement of assets. This includes design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning activities?	The organisation does not have process(es) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.	The organisation is aware of the need to have process(es) and procedure(s) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning but currently do not have these in place (note: procedure(s) may exist but they are inconsistent/incomplete).	The organisation is in the process of putting in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning. Gaps and inconsistencies are being addressed.	Effective process(es) and procedure(s) are in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during activities related to asset creation including design, modification, procurement, construction and commissioning.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
91	Life Cycle Activities	How does the organisation ensure that process(es) and/or procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management plan(s) and control of activities during maintenance (and inspection) of assets are sufficient to ensure activities are carried out under specified conditions, are consistent with asset management strategy and control cost, risk and performance?	The organisation does not have process(es)/procedure(s) in place to control or manage the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase.	The organisation is aware of the need to have process(es) and procedure(s) in place to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase but currently do not have these in place and/or there is no mechanism for confirming they are effective and where needed modifying them.	The organisation is in the process of putting in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase. They include a process for confirming the process(es)/procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out modifications.	The organisation has in place process(es) and procedure(s) to manage and control the implementation of asset management plan(s) during this life cycle phase. They include a process, which is itself regularly reviewed to ensure it is effective, for confirming the process(es)/ procedure(s) are effective and if necessary carrying out modifications.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
95	Performance and condition monitoring	How does the organisation measure the performance and condition of its assets?	The organisation has not considered how to monitor the performance and condition of its assets.	The organisation recognises the need for monitoring asset performance but has not developed a coherent approach. Measures are incomplete, predominantly reactive and lagging. There is no linkage to asset management objectives.	The organisation is developing coherent asset performance monitoring linked to asset management objectives. Reactive and proactive measures are in place. Use is being made of leading indicators and analysis. Gaps and inconsistencies remain.	Consistent asset performance monitoring linked to asset management objectives is in place and universally used including reactive and proactive measures. Data quality management and review process are appropriate. Evidence of leading indicators and analysis.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
99	Investigation of asset-related failures, incidents and nonconformities	How does the organisation ensure responsibility and the authority for the handling, investigation and mitigation of asset-related failures, incidents and emergency situations and non conformances is clear, unambiguous, understood and communicated?	The organisation has not considered the need to define the appropriate responsibilities and the authorities.	The organisation understands the requirements and is in the process of determining how to define them.	The organisation are in the process of defining the responsibilities and authorities with evidence. Alternatively there are some gaps or inconsistencies in the identified responsibilities/authorities.	The organisation have defined the appropriate responsibilities and authorities and evidence is available to show that these are applied across the business and kept up to date.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div> <b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>								
Question No.	Function	Question	Score	Evidence—Summary	User Guidance	Why	Who	Record/document Information
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?				This question seeks to explore what the organisation has done to comply with the standard practice AM audit requirements (eg, the associated requirements of PAS 55 s 4.6.4 and its linkages to s 4.7).	The management team responsible for its asset management procedure(s). The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit teams, together with key staff responsible for asset management. For example, Asset Management Director, Engineering Director. People with responsibility for carrying out risk assessments	The organisation's asset-related audit procedure(s). The organisation's methodology(s) by which it determined the scope and frequency of the audits and the criteria by which it identified the appropriate audit personnel. Audit schedules, reports etc. Evidence of the procedure(s) by which the audit results are presented, together with any subsequent communications. The risk assessment schedule or risk registers.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	How does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?				Having investigated asset related failures, incidents and non-conformances, and taken action to mitigate their consequences, an organisation is required to implement preventative and corrective actions to address root causes. Incident and failure investigations are only useful if appropriate actions are taken as a result to assess changes to a businesses risk profile and ensure that appropriate arrangements are in place should a recurrence of the incident happen. Widely used AM standards also require that necessary changes arising from preventive or corrective action are made to the asset management system.	The management team responsible for its asset management procedure(s). The team with overall responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit and incident investigation teams. Staff responsible for planning and managing corrective and preventative actions.	Analysis records, meeting notes and minutes, modification records. Asset management plan(s), investigation reports, audit reports, improvement programmes and projects. Recorded changes to asset management procedure(s) and process(es). Condition and performance reviews. Maintenance reviews
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?				Widely used AM standards have requirements to establish, implement and maintain process(es)/procedure(s) for identifying, assessing, prioritising and implementing actions to achieve continual improvement. Specifically there is a requirement to demonstrate continual improvement in optimisation of cost risk and performance/condition of assets across the life cycle. This question explores an organisation's capabilities in this area—looking for systematic improvement mechanisms rather than reviews and audit (which are separately examined).	The top management of the organisation. The manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. Managers responsible for policy development and implementation.	Records showing systematic exploration of improvement. Evidence of new techniques being explored and implemented. Changes in procedure(s) and process(es) reflecting improved use of optimisation tools/techniques and available information. Evidence of working parties and research.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?				One important aspect of continual improvement is where an organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'. These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools, etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6 standards) will be able to demonstrate that it continually seeks to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset management approach and capabilities. The organisation will be able to demonstrate that it identifies any such opportunities to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own organisation and implements them as appropriate. This question explores an organisation's approach to this activity.	The top management of the organisation. The manager/team responsible for managing the organisation's asset management system, including its continual improvement. People who monitor the various items that require monitoring for 'change'. People that implement changes to the organisation's policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with responsibility for investigating, evaluating, recommending and implementing new tools and techniques, etc.	Research and development projects and records, benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange professional forums. Evidence of correspondence relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of change implementation and evaluation of new tools, and techniques linked to asset management strategy and objectives.

<div style="text-align: right;">                     Company Name <input type="text"/>                      AMP Planning Period <input type="text"/>                      Asset Management Standard Applied <input type="text"/> </div>							
<b>SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont)</b>							
Question No.	Function	Question	Maturity Level 0	Maturity Level 1	Maturity Level 2	Maturity Level 3	Maturity Level 4
105	Audit	What has the organisation done to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system (process(es))?	The organisation has not recognised the need to establish procedure(s) for the audit of its asset management system.	The organisation understands the need for audit procedure(s) and is determining the appropriate scope, frequency and methodology(s).	The organisation is establishing its audit procedure(s) but they do not yet cover all the appropriate asset-related activities.	The organisation can demonstrate that its audit procedure(s) cover all the appropriate asset-related activities and the associated reporting of audit results. Audits are to an appropriate level of detail and consistently managed.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
109	Corrective & Preventative action	How does the organisation instigate appropriate corrective and/or preventive actions to eliminate or prevent the causes of identified poor performance and non conformance?	The organisation does not recognise the need to have systematic approaches to instigating corrective or preventive actions.	The organisation recognises the need to have systematic approaches to instigating corrective or preventive actions. There is ad-hoc implementation for corrective actions to address failures of assets but not the asset management system.	The need is recognized for systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit. It is only partially or inconsistently in place.	Mechanisms are consistently in place and effective for the systematic instigation of preventive and corrective actions to address root causes of non compliance or incidents identified by investigations, compliance evaluation or audit.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
113	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation achieve continual improvement in the optimal combination of costs, asset related risks and the performance and condition of assets and asset systems across the whole life cycle?	The organisation does not consider continual improvement of these factors to be a requirement, or has not considered the issue.	A Continual Improvement ethos is recognised as beneficial, however it has just been started, and or covers partially the asset drivers.	Continuous improvement process(es) are set out and include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle but it is not yet being systematically applied.	There is evidence to show that continuous improvement process(es) which include consideration of cost risk, performance and condition for assets managed across the whole life cycle are being systematically applied.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.
115	Continual Improvement	How does the organisation seek and acquire knowledge about new asset management related technology and practices, and evaluate their potential benefit to the organisation?	The organisation makes no attempt to seek knowledge about new asset management related technology or practices.	The organisation is inward looking, however it recognises that asset management is not sector specific and other sectors have developed good practice and new ideas that could apply. Ad-hoc approach.	The organisation has initiated asset management communication within sector to share and, or identify 'new' to sector asset management practices and seeks to evaluate them.	The organisation actively engages internally and externally with other asset management practitioners, professional bodies and relevant conferences. Actively investigates and evaluates new practices and evolves its asset management activities using appropriate developments.	The organisation's process(es) surpass the standard required to comply with requirements set out in a recognised standard.  The assessor is advised to note in the Evidence section why this is the case and the evidence seen.

## Schedule 14 Mandatory Explanatory Notes

1. This ~~S~~schedule requires EDBs to provide explanatory notes to information provided in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, subclauses 2.5.1(1)(f), 2.5.1, and 2.5.2.5.2(1)(e), and clause 2.12.2.
2. This ~~S~~schedule is mandatory—EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.1. Information provided in boxes 1 to 12 and 16 of this schedule is part of the audited disclosure information, and so is subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.
3. Schedule 15 (Voluntary Explanatory Notes to Schedules) provides for EDBs to give additional explanation of disclosed information should they elect to do so.

### *Return on Investment (Schedule 2)*

4. In the box below, comment on return on investment as disclosed in Schedule 2. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 1: Explanatory comment on return on investment**  
[Insert text here]

### *Regulatory Profit (Schedule 3)*

5. In the box below, comment on regulatory profit for the disclosure year as disclosed in Schedule 3. This comment must include-
  - 5.1 a description of material items included in ‘other regulatory ~~line-ed~~ income’ other than gains / (losses) on asset disposals~~gains and losses on asset sales~~, as disclosed in 3(i) of Schedule 3
  - 5.2 information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 2: Explanatory comment on regulatory profit**  
[Insert text here]

*Merger and acquisition expenses (3~~(v)~~ of Schedule 3)*

6. If the EDB incurred merger and acquisitions expenditure during the disclosure year, provide the following information in the box below-

- 6.1 information on reclassified items in accordance with [sub](#)clause 2.7.1(2)
- 6.2 any other commentary on the benefits of the merger and acquisition expenditure to the EDB.

**Box 3: Explanatory comment on merger and acquisition expenditure**

[Insert text here]

*Value of the Regulatory Asset Base (Schedule 4)*

7. In the box below, comment on the value of the regulatory asset base (rolled forward) in Schedule 4. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with [sub](#)clause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 4: Explanatory comment on the value of the regulatory asset based (rolled forward)**

[Insert text here]

*Regulatory tax allowance: disclosure of permanent differences (5a(i) of Schedule 5a)*

8. In the box below, provide descriptions and workings of the [following material](#) items, ~~as~~ recorded in the [following](#) asterisked categories ~~of~~ 5a(i) of Schedule 5a-

- 8.1 ~~h~~Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable;
- 8.2 ~~e~~Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible;
- 8.3 ~~h~~Income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable;
- 8.4 ~~e~~Expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax.

**Box 5: Regulatory tax allowance: permanent differences**

[Insert text here]



*Regulatory tax allowance: disclosure of temporary differences (5a(vi) of Schedule 5a)*

9. In the box below, provide descriptions and workings of [material](#) items recorded in the asterisked category 'Tax effect of other temporary differences' in 5a(vi) of Schedule 5a.

**Box 6: ~~Temporary differences~~ Tax effect of other temporary differences (current disclosure year)**  
[Insert text here]

*Related party transactions: disclosure of related party transactions (Schedule 5b)*

10. In the box below, provide descriptions of related party transactions beyond those disclosed on [s](#)Schedule 5b including identification and descriptions as to the nature of directly attributable costs disclosed under [sub](#)clause [2.3.6\(1\)\(b\)](#)~~2-3.6(2)(b)~~.

**Box 7: Related party transactions**  
[Insert text here]

*Cost allocation (Schedule 5d)*

11. In the box below, comment on cost allocation as disclosed in Schedule 5d. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with [sub](#)clause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 8: Cost allocation**  
[Insert text here]

*Asset allocation (Schedule 5e)*

12. In the box below, comment on asset allocation as disclosed in Schedule 5e. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with [sub](#)clause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 9: Commentary on asset allocation**  
[Insert text here]

*Capital Expenditure for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 6a)*

13. In the box below, comment on ~~capital~~ expenditure on assets for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 6a. This comment must include-

13.1 a description of the materiality threshold applied to identify material projects and programmes described in Schedule 6a;

13.2 information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2),

**Box 10: Explanation of capital expenditure for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Operational Expenditure for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 6b)*

14. In the box below, comment on operational expenditure for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 6b. This comment must include-

14.1 ~~e~~Commentary on assets replaced or renewed with asset replacement and renewal operational expenditure, as reported in 6b(i) of Schedule 6b;

14.2 ~~i~~Information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2);

14.3 ~~e~~Commentary on any material atypical expenditure included in operational expenditure disclosed in Schedule 6b, a including the value of the expenditure the purpose of the expenditure, and the operational expenditure categories the expenditure relates to.

**Box 11: Explanation of operational expenditure for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Variance between forecast and actual expenditure (Schedule 7)*

15. In the box below, comment on variance in actual to forecast expenditure for the disclosure year, as reported in Schedule 7. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with subclause 2.7.1(2).

**Box 12: Explanatory comment on variance in actual to forecast expenditure**

[Insert text here]

*Information relating to revenues and quantities for the disclosure year*

16. In the box below provide-

- 16.1 a comparison of the target revenue disclosed before the start of the disclosure year, in accordance with clauses 2.4.1 and [subclause 2.4.3\(3\)](#) to total billed line charge revenue for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 8; and
- 16.2 explanatory comment on reasons for any material differences between target revenue and total billed line charge revenue.

**Box 13: Explanatory comment relating to revenue for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Network Reliability for the Disclosure Year (Schedule 10)*

17. In the box below, comment on network reliability for the disclosure year, as disclosed in Schedule 10.

**Box 14: Commentary on network reliability for the disclosure year**

[Insert text here]

*Insurance cover*

18. In the box below, provide details of any insurance cover for the assets used to provide electricity distribution services, including-

- 18.1 The EDB's approaches and practices in regard to the insurance of assets used to provide electricity distribution services, including the level of insurance;
- 18.2 In respect of any self insurance, the level of reserves, details of how reserves are managed and invested, and details of any reinsurance.

**Box 15: Explanation of insurance cover**

[Insert text here]

*Amendments to previously disclosed information*

19. In the box below, provide details of any material error identified in previously disclosed information. This disclosure must include the information on previously disclosed information in accordance with 2.12.2.

**Formatted:** Outline numbered +  
Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ...  
+ Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left +  
Aligned at: 0 cm + Tab after: 1.25 cm  
+ Indent at: 1.25 cm

**Box 16: Disclosure of amendment to previously disclosed information**

[Insert text here]

## Schedule 14a Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information

1. This Schedule ~~requires~~provides for EDBs to provide explanatory notes to reports prepared in accordance with clause 2.6.5.
2. This Schedule is mandatory—EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause ~~2.7.22-7.1~~. This information is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11a)*

3. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11a.

**Box 1: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts**

[Insert text here]

*Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11b)*

4. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11b.

**Box 2: Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts**

[Insert text here]

**Schedule 14b — Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Transitional Financial Information**

1. This Schedule provides for EDBs to provide explanatory notes to the transitional financial information disclosed in accordance with clause 2.12.1.
2. This Schedule is mandatory — EDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.1. This information is part of the audited disclosure information, and so is subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.
3. In the box below provide explanatory comment on the tax effect of other temporary differences for the years ending 31 March 2010, 31 March 2011 and 31 March 2012 (as reported in Schedule 5h(vi)).

**Box 1: Commentary on tax effect of other temporary differences (years ended 31 March 2010, 31 March 2011, and 31 March 2012)**

{Insert text here}

4. To the extent that any change in regulatory profit and ROI reported for 2013 (compared to that reported for 2012) is attributable to the change in treatment of related party transactions, provide an explanation of the change in the box below.

**Box 2: Change in regulatory profit and ROI due to change in treatment of related party transactions**

{Insert text here}

5. In the box below, comment on asset allocation as disclosed in Schedule 5e. This comment must include information on reclassified items in accordance with clause 2.7.1(2) for disclosure years 2011 and 2012.

**Box 3: Commentary on asset allocation**

{Insert text here}

### Schedule 15 Voluntary Explanatory Notes

1. This Schedule enables EDBs to provide, should they wish to-
  - 1.1 additional explanatory comment to reports prepared in accordance with clauses 2.3.1, 2.4.21, 2.4.22, 2.5.1 and, 2.5.2, ~~and 2.6.5~~;
  - 1.2 information on any substantial changes to information disclosed in relation to a prior disclosure year, as a result of final wash-ups.
2. Information in this Schedule is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.
3. Provide additional explanatory comment in the box below.

**Box 1: Voluntary explanatory comment on disclosed information**

[Insert text below]

## Schedule 16 Definitions of Terms used in Schedules 1 to 15

1. This [Schedule](#) provides definitions for terms used in Schedules 1 to 15 of this [Determination](#).
2. Where terms used in the [Schedules](#) are defined in section 1.4 of this determination but are not defined below, they have the meanings set out in section 1.4 of this determination. Terms used in the [Schedules](#) that are defined in the IM determination have the meanings set out in the IM determination. Otherwise, unless defined below, terms used in the [Schedules](#) have meanings consistent with industry practice.

Term	Definition
% of asset forecast to be replaced in next 5 years	<a href="#">means the</a> % of asset quantity forecast to be replaced in next 5 years consistent with the capital expenditure forecast
% variance	means: $q = \frac{a - b}{b} \times 100$ where: a = actual expenditure b = forecast expenditure
> 66 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage in excess of 66 kV
<a href="#">2009 disclosed asset</a>	<a href="#">has the meaning set out in the IM determination</a>
22 kV (other than SWER)	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 22 kV that is not a SWER circuit
25th percentile estimate	means the 25th percentile estimate for the range of the mid-point post tax WACC or mid-point vanilla WACC determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.7 of the IM determination
33 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 33 kV
50 kV & 66 kV	means a circuit operating at a nominal voltage of 50 kV or 66 kV
75th percentile estimate	means the 75th percentile estimate for the range of the mid-point post tax WACC or mid-point vanilla WACC determined by the Commission in accordance with clause 2.4.7 of the IM determination
Actual controllable opex	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination



Actual expenditure	means, in relation to- (a) a disclosure year, expenditure for <del>the</del> that disclosure year (b) regulatory period, expenditure for the disclosure years from the start of the regulatory period to the current disclosure year
Adjusted depreciation	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets acquired	means for assets acquired from another regulated supplier, the value of the unamortised initial differences in asset values for those assets acquired as unamortised initial differences in asset values is determined in accordance with the input methodologies <del>that apply</del> <del>iesing</del> to the regulated goods or services supplied by that regulated supplier
Adjustment for unamortised initial differences in assets disposed	means the value of opening unamortised initial differences in asset values for assets that are disposed of during the disclosure year

Adjustment resulting from asset allocation	<p>means</p> <p><u>(a)</u> in relation to the works under construction roll-forward, the change in works under construction resulting from a change in asset allocation assumptions for assets included in works under construction, where increases in the value of works under construction are positive and decreases are negative</p> <p><del>(a)</del><u>(b)</u> in relation to the regulatory tax asset base roll-forward, the change in sum of regulatory tax asset values resulting from a change in asset allocation assumptions for assets included in sum of regulatory tax asset values, where increases in the value of sum of regulatory tax asset values are positive and decreases are negative</p> <p><del>(b)</del><u>(c)</u> in all other instances, the value of <math>q</math> calculated using the following formula:</p> $q = a - (b - c + d + e - f + g)$ <p>where:</p> <p><math>a</math> = total closing RAB value</p> <p><math>b</math> = total opening RAB value</p> <p><math>c</math> = total depreciation</p> <p><math>d</math> = total <del>CPI</del> revaluations</p> <p><math>e</math> = assets commissioned</p> <p><math>f</math> = asset disposals</p> <p><math>g</math> = lost and found assets adjustment</p> <p>The formula must be calculated using component values that relate to the RAB. These component values are the values that result from the application of clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination;</p>
<del>Adjustment to reinstate 2009 modified asset values to unallocated amounts</del>	<del>means the value of the adjustment required to the 2009 modified asset values so the resultant value represents the unallocated 2009 modified asset values</del>
Adverse environment	<del>means to capture</del> all unplanned interruptions where the primary cause is adverse environment, such as slips or seismic events.
Adverse weather	<del>means to capture</del> all unplanned interruptions where the primary cause is adverse weather, other than those caused by directly by lightning, vegetation contact or adverse environment
All other projects or programmes	means, within an expenditure category, the total of projects and programmes that are not material projects and programmes.
Allocator metric	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination

Allocator type	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
Allowed controllable opex	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
Amortisation of initial differences in asset values	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Amortisation of revaluations	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
Arm's length deduction	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
<del>Assets acquired from a regulated supplier</del>	<del>means— (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of value of assets acquired from a related party as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(f) and (g) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, means the sum of value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the gas transmission services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination</del>
Asset category transfers	means the value of an asset transferred between asset categories
Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage <del>of units</del> by grade)	<del>means the p</del> Proportion of the quantity of each asset class assessed against the asset condition categories (grade 1 to 4), reflecting the likelihood of short, medium or longer term intervention. Suppliers are able to apply their own criteria for intervention when populating the table.
<del>Asset disposals</del>	<del>means— (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated opening RAB values less regulatory depreciation of disposed assets, as determined in accordance with input methodologies applicable to that asset in the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, the value (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which was allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination</del>
Asset disposals (other than below)	means asset disposals other than asset disposals to a regulated supplier and asset disposals to a related party
<del>Asset disposals to a regulated supplier</del>	<del>means asset disposals disposed of to a regulated supplier</del>
<del>Asset disposals to a related party</del>	<del>means asset disposals disposed of to a related party</del>
<del>Assets commissioned (other than below)</del>	<del>means assets commissioned other than assets acquired from a regulated supplier and assets acquired from a related party</del>

<a href="#">Assets not used to supply electricity distribution services</a>	<a href="#">means the value of assets identified in sub clause (a) of the definition of excluded asset in the IM determination</a>
Asset or assets with changes to depreciation	<p>means a description of assets or groups of assets where the supplier has changed the asset(s)' depreciation profile or the asset(s) was commissioned during the disclosure year; and at least one of the following applies-</p> <p>(a) the asset(s) is a reduced life asset or dedicated asset(s) as those terms are used in clause 2.2.8(5) of the IM <del>D</del>determination</p> <p>(b) the asset(s) depreciation profile was changed or set in accordance with the CPP process</p> <p>(c) the asset(s) physical service life potential was determined by an engineer in accordance with clause 2.2.8(3)(5) of the IM <del>D</del>determination</p> <p>(d) the EDB chooses to disclose details about the asset(s) depreciation profile</p> <p>(e) the asset is a composite asset (as that term is used in clause 2.2.8(5) of the IM <del>d</del>determination) and at least one of the clauses (a) to (d) <del>above</del> applies to one of its component assets</p>
Assets acquired from a regulated supplier	<p>means-</p> <p><del>(a)</del> in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of value of assets acquired from <del>another regulated supplier party</del> <a href="#">another regulated supplier party</a> as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(<del>e</del>)(<del>f</del>) and (<del>g</del>) of the IM determination;</p> <p><del>(a)</del></p> <p><del>(b)</del> in relation to the RAB, <del>means</del> the value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the <a href="#">electricity distribution gas transmission</a> services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination</p>
<a href="#">Assets acquired from a related party</a>	<p><a href="#">means-</a></p> <p><a href="#">(a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of value of assets acquired from a related party as determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.11(1)(f) and (g) of the IM determination;</a></p> <p><a href="#">(b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of value of the assets (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to the electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination</a></p>
<a href="#">Assets commissioned (other than below)</a>	<a href="#">means assets commissioned other than assets acquired from a regulated supplier and assets acquired from a related party</a>
Attribution rate	<p>means: <math>q = \frac{a \times b}{c}</math></p> <p>where:</p> <p><math>a</math> = average opening and closing RAB values</p> <p><math>b</math> = a leverage rate of 44%</p> <p><math>c</math> = total book value of interest bearing debt</p>

Average opening and closing RAB values	<p>means;</p> $q = \frac{a + b}{2}$ <p>where:  <math>a</math> = Total opening RAB values  <math>b</math> = Total closing RAB values</p>
<del>Avoided transmission charge</del>	<del>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(e) or (f) of the IM determination</del>
Basis for determining value	means the <del>subclause applied in valuing basis for determining the value of the related party transactions in accordance with clause 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of this determination</del>
Billed quantities	means the quantities associated with price components upon which the consumer's bill for electricity lines services is based expressed in the units of measure used by the EDB for setting prices (for example volumes of electricity delivered in kWh).
Book value	means- (a) in relation to the issue date, the book value in New Zealand dollars of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt on the issue date (b) in relation to the date of financial statements, the book value in New Zealand dollars of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt as at the end of the period of the EDB's latest general purpose financial statements
<del>Business support</del>	<del>means operational expenditure associated with the following corporate activities-</del> <del>(a) HR and training (other than operational training)</del> <del>(b) finance and regulation including compliance activities, valuations and auditing</del> <del>(c) CEO and director costs</del> <del>(d) legal services</del> <del>(e) consulting services (excluding engineering/technical consulting)</del> <del>(f) property management</del> <del>(g) corporate communications</del> <del>(h) corporate IT</del> <del>(i) industry liaison and participation</del> <del>(j) commercial activities including pricing, billing, revenue collection and marketing</del> <del>(k) liaison with Transpower, customers and electricity retailers</del>
<del>Distributed generation—Capacity of distributed generation installed in year (MVA)</del>	<del>means the total capacity of all distributed generation added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year, measured in MVA</del>
Capital contributions funding asset relocations	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to asset relocation expenditure
Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to asset replacement and renewal expenditure

Capital contributions funding consumer connection	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to consumer connection expenditure
Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to legislative and regulatory expenditure
Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to other reliability, safety and environment expenditure
Capital contributions funding quality of supply	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to quality of supply expenditure
Capital contributions funding system growth	means the value of capital contributions that are paid to the EDB in relation to system growth expenditure
Cause	means the primary contributing factor
CB	means circuit breaker
Conservation area	<del>means any land or foreshore that is-</del>  (a) land or foreshore for the time being held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes; or  (b) land in respect of which an interest is held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes"
Circuit length	<del>includes</del> means all lines and cables with the exception of services, street lighting, and private lines (and, when a pole or tower carries multiple circuits, the length of each of the circuits is to be calculated individually).
Circuit length by operating voltage (at year end)	means the total length of all circuits operating at the prescribed voltage(s)
Class A (planned interruptions by Transpower)	means a planned interruption initiated by Transpower
Class D (unplanned interruptions by Transpower)	means an unplanned interruption originating within the works of Transpower, where those works are used for carrying out line business activities.
Class E (unplanned interruptions of EDB owned generation)	means an unplanned interruption originating within works used, by the EDB, for the generation of electricity.
Class F (unplanned interruptions of generation owned by others)	means an unplanned interruption originating within works used, by persons other than the EDB, for the generation of electricity.

Class G (unplanned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)	means an unplanned interruption caused by another EDB.
Class H (planned interruptions caused by another disclosing entity)	means a planned interruption caused by another EDB
Class I (interruptions caused by parties not included above)	<a href="#">means</a> an interruption not referred to in any of classes A-H <del>above</del>
Closing deferred tax	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in clause 2.3.7(2) of the IM determination
<del>Closing RAB (tax value)</del>	<del>means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value included in total closing RAB value</del>
Closing RAB value under 'non-standard' depreciation	means the closing RAB value or sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with Part 2 subpart 2 of the IM determination for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Closing RAB value under 'standard' depreciation	means- (a) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - no standard life asset, 'not applicable' (b) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - modified life assets or depreciation - alternative depreciation determined in accordance with CPP, the sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination as if the closing RAB value and all preceding closing RAB values had been calculated in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination applying a physical asset life determined in accordance with either clause 2.2.8(e)(iii) or (f) of the IM determination for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Closing RIV	means total closing RAB values less adjustment resulting from <del>asset cost</del> allocation less lost and found assets adjustment plus closing deferred tax
Closing <a href="#">sum of regulatory tax asset values</a> <del>RAB (tax value)</del>	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value included in total closing RAB value <a href="#">plus the regulatory tax asset values of assets referred to in clause 2.3.9(4)(b) of the IM determination</a>
Closing tax losses	has the meaning given <a href="#">to that term</a> in clause 2.3.2(4) of the IM determination
Closing unamortised initial differences in asset values	means closing unamortised initial differences in asset values determined in accordance with clause 2.3.5(5) of the IM determination
<a href="#">Commerce Act levies</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(2)(b)(i) of the IM determination</a>

<u>Conservation area</u>	<p><u>means any land or foreshore that is-</u></p> <p><u>(a) land or foreshore for the time being held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes; or</u></p> <p><u>(b) land in respect of which an interest is held under the Conservation Act 1987 for conservation purposes”</u></p>
Consumer type	means a category of consumers as defined by the EDB that is typical of the type of consumer connected to the network. This may refer to consumer groups as used for pricing, physical connection attributes or any other attribute that the EDB considers appropriate.
Corporate tax rate	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
<del>Correct asset register errors for 2004 ODV assets</del>	<del>means the value of corrections to the 2004 ODV asset values determined in accordance with clause 2.2.1(1)(b) of the IM determination</del>
<del>Correct asset register errors for 2005—2009 assets</del>	<del>means the value of corrections to assets that were commissioned in 2005—2009 determined in accordance with clause 2.2.1(2)(b) of the IM determination</del>
Cost of debt assumption	means the sum of the risk free rate, <del>and</del> debt premium estimates <del>and debt issuance costs</del> as published by the Commission in accordance with clauses <del>2.4.15-3.22</del> to <del>2.4.115-3.32</del> of the IM determination for each disclosure year
Cost of executing an interest rate swap	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in the IM determination
Coupon rate	means- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) where the information is available publicly, the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date;</li> <li>(b) where the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date is not available publicly, either the nominal coupon rate of interest or the basis for determining the nominal coupon rate of interest of a qualifying debt on the issue date</li> </ul>
CPI <sub>4</sub>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in clause 2.2.9(4) of the IM determination
CPI <sub>4</sub> <sup>-4</sup>	has the meaning <del>given set out</del> in clause 2.2.9(4) of the IM determination
<u>CPP specified pass through costs</u>	<u>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(1)(b)(ii) of the IM determination</u>
Current Peak Load	means the maximum total load measured as being supplied by the existing zone substation at any time in the disclosure year, expressed in units of MVA
Current period tax losses	has the meaning given <del>to that term</del> in clause 2.3.2(5) of the IM determination
<u>Customer minutes lost</u>	<u>for each interruption, the customers impacted multiplied by the duration</u>
<u>Customers impacted</u>	<u>the number of customers affected by the interruption</u>



Data accuracy (1–4)	<p>means the EDB's assessment of the accuracy of the data provided, using one of the following options-</p> <p>1 – means that good quality data is not available for any of the assets in the category and estimates are likely to contain significant error</p> <p>2 – means that good quality data is available for some assets but not for others and the data provided includes estimates of uncounted assets within the category</p> <p>3 – means that data is available for all assets but includes a level of estimation where there is understood to be some poor quality data for some of the assets within the category</p> <p>4 – means that good quality data is available for all of the assets in the category</p>
Date end	the date on which supply was restored to all ICPs affected by the interruption
Date start	the date on which the interruption commenced
Debt issue cost readjustment	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset out</a> in clause 2.4.11(4) of the IM determination
Dedicated street lighting circuit length	means the length in km of circuit that only provides electricity to street lighting
Defective equipment	<del>means To capture</del> all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from equipment failure, either mechanical or electrical.
Deferred tax balance relating to assets acquired in the disclosure year	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset out</a> in clause 2.3.7(3) of the IM determination
Deferred tax balance relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year	means the amount of deferred tax associated with the assets disposed of by the EDB
Deferred tax cost allocation adjustment	means cost allocation adjustments as defined in clause 2.3.7(5) of the IM determination
Depreciation - alternative depreciation in accordance with CPP	<p>means-</p> <p>(a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.6 of the IM determination;</p> <p>(b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.6 or 2.2.8(4) of the IM determination</p>

Depreciation - modified life assets	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination; of assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(b) or 2.2.8(2) of the IM determination or where clauses 2.2.8(1)(d) and 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv) of the IM determination apply with reference to assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(b) or 2.2.8(2) of the IM determination
Depreciation - no standard life assets	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination; of assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(a) or 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv)-(v) of the IM determination or where clauses 2.2.8(1)(d) and 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv) of the IM determination apply with reference to assets with a physical asset life determined in accordance with clauses 2.2.8(1)(a) or 2.2.8(1)(d) or 2.2.8(1)(e)(iv)-(v) or 2.2.8(1)(g) of the IM determination
Depreciation - standard	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(1) of the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, depreciation calculated in accordance with clause 2.2.5(2) of the IM determination; excluding depreciation - alternative depreciation in accordance with CPP, depreciation - modified life assets, and depreciation - no standard life assets
Depreciation charge for the period (RAB)	means the depreciation or sum of depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination for the relevant asset or assets with non-standard depreciation
Description of transaction	means a brief description of the transaction with a related party, including the goods or services provided to or by the EDB as part of that transaction
Directly billed	<del>In relation to ICPs or a consumer,</del> means invoiced directly by the EDB for electricity distribution services, rather than by an electricity retailer or other person in an interposed billing relationship between the EDB and the consumer
<u>Disposed asset</u>	<u>has the meaning given in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination</u>
<u>Discretionary discounts and consumer rebates</u>	<u>has the meaning set out in the IM determination</u>
<u>Distributed generation – Capacity of distributed generation installed in year</u>	<u>means the total capacity of all distributed generation added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year, measured in MVA</u>
<u>Distributed generation allowance</u>	<u>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(e) of the IM determination</u>

Distributed generation – Number of connections made in year	means the number of distributed generation connections added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year
Distributed generation output at HV and above	means the total rate of power output, coincident with the GXP demand, of all distributed generation that is connected to the network at a voltage of HV and higher, measured in MW
<a href="#">Distribution cables (excluding LV)</a>	<a href="#">means all underground power cables operated at distribution voltage excluding low voltage cables</a>
<a href="#">Distribution lines (excluding LV)</a>	<a href="#">means all overhead power lines operated at distribution voltage excluding low voltage cables</a>
<a href="#">Distribution other (excluding LV)</a>	<a href="#">means network assets operated as distribution voltage which are not distribution cables or distribution lines and excluding low voltage cables</a>
Distribution line charge revenue	means line charge revenue that is not transmission line charge revenue
Distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned)	means the sum of the capacities of all distribution transformers that are part of, or supplied by, the network and owned by the EDB, expressed in MVA
Distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned, <a href="#">estimated</a> )	means the sum of the capacities of all distribution transformers that are part of, or supplied by, the network and not owned by the EDB, expressed in MVA. <a href="#">EDBs should make reasonable inquiries in order to obtain an estimate where it is not already known.</a>
Duration (Min)	<a href="#">means</a> the number of minutes between the start and end of the interruption
<a href="#">Easement land</a>	<a href="#">has the meaning set out in the IM determination</a>
Electricity exports to GXPs	means the total volume of electricity exported from the EDBs network through every GXP to which the network is connected, measured in GWh.
<a href="#">Non-exempt EDB Electricity lines service charge payable to Transpower</a>	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(b) of the IM determination
Electricity losses (loss ratio)	means (for electricity losses) electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection points less total energy delivered to ICPs and (for the loss ratio) is electricity losses divided by electricity entering system for supply to consumers' connection, expressed as a percentage. Non-metered energy supplied should be estimated. <i>(Note: the resulting loss ratio will comprise both technical and non-technical losses)</i>
Electricity supplied from distributed generation	means the net volume of electricity supplied into the EDB's network from all distributed generation connected to the network, measured in GWh
Electricity supplied from GXPs	means the total volume of electricity supplied into the EDB's network through every GXP to which the network is connected, measured in GWh
Electricity volumes carried	means the volume of electricity measured at the specified location within the power system in the specified year, in GWh

<del>Embedded generation— Capacity installed (MVA)</del>	<del>Capacity installed means the total capacity of all distributed generation connections added to the EDB's network in the disclosure year</del>
<del>Embedded network</del>	<del>has the meaning set out in Part 1 of the Electricity Industry Participation Code 2010</del>
<del>Energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance</del>	<del>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(m) of the IM determination</del>
Energy efficiency and demand side management, reduction of energy losses	<p><del>means</del>, in relation to expenditure, <del>means</del> expenditure on assets or operational expenditure where the primary driver is to improve the efficient provision of electricity line services by-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• improving energy efficiency, including by increasing the amount of energy services consumed or able to be consumed per unit of energy input;</li> <li>(a) encouraging demand side management, including by managing consumers' rate or timing of electricity consumption; or</li> <li>(b) implementing initiatives that reduce electricity losses;</li> <li>(c) implementing initiatives that reduce reactive power flows in the network.</li> </ul>
<del>Estimated impact of financial incentives on ROI</del>	<p><del>means-</del>  <del><math>q = a - b</math></del>  <del>where</del>  <del><math>a = \text{ROI} - \text{comparable to a vanilla WACC}</math></del>  <del><math>b = \text{ROI} - \text{comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)}</math></del></p>
Existing zone substations	means the identifier of an existing zone substation
<del>Expenditure on non-network assets</del>	<del>means expenditure on assets relating to non-network assets</del>
Expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	means expenditure or loss deductible but not in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(4)(b) of the IM determination
Expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible	means expenditure or loss in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not deductible as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(2)(b) of the IM determination
<del>Expenses cash outflow</del>	<del>means operational expenditure plus pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</del>
Explanation	means a description or information relevant to the information provided in respect of the existing zone substation that provides additional context or clarification
<del>Extended reserves allowance</del>	<del>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(o) of the IM determination</del>

**Formatted:** Space After: 0 pt,  
 Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering  
 Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 +  
 Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0 cm +  
 Indent at: 0.63 cm

Financial incentives	means the sum of net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme, purchased assets - avoided transmission charge, energy efficiency and demand incentive allowance and quality incentive adjustment
Fault	means a physical condition that causes a device, component or network element to fail to perform in the required manner
FDC allowance of 2.45%	means the increase in value in assets resulting from assets being multiplied by 1.0245 in accordance with clause 2.2.3 of the IM determination
Grade 1	means eEnd of serviceable life, immediate intervention required
Grade 2	-means Mmaterial deterioration but asset condition still within serviceable life parameters. Intervention likely to be required within 3 years.
Grade 3	means nNormal deterioration requiring regular monitoring
Grade 4	means gGood or as new condition
Grade unknown	means cCondition unknown or not yet assessed
Gross term credit spread differential	means the sum of term credit spread difference, cost of executing an interest rate swap and debt issue cost readjustment for qualifying debt
GXP	means grid exit point
GXP demand	means the maximum coincident import demand of the total of each of the EDB's GXP demands, measured in MW. All exports from the EDB's network at the time of measurement should be subtracted from the total.
High voltage (HV)	mMeans high voltage, a nominal AC voltage of 1000 volts and more, or the assets of the EDB that are directly associated with the transport or delivery of electricity at those voltages
Highest rate of capitalised finance applied	means the highest rate of finance used as the cost of financing capitalised in works under construction
Human error	-means To capture all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from contractors or staff, commissioning errors, incorrect protection settings, SCADA problems, switching errors, dig-in and overhead contact.
Include load control relays	means the value of load control relay asset of 'included' type as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.1(2)(a) of the IM determination
Income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable	means income included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but not taxable as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(4)(a) of the IM determination
Income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax but taxable	means income not included in regulatory profit / (loss) before tax that is taxable as determined in accordance with clause 2.3.3(2)(a) of the IM determination

Incremental gain/(loss) in year	means the incremental change or incremental adjustment term for the disclosure year determined in accordance with clause 3.3.1 of the IM determination
<a href="#">Industry levies</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clauses 3.1.2(1)(b)(i) and 3.1.2(2)(b)(i)-(iii) of the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Input methodology claw-back</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(g) of the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Insurance</a>	<a href="#">means a contract of insurance as defined in the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010</a>
Installed Firm Capacity	means the <a href="#">capacity total of the transformer capacities of the transformers installed in the existing zone substation</a> as at the last day of the disclosure year <a href="#">that can be delivered from an existing zone substation following an outage of the highest capacity item of primary equipment within the zone substation, or the highest capacity circuit supplying the zone substation,</a> <del>minus the transformer capacity of the largest transformer,</del> <a href="#">For the purpose of this definition, primary equipment includes the low voltage circuit of a zone transformer and excludes the low voltage switchboard.</a> <del>e</del> Expressed in units of MVA.
Installed Firm Capacity + 5 years	means the installed firm capacity forecast by the EBD to be installed at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year, expressed in MVA
Installed firm capacity constraint +5 years (cause)	means the cause of any capacity constraint that is forecast by the EDB to impact the existing zone substation at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year. The cause must be selected from the following options- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sub-transmission circuit</li> <li>• transformer</li> <li>• ancillary equipment</li> <li>• Transpower</li> <li>• other</li> <li>• no constraint forecast within 5 years</li> </ul>
<a href="#">Insurance</a>	<a href="#">means a contract of insurance as defined in the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010</a>
<a href="#">IRR</a>	<a href="#">means internal rate of return</a>
Issue date	means the day on which a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is issued
Items at end of year (quantity)	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Items at start of year (quantity)	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the start of the disclosure year, expressed in the prescribed unit

<a href="#">kWh</a>	<a href="#">means kilowatt-hour</a>
Length of circuit within 10km of coastline or geothermal areas (where known)	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed within 10 km of any coastline or in any geothermal area, where this information is known to the EDB
Leverage	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the IM determination
<a href="#">Levies</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(2)(b) of the IM determination</a>
Lightning	<del>means To capture</del> all unplanned customer interruptions where the primary cause is a lightning strike, resulting in insulation breakdown and or flashovers. Typically protection is the only observable operation.
Line item	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the IM determination
Load factor	means $\frac{a}{b \times c}$ where $a$ = electricity entering system for supply to customers' connection points $b$ = demand on the system for supply to customers' connection points $c$ = number of hours in the disclosure year
Location	<a href="#">means p</a> physical location of the embedded network
<del>Lost and found assets adjustment</del>	<del>means-</del> <del>(a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the value of found assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.12 of the IM determination, less the value of lost assets. The value of a lost asset is the unallocated opening RAB value of the asset less regulatory depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination;</del> <del>(b) in relation to the RAB, the value of the asset (as determined in accordance with paragraph (a)) which is allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with clause 2.1.1 of the IM determination</del>
<a href="#">Low voltage (&lt; 1kV)</a>	means <a href="#">low voltage</a> a circuit operating at low voltage
Market value of asset disposals	means the market value of disposed assets sold or transferred to a related party
Maximum coincident system demand	means the aggregate peak demand for the EDB's network, being the coincident maximum sum of GXP demand and <a href="#">distributedembedded</a> generation output at HV and above, measured in MW
Merger and acquisition expenditure	means expenditure related to merger and acquisition activities irrespective of the outcome of the merger or acquisition, but proportionate to the extent the benefits of the merger or acquisition would relate to electricity distribution services. Disclosure of benefits to electricity distribution services is required for the merger or acquisition expenditure to be recognised.
Mid-point estimate of post tax WACC	means the mid-point estimate of post tax WACC for the 5 year period commencing on the first day of the disclosure year determined by the Commission in accordance with <a href="#">clause 2.4.1subpart 4 of part 2</a> of the IM determination

Mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC	means the mid-point estimate of vanilla WACC for the 5 year period commencing on the first day of the disclosure year determined by the Commission in accordance with <a href="#">clause 2.4.1 subpart 4 of part 2</a> of the IM determination														
<a href="#">Mid-year net cash outflows</a>	<a href="#">means expense cash outflow plus assets commissioned less asset disposals plus tax payments less other regulated income</a>														
<a href="#">Monthly net cash outflows</a>	<a href="#">means expenses cash outflow plus assets commissioned less asset disposals less other regulated income</a>														
<a href="#">Monthly ROI – closing RIV</a>	<a href="#">means total closing RAB value less adjustment resulting from cost allocation less lost and found assets adjustment plus closing deferred tax plus revenue related working capital</a>														
Monthly ROI $\frac{q}{1+q}$ comparable to a post-tax WACC	means the monthly ROI comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt (%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate														
Monthly ROI $\frac{q}{1+q}$ comparable to a vanilla WACC	<p>means:</p> $q = XIRR(\text{values}, \text{dates})$ <p>where:</p> <p><a href="#">XIRR(values, dates)</a> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Values</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Monthly net cash outflows</td> <td>15<sup>th</sup> of the month incurred</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line charge revenue</td> <td>20<sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Tax payments</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> $q = (1 + \text{monthly IRR})^{12} - 1$ <p>where:</p> <p><a href="#">monthly IRR</a> = IRR (13 monthly amounts)</p> <p>where the 13 monthly amounts are-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the negative of alternative opening RIV</li> <li>the 11 end of month notional net cash flows for October to August of the assessment period</li> <li>notional net cash flows for September for the assessment period plus alternative closing RIV less term credit spread differential allowance.</li> </ul>	Values	Date	- Opening RIV	365 before year-end	- Monthly net cash outflows	15 <sup>th</sup> of the month incurred	Line charge revenue	20 <sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual	- Tax payments	182 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
Values	Date														
- Opening RIV	365 before year-end														
- Monthly net cash outflows	15 <sup>th</sup> of the month incurred														
Line charge revenue	20 <sup>th</sup> of the month following accrual														
- Tax payments	182 days before year-end														
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end														
Closing RIV	Year-end														
<a href="#">Monthly ROI opening RIV</a>	<a href="#">means the sum of total opening RAB value plus opening deferred tax plus revenue related working capital</a>														
Name of related party	means the legal name of the related party that has entered into a transaction with the EDB.														



Net electricity supplied to (from) other EDBs	means the volume of electricity supplied from (to) the disclosing EDB's network to (from) other EDBs.
Net incremental rolling incentive scheme	means the sum of previous years' incremental gain/loss from the 5 disclosure years preceding the current disclosure year
Net recoverable costs allowed under incremental rolling incentive scheme	means, where- (a) net incremental rolling incentive scheme is positive, net incremental rolling incentive scheme; (b) net incremental rolling incentive scheme is nil or negative, nil
Net transfers to (from) other EDBs at HV and above	means the total rate of power transfer to (from) other EDB's networks to which the EDB's network is connected, measured in MW
Network opex	means the sum of operational expenditure relating to service interruptions and emergencies, vegetation management, routine and corrective maintenance and inspection, and asset replacement and renewal
New allocation	means the operating costs or regulated service asset value allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with the new allocator and line items for each of the relevant disclosure years
New allocator or line item	means the allocator or line items that are used subsequent to the change in allocator or line items
No. <del>w</del> with age unknown	means the total <del>quantit</del> quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network for which no installation information is known and no default date has been assigned
No. with default dates	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year where the original installation year is unknown and that have accordingly been allocated to a default installation year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Non-electricity distribution services	means services of the EDB that are not electricity distribution services
<del>Non-exempt EDB electricity lines service charge payable to Transpower</del>	<del>means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(b) of the IM determination</del>
Non-network opex	means the sum of operational expenditure relating to system operations and network support, and business support
Non-qualifying debt	means interest bearing debt that is not a qualifying debt
Non-standard consumer	means any consumer that is not a standard consumer
Normalised SAIDI	has the meaning specified in Attachment B
Normalised SAIFI	has the meaning specified in Attachment B

<a href="#">Notional deductible interest</a>	<a href="#">has the meaning given in clause 2.3.4(2) of the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Notional net cash flows</a>	<del>means, in relation to the-</del> (a) <del>ROI, operating surplus / (deficit) less regulatory tax allowance less assets commissioned plus asset disposals</del> (b) <del>alternative ROI, revenue less expenses less tax payments less assets commissioned plus asset disposals</del>
Notional revenue foregone <a href="#">from posted discounts</a>	means, for the purposes of Schedule 8, the revenue anticipated from posted discounts had they not been applied. <a href="#">Posted discounts has the meaning given in clause 3.1.1(5) of the IM determination.</a>
Number of assets at disclosure year end by installation date	means the total quantity of assets in the prescribed asset category and asset class installed in the network at the end of the disclosure year that were first installed in the prescribed year, expressed in the prescribed unit
Number of connections (ICPs)	means the number of points of connection, as represented by unique ICP identifiers having a status of active or inactive recorded on the registry in accordance with the Electricity industry Participation Code 2010
Number of ICPs served	<del>means the n</del> Number of ICPs served by the embedded network
OH	means overhead
Opening deferred tax	has the meaning <del>given</del> <a href="#">set out</a> in the IM determination
<a href="#">Opening RAB (tax value)</a>	<del>means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets included in the total opening RAB value</del>
Opening RIV	means the sum of total opening RAB values plus opening deferred tax
<a href="#">Opening sum of RAB values without revaluations</a>	<del>means the sum of opening RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination, calculated as if no amount of revaluation calculated under IMs following the determination of the initial RAB had been included in the calculation of any of those opening RAB values</del>
Opening <a href="#">sum of regulatory tax asset values</a> <del>RAB (tax value)</del>	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets included in the total opening RAB value <a href="#">plus the regulatory tax asset values of assets referred to in clause 2.3.9(4)(b) of the IM determination</a>
Opening tax losses	has the meaning given <del>to that term</del> in clause 2.3.2(3) of the IM determination
Opening unamortised initial differences in asset values	has the meaning given <del>to that term</del> in clause 2.3.5(2) of the IM determination
Opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets	means (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated RAB included in the total opening RAB values, values of assets that are fully depreciated during the disclosure year, asset disposals and lost assets included in lost and found assets adjustment; (b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of RAB values of assets included in the total opening RAB values that are fully depreciated during the disclosure year, asset disposals and lost assets included in the lost and found assets adjustment

<p><u>Opening weighted average remaining useful life of relevant assets (years)</u></p>	<p>means</p> $q = a - b$ <p><u>where:</u></p> <p><math>a =</math> the 2010 weighted average remaining <del>asset</del> useful life of assets included in the 2010 opening unamortised initial differences in asset values calculated by using the 2010 opening unamortised initial difference in asset values as weights, <u>where positive differences have a positive weighting and negative differences have a negative weighting and remaining asset life is the remaining asset life as defined in the IM determination or remaining tax life where the remaining asset life is nil.</u></p> <p><math>b =</math> disclosure year less 2010</p>
<p>Operating surplus / (deficit)</p>	<p>means total regulatory income less operational expenditure less pass through and recoverable costs <u>recognised in information disclosure</u></p>
<p>Original allocation</p>	<p>means the operational expenditure or regulated service asset values allocated to electricity distribution services in accordance with the allocations and line items made in the previous disclosure year</p>
<p>Original allocator or line items</p>	<p>means the allocator or line items <u>that were</u> used prior to the change in allocator or line items</p>
<p>Original tenor</p>	<p>means-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) where the qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is not issued to a related party, the term of a qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt at the issue date;</li> <li>(b) where the qualifying debt or non-qualifying debt is issued to a related party, the shorter of the-             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the tenor of the qualifying debt; or</li> <li>(ii) the period from the qualifying debt's issue date to the earliest date on which its repayment is or may be required</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Other adjustments to the RAB tax value</p>	<p>means</p> $q = a - (b + c - d + e - f - g)$ <p>where:</p> <p><math>a =</math> closing <u>sum of regulatory tax asset values</u> <del>RAB (tax value)</del></p> <p><math>b =</math> opening <u>sum of regulatory tax asset values</u> <del>RAB (tax value)</del></p> <p><math>c =</math> regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned</p> <p><math>d =</math> regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals</p> <p><math>e =</math> tax depreciation</p> <p><math>f =</math> <u>lost and found assets adjustment</u></p> <p><math>g =</math> <u>adjustment resulting from asset allocation</u></p>

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 0.81 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.06 cm

<a href="#">Other network assets</a>	<a href="#">means network assets used by the EDB to provide electricity lines services that are not subtransmission, zone substation, distribution and LV lines, distribution and LV cables, distribution substations and transformers or distribution switchgear, and includes central facilities for SCADA and telecommunications systems.</a>
Other related party transactions	means the value of related party transactions that are not disclosed as total regulatory income, operational expenditure, capital expenditure or market value of asset disposals
<del><a href="#">Other specified pass-through costs</a></del>	<del><a href="#">means costs identified in clause 3.1.2(1)(b) of the IM determination</a></del>
OVABAA allocation increase	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
Overhead	means circuits installed as overhead lines, expressed in km
Overhead circuit length by terrain (at year end)	means the total length of all circuits operating within the prescribed terrain type
Overhead circuit requiring vegetation management	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area that has been identified as requiring ongoing vegetation management due to its proximity with adjacent vegetation that may interfere with the safe and/or secure operation of the circuit
Overhead to underground conversion	in relation to expenditure, means expenditure on assets incurred in developing underground circuits in circumstances where these primarily replace equivalent existing overhead circuits.
<a href="#">Pass through and recoverable costs recognised in information disclosure</a>	<a href="#">means the sum of rates, Commerce Act levies, industry levies, CPP specified pass through costs, electricity lines services charge payable to Transpower, Transpower new investment contract charges, system operator services, distributed generation allowance and extended reserves allowance</a>
<del><a href="#">Posted discounts</a></del>	<del><a href="#">has the meaning set out in the IM Determination</a></del>
Previous years' incremental gain/(loss)	means the incremental change and incremental adjustment term for the disclosure year in question determined in accordance with clause 3.3.1 of the IM determination
Previous years' incremental gain/(loss) adjusted for inflation	means the previous years' incremental gain/(loss) carried forward by applying the inflation rate in accordance with clause 3.3.2(1) of the IM determination
Price category code	means the relevant code in the schedule published by the EDB that uniquely identifies a consumer group for an ICP
Pricing date	means the day on which a qualifying debt is priced
<a href="#">Purchased assets - avoided transmission charge</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(f) of the IM determination</a>
<del><a href="#">Pricing schedule</a></del>	<del><a href="#">means the list of prices by price category code for the provision of electricity lines services that is publicly disclosed</a></del>

Qualifying debt	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset out</a> in paragraph (a) of the defined term in clause 1.1.4(2) of the IM determination
<a href="#">Quality incentive adjustment</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(p) of the IM determination</a>
Rates	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.2(2)(a) of the IM determination
Rationale for change	means the rationale for changing the allocator or line items, including whether the change occurred because of change in circumstance or another reason
<a href="#">Re-apply a modified multiplier to 2004 ODV assets</a>	<a href="#">means the change in value of assets after applying clause 2.2.1(2)(d) of the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Re-apply an existing multiplier to 2004 ODV assets</a>	<a href="#">means the change in value of assets after applying clause 2.2.1(2)(c) of the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Re-apply optimisation or EV tests to 2004 ODV assets</a>	<a href="#">means the change in value of assets after applying clause 2.2.1(2)(e) of the IM determination</a>
Reason for non-standard depreciation	means- (a) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - no standard life asset, 'no standard life'; (b) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - modified life assets, 'modified life'; (c) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation - alternative depreciation determined in accordance with CPP, 'CPP amendment'
<a href="#">Recoverable costs</a>	<a href="#">has the meaning set out in the IM determination</a>
<a href="#">Recoverable customised price-quality path costs</a>	<a href="#">means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(h),(i),(j),(k) or (l) of the IM determination</a>
Regulated supplier	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset out</a> in the IM determination
<a href="#">Regulatory investment value</a>	<a href="#">means opening regulatory investment value</a>
Regulatory net taxable income	has the meaning <a href="#">givenspecified</a> in clause 2.3.1(2) of the IM determination
Regulatory profit / (loss)	means the regulatory profit / (loss) before tax less the regulatory tax allowance
Regulatory profit / (loss) before tax	means the value of $q$ calculated using the following formula: $q = a - b + c$ where: $a$ = operating surplus / (deficit) $b$ = total depreciation $c$ = total <a href="#">CPI</a> -revaluations

Field Code Changed

Regulatory tax allowance	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in clause 2.3.1 of the IM determination
Regulatory tax asset value	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
Regulatory tax asset value of asset disposals	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value in asset disposals
Regulatory tax asset value of assets commissioned	means the sum of regulatory tax asset values for assets that have a value in assets commissioned
Regulatory taxable income	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
Remote	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area which are situated more than 75 km from the EDB's, or the EDB's contractor's, nearest works depot
Research and development	<p>in relation to expenditure, means expenditure on assets or operational expenditure where the primary driver for the expenditure relates to increasing the efficient provision of electricity lines services through-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implementing an original and planned investigation undertaken with the prospect of gaining new scientific or technical knowledge or understanding; or</li> <li>• applying research findings or other knowledge to a plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved materials, devices, products, processes, systems or services before the start of commercial production or use.</li> </ul>
Revaluation rate	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
<del>Revenue related working capital</del>	<p><del>means for-</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>• the alternative opening RIV, the revenue for the last month of the previous disclosure year; and</del></li> <li><del>• the alternative closing RIV, the revenue for the last month of the disclosure year</del></li> </ul>
RMU	means ring main unit
ROI	means return on investment
<del>Year-end ROI — comparable to a post-tax WACC</del>	means the <a href="#">year-end ROI</a> — comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt assumption(%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate

<p><u>Year-end</u> ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC</p>	<p>means:</p> $q = XIRR(values, dates)$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>XIRR(values, dates)</i> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Values</u></th> <th><u>Date</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Mid-year net cash outflows</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line charge revenue</td> <td>148 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> $q = (1 + half\text{-}yearly\text{-}IRR)^2 - 1$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>half yearly IRR</i> = IRR (3 half yearly amounts)</p> <p>where the 3 half yearly amounts are-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the negative of opening RIV (year start)</li> <li>• notional net cash flows (mid year)</li> <li>the closing RIV less term credit spread differential allowance (year end).</li> </ul>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>	- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end	- Mid-year net cash outflows	182 days before year-end	Line charge revenue	148 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>												
- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end												
- Mid-year net cash outflows	182 days before year-end												
Line charge revenue	148 days before year-end												
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end												
Closing RIV	Year-end												
<p>ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC (excluding financial incentives)</p>	<p>means:</p> $q = XIRR(values, dates)$ <p>where:</p> <p><i>XIRR(values, dates)</i> is the excel function that returns an internal rate of return for a schedule of cash flows</p> <p>where the schedule of cash flows and timing are-</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Values</u></th> <th><u>Date</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>- Opening RIV</td> <td>365 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate</td> <td>182 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Line Charge revenue less financial incentives</td> <td>148 days before year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Term credit spread differential allowance</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closing RIV</td> <td>Year-end</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>	- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end	- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate	182 days before year-end	Line Charge revenue less financial incentives	148 days before year-end	- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end	Closing RIV	Year-end
<u>Values</u>	<u>Date</u>												
- Opening RIV	365 days before year-end												
- Mid-year net cash outflows plus financial incentives multiplied by the corporate tax rate	182 days before year-end												
Line Charge revenue less financial incentives	148 days before year-end												
- Term credit spread differential allowance	Year-end												
Closing RIV	Year-end												
<p><u>Routine expenditure</u></p>	<p>means expenditure on non-network assets that are not atypical expenditure</p>												
<p>Rugged</p>	<p>means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area where normal line construction vehicles and plant cannot be used and where it is necessary to use helicopters, tracked vehicles, boats, or other specialised plant or where difficult physical or climatic conditions involving swampy ground, high winds or snow exist and non standard line construction designs are employed to accommodate these conditions</p>												

Rural	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in a ruralised area where the average HV span length is approximately 70 - 80 metres, and does not include those circuits located in remote and/or rugged areas
<a href="#">SAIDI reliability limit</a>	<a href="#">means the SAIDI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination</a>
<a href="#">SAIFI reliability limit</a>	<a href="#">means the SAIFI reliability limit that applies to the non-exempt EDB in respect of the disclosure year under an applicable s52P determination</a>
<a href="#">Secondary assets</a>	<a href="#">means system fixed assets, including ripple injection systems, SCADA, protection and telecommunications systems, that do not carry the energy that is distributed to consumers</a>
Security of supply classification	means the classification of the existing zone substation on the basis of the ability to supply the current peak load without curtailment or interruption if 1 or more zone substation transformers installed at the existing zone substation are not operating. Valid classification types are- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N, means that the current peak load may only be supplied without curtailment or interruption if all zone substation transformers are operating;</li> <li>• N minus 1 (or N-1), means that the current peak load may be supplied without curtailment or interruption including if the largest zone substation transformer is not operating;</li> <li>• N minus 2 (or N-2), means that the current peak load may be supplied without curtailment or interruption including if the largest 2 zone substation transformers are not operating;</li> <li>• N minus 1 switched (or N-1 switched), means that the current peak load may be supplied following a brief interruption during which switching is carried out to re-establish supply following an unexpected outage of the largest zone substation transformer;</li> </ul>
Self-insurance allowance	means any self-insurance allowance allowed by the Commission through a CPP
Standard consumer	means a consumer of the EDB that has a standard contract with that EDB for the provision of electricity lines services
Sub-transmission cables	means all power cables operated at a subtransmission voltage
Sub-transmission lines	means all power lines operated at a subtransmission voltage
<a href="#">SWER</a>	<a href="#">means single wire earth return</a>
System operator services	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(d) of the IM determination
Tax depreciation	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in clause 2.3.8(3) of the IM determination
Tax effect	has the meaning <a href="#">givenset-out</a> in the IM determination



Tax effect of adjusted depreciation	means the tax effect of adjusted depreciation, using the definitions of “tax effect” and “adjusted depreciation” in this schedule
Tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values	means the tax effect of amortisation of initial differences in asset values, using the definition of “tax effect” and “amortisation of initial difference in asset values” in this schedule
Tax effect of other temporary differences	means the tax effect of positive temporary differences less negative temporary differences <a href="#">but excluding deferred tax balances relating to assets disposed in the disclosure year</a> . Positive temporary differences and negative temporary differences have the meanings set out in clause 2.3.8(4) and (5) of the IM determination
Tax effect of <del>total</del> tax depreciation	means the tax effect of total tax depreciation using the definitions of “tax effect” and “tax depreciation” in this schedule
Tax payments	means regulatory tax allowance <a href="#">plus the decrease in deferred tax recognised proportionally to how the EDB has paid (or would have paid tax) over the tax year preceding the end of the disclosure year</a>
Term credit spread difference	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
Term credit spread differential allowance	has the meaning <a href="#">given set out</a> in the IM determination
Third party interference	<del>to capture</del> <a href="#">means</a> all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from external contractors or members of the public, includes Dig-In, Overhead Contact, Vandalism, and Vehicle Damage.
Total attributable to regulated service	means the sum of directly attributable costs or assets and not directly attributable costs or assets that are attributable to electricity distribution services
Total book value of interest bearing debt	means the sum of book value of qualifying debt and non-qualifying debt at the date of the latest general purpose financial statements
Total closing RAB values	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB, the sum of closing RAB values as determined in accordance with the IM determination
<a href="#">Total customers on network</a>	<a href="#">the total number of customers supplied by the EDB on the network</a>
Total depreciation	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB or regulatory profit, the sum of depreciation as determined in accordance with the IM determination
Total distribution transformer capacity	means the sum of the distribution transformer capacity (EDB owned) and the distribution transformer capacity (Non-EDB owned), expressed in MVA

Total energy delivered to ICPs	<u>means</u> the volume of electricity supplied through the EDB's network to connection points, as measured at connection points, in GWh
Total opening RAB values subject to revaluations	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, total opening RAB values - unallocated RAB less opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets - unallocated RAB; (b) in relation to the RAB, total opening RAB values - RAB less opening value of fully depreciated, disposed and lost assets - RAB
Total revaluations	means- (a) in relation to the unallocated RAB, the sum of unallocated revaluation as determined in accordance with the IM determination; (b) in relation to the RAB or regulatory profit, the sum of revaluations as determined in accordance with the IM determination
Total revenue	<u>means the t</u> Total line charge revenue collected from the embedded network
Transfer capacity	means the additional capacity, <u>transferable within the time frame of the EDB's security standards</u> , that is available to augment the capacity of the existing zone substation by switching circuits, <u>via the distribution feeder network</u> , that may supply the existing zone substation from other zone substations. <del>E</del> Expressed in units of MVA.
Transformer capacity	<del>in relation to a system,</del> means the total capacity (in kVA) of the following transformers within the system:  <del>(a) - (a)</del> those transformers with secondary voltages of 230 volts or 400 volts (using the lower continuous rating if a dual rating is applied); and <u>(a)</u> <del>(b) - (b)</del> any other transformers operating at voltages higher than those specified in paragraph (a) and through which electricity consumers are directly supplied with electricity (using the lower continuous rating if a dual rating is applied)
Transmission line charge revenue	means line charge revenue relating to transmission charges
Transpower	has the meaning as defined in s 54B of the Act
Transpower new investment contract charges	means a cost specified in clause 3.1.3(1)(c) of the IM determination
Unallocated initial RAB value	<u>means the values of assets as determined in accordance with clause 2.2.3(1) of the IM determination</u>
Unallocated overhead lines	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area that is not an urban, rural, remote or rugged area
Underground	means the total length of all circuits that are installed as underground cables, expressed in km
Unknown	<u>means To capture</u> all unplanned interruptions where the cause is not known

Urban	means a circuit, or a section of a circuit, installed in an area where the average HV span length is approximately 40 - 50 metres, located in urbanised locations but does not include those circuits located in rural, remote and/or rugged areas
Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity %	means the current peak load expressed as a percentage of the installed firm capacity
Utilisation of Installed Firm Capacity + 5yrs %	means the utilisation of installed firm capacity forecast by the EBD at the end of the year that is 5 years after the disclosure year, expressed in MVA
Utilised tax losses	has the meaning <del>givenset out</del> in paragraph (a) of the defined term in the IM determination
<del>Value of commissioned assets</del>	<del>means the value of 'assets commissioned'</del>
Value of transaction	means the value of the related party transaction as determined in accordance with clauses 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 of this determination
Vegetation	<del>meansTo capture</del> all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from vegetation contact, includes debris, grass and tree contact.
Weighted average expected total asset life	means the weighted average expected total asset life of assets calculated by using the opening RAB values as weights where opening RAB value has the meaning <del>givenset out</del> in the IM determination
Weighted average remaining asset life	means the weighted average remaining asset life of assets calculated by using the opening RAB values as weights where remaining asset life and opening RAB values has the meaning <del>givenset out</del> in the IM determination
<del>Weighted average remaining useful life of relevant assets (years)</del>	<del>means the weighted average remaining useful life of assets included in opening unamortised initial differences in asset values calculated by using the opening unamortised initial difference in asset values as weights</del>
Wildlife	<del>meansTo capture</del> all unplanned customer interruptions resulting from wildlife contact - includes birds, possums, vermin, cats etc.
<del>Year change made</del>	<del>means-</del> <del>(a) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation – no standard life asset, the year the asset was acquired;</del> <del>(b) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation – modified life assets, the year the asset life was modified;</del> <del>(c) in relation to assets or groups of assets where depreciation is included in depreciation – alternative depreciation determined in accordance with CPP, the start of the CPP period</del>
Year-end ROI – comparable to a post-tax WACC	means the <u>year-end</u> ROI comparable to the vanilla WACC less the product of the cost of debt assumption(%), the leverage and the corporate tax rate

<p>Year-end ROI – comparable to a vanilla WACC</p>	<p>means:</p> $q = \frac{a}{b + (c \times .05)}$ <p><del><math>(1 + \text{half yearly IRR})^2 - 1</math></del></p> <p>where:</p> <p><del><math>a =</math> Regulatory profit / (loss)</del></p> <p><del><math>\text{half yearly IRR} =</math> IRR (3 half yearly amounts)</del></p> <p><del><math>b =</math> Opening RIV</del></p> <p><del><math>c =</math> Assets commissioned</del></p> <p><del>where the 3 half yearly amounts are-</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>• the negative of opening RIV (year start)</del></li> <li><del>• notional net cash flows (mid year)</del></li> <li><del>the closing RIV less term credit spread differential allowance (year-end).</del></li> </ul>
<p>Zone substation transformer capacity</p>	<p>means the sum of the capacities of all zone substation transformers that are part of the network</p>

Field Code Changed

Formatted: Font: +Body (Calibri)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

Formatted: Normal

## Schedule 17 Certification for Year-beginning Disclosures

Clause 2.9.1 ~~of section 2.9~~

We, [insert full names], being directors of [name of EDB] certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge:-

- a) the following attached information of [name of EDB] prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.4.1 ~~and clause 2.6.1,~~ ~~and~~ subclauses 2.6.3(3) ~~2.6.3(4),~~ ~~and clauses and 2.6.5 2.6.5(3) and clause 2.7.2~~ of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012~~5~~ in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.
- ~~b)c)~~ The forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c and 12d are based on objective and reasonable assumptions which both align with [name of EDB]'s corporate vision and strategy and are documented in retained records.

[Signatures of 2 directors]

[Date]

## Schedule 18 Certification for Year-end Disclosures

### Clause 2.9.2 ~~of section 2.9~~

We, [insert full names], being directors of [name of EDB] certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge-

- a) ~~the information prepared for the purposes of clauses 2.3.1, and 2.3.2, and clauses 2.4.21, and 2.4.22, clauses 2.5.1, and 2.5.2, and clauses 2.7.1 and 2.12.22-7.2~~ of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012~~5~~ in all material respects complies with that determination; and
- b) the historical information used in the preparation of Schedules 8, 9a, 9b, 9c, 9d, 9e, 10, ~~and 14, 14a and 14b~~ has been properly extracted from the [name of EDB]'s accounting and other records sourced from its financial and non-financial systems, and that sufficient appropriate records have been retained [and if not, what records and systems were used]; ~~and~~
- c) ~~the forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b and 12c are based on objective and reasonable assumptions which both align with [name of EDB]'s corporate vision and strategy and are documented in retained records.~~

\*[In respect of related party costs and revenues recorded in accordance with subclauses 2.3.6(1) (when valued in accordance with clause 2.2.11(5)(h)(ii) of the Electricity Distribution Services Input Methodologies Determination 2010), 2.3.6(1)(f)2.3.6(2)(f) and 2.3.7(2)(b), we certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, including enquiries of our related parties, we are satisfied that to the best of our knowledge and belief the costs and revenues recorded for related party transactions reasonably reflect the price or prices that would have been paid or received had these transactions been at arm's-length.]

\* [in respect of the application of OVABAA in the allocation of costs or assets in accordance with clause 2.1.5 of the IM determination, we certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, including enquiries of our related policies, we are satisfied that to the best of our knowledge and belief, the unregulated service would be unduly deterred if the OVABAA allocation was less than that disclosed.]

\* Delete if inapplicable

[Signatures of 2 directors]

[Date]

**Schedule 19 — Certification for Transitional Disclosures**

**Clause 2.9.3 of section 2.9**

We, [insert full names], being directors of [name of EDB] certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge, the information prepared for the purpose of clauses 2.12.1, 2.12.2, 2.12.3, and 2.12.5 of the Electricity Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination.

[Signatures of 2 directors]

[Date]

-